

Baseline Survey Report

for

Country Strategic Plan (2011 – 2015)

Nepal Development Research Institute

Shree Durbar Tole, Pulchowk, Lalitpur
GPO Box: 8975, EPC 2201,

Kathmandu, Nepal

Email: nawa@ndri.org.np,

Telephone : +977-1-5537362, 5554975

Fax : +977-1- 5537362

URL: www.ndri.org.np

Plan Nepal

Nepal Country Office

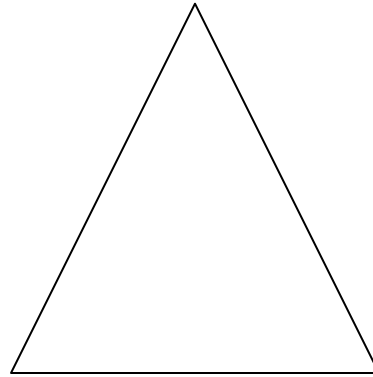
Shree Durbar, Pulchowk- 3

Lalitpur, Nepal

PO Box: 8980

Kathmandu

Baseline Survey Report for Country Strategic Plan (2011 – 2015)



Study Team

Punya Prasad Regmi – Team Leader and Coordinator for Household Economic Security

Hari Prasad Bhattarai – Team Member and Coordinator for Education

Nawa Raj Khatiwada – Team Member and Coordinator for Water, Sanitation and Hygiene

Divas Bahadur Basnyat – Team Member and Coordinator for Child-centered Disaster Risk Management

Basu Dev Pandey – Team Member and Coordinator for Health

Manjeswori Singh – Team Member and Coordinator for Child Protection and Participation

Acknowledgment

I sincerely appreciate the Study Team led by Dr.Punya Prasad Regmi and shouldered by other highly experienced team members, namely, Dr.Divas BahadurBasnyat, Dr.BasuDevPandey, Dr.Nawa Raj Khatiwada, Dr.Manjeswri Singh and Mr.Hari Prasad Bhattarai for their hard work and full cooperation while conducting this baseline study. I take this oppoertunity to thank Research Associates of NDRI, namely, Mr.SurendraGautam, Ms.SonaShakya, Ms.RojinaTamrakar, and Mr. Dilli Poudel for their inexorable contribution in data collection, supervision, data enty, analysis and report writing. I also thank Mr.Yogesh man Shrestha, Data Analyst for his contribution in analysing data by using Statistical Package for Social Sciences. 15 district supervisors were mobilized in order to assist training of the field enumerators and household survey and therefore all the 15 District Supervisors and 162 Field Enumerators are also thanked since this study was impossible without their support. I can not forget the full assistance and hard work rendered by Ms.Rupa Bhandari, Admin and Finance Officer; Ms.BasantiThapa, Receptionist and Assistant Admin Officer; and Mr.Krishna Karki, Office Assistant for all the logistic arrangements.

I would also like to convey my gratitude to the whole team of Plan Nepal, namely, Donal Keane (Country Director), SubhakarBaidya (Program Support Manager), Krishna Kumar Shrestha (PME Officer), SherbahadurRana (Health Coordinator), NabinPrahdan (WES coordinator), Hem Poudel (Livelihood and Micro Finance Coordinator), PremAryal (Learning Coordinator), MadhuwantiTuladhar (Gender and Child Right) from country office. Similarly the valuable staff from Program Unit Office (PUO) of Plan-Nepal, namely, KalbhanRai (PUM) and RajanPoudel (PMEC) of Morang District, YogeshNiraula (Acting PUM) and MitraRai (PMEC) of Sunsari District, BadriShrestha (PUM) and NandalalDhakal (PME) of Sindhuli District, Mitra P. Upadhya (PUM) and Dan B. Biswakarma (PMEC) of Rautahat District, Dr. Chandra K. Sen (PUM) and Rama Bogati (PMEC) of Makwanpur District, Prem Raj Pant (PUM)and KeshevAcharya (PMEC) from Banke District and finally JanakGiri (Dev. Coordinator) of BardiyaDistrict.

I would like to acknowledge the kind cooperation and efforts of Program Units and District and Field Level Officers of Plan Nepal who managed all the logistics in the field levels, facilitated in the training of the field enumerators, worked as resource persons in the training, and supervised the household survey and focus group discussions. I also offer my sincere thank to various related district offices and officers, stakeholders, civil society and community organizations as well as members for their help to the study team, often with very short notices, and providing all information required for the study. Similarly, I extend my thanks all the enumerators for their significant efforts to data collection and the local people who provided data and information required.

Above all, I am grateful to Plan Nepal for the funding support without which this baseline study was not possible. It was a wonderful opportunity for NDRI to offer its expertise on Baseline Study for Country Strategic Plan (2011 – 2015).

Dr. Divas Bahadur Basnyat
Executive Director

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ACP: Annual Program Communication

AHW: Auxiliary Health Worker

ANC: Antenatal Care

ANM: Auxiliary Nurse Midwife

BCC: Behaviour Change Class

BE: Basic Education

BLOP: Better Life Opportunity

CBO: Community-Based Organization

CCDRM: Child-Centred Disaster Risk Management

COLTP: Country Office Long Term Plan

CPO: Country Program Outlines

CP&P: Child Protection and Participation

CSP: country strategic plan

DCPC: District Child Protection Committee

DoE: Department of Education

DR: Dropout Rate

ECED: Early Child Education Centre

FGD: Focus Group Discussion

GER: Gross Enrollment Rate

HA: Health Assistant

HES: Household Economic Security

HH: Household

HIV/AIDS: Human Immuno deficiency Virus/ Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

KG: Kilo Gram

KII: Key Informant Interview

LQAS: Lot Quality Assurance Sampling

MER: Monitoring Evaluation and Research

MMR: Maternal Mortality ratio

MOPH: Ministry of Population and Health

NFHP: National Family and Health Programme

NGOs: Non-Government Organizations

NIR: Net Intake Rate

NMR: Neonatal mortality rate

PMTCT: Prevention of Mother to Child Transmission

PPCs: Pre-Primary Classes

PPI: Population out of Poverty Index

PR: Promotion Rate

PU: Program Unit

PULTP: Program Long Term Plans

SC: Sponsored Child

SIP: School Improvement Plan

SLC: School Leaving Certificate

SSRP: School Sector Reform Program

VCPC: Village Child Protection Committee

VDC: Village Development Committee

VEP: Village Education Programme

WS: Water and Sanitation

WASH: Water, Sanitation and Hygiene

Table of Contents

	PAGE
1 Acknowledgements	i
2 Abbreviations and Acronyms	ii-iv
3 Background	1
4 Objectives	1
5 Methodology	1-4
6 Secondary Source Based District Development Indicators	5-6
7 Demographic Information (District Level)	7-41

Primary Source Based District Development Indicator	
TITLE FOR THEMATIC BASELINE INDICATORS	PAGE
Selected District Level Indicators	
1 District Level Indicators on Education	42-56
2 District Level Indicators on Water, Sanitation and Hygiene	57-88
3 District Level Indicators on Health	89-133
4 District Level Indicators on Household Economic Security	134-152
5 District Level Indicators on Child Protection and Participation	153-236
6 District Level Indicators on Child Centered Disaster Risk Management	237-295

ANNEX-1 and ANNEX-2
ANNEX-1 Household Questionnaire
ANNEX-2 Checklist for FGDs

ANNEX-3	
DISTRICT	TITLE FOR THEMATIC BASELINE INDICATORS
Morang	Selected District Level Indicators
	VDC Level Indicators on Education
	VDC Level Indicators on Water, Sanitation and Hygiene
	VDC Level Indicators on Health
	VDC Level Indicators on Household Economic Security
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Protection and Participation
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Centered Disaster Risk Management
Sunsari	Selected District Level Indicators
	VDC Level Indicators on Education
	VDC Level Indicators on Water, Sanitation and Hygiene
	VDC Level Indicators on Health
	VDC Level Indicators on Household Economic Security
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Protection and Participation
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Centered Disaster Risk Management
Sindhuli	Selected District Level Indicators
	VDC Level Indicators on Education
	VDC Level Indicators on Water, Sanitation and Hygiene
	VDC Level Indicators on Health
	VDC Level Indicators on Household Economic Security
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Protection and Participation
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Centered Disaster Risk Management

ANNEX-3	
DISTRICT	TITLE FOR THEMATIC BASELINE INDICATORS
Rautahat	Selected District Level Indicators
	VDC Level Indicators on Education
	VDC Level Indicators on Water, Sanitation and Hygiene
	VDC Level Indicators on Health
	VDC Level Indicators on Household Economic Security
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Protection and Participation
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Centered Disaster Risk Management
Makwanpur	Selected District Level Indicators
	VDC Level Indicators on Education
	VDC Level Indicators on Water, Sanitation and Hygiene
	VDC Level Indicators on Health
	VDC Level Indicators on Household Economic Security
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Protection and Participation
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Centered Disaster Risk Management
Banke	Selected District Level Indicators
	VDC Level Indicators on Education
	VDC Level Indicators on Water, Sanitation and Hygiene
	VDC Level Indicators on Health
	VDC Level Indicators on Household Economic Security
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Protection and Participation
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Centered Disaster Risk Management
Bardiya	Selected District Level Indicators
	VDC Level Indicators on Education
	VDC Level Indicators on Water, Sanitation and Hygiene
	VDC Level Indicators on Health
	VDC Level Indicators on Household Economic Security
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Protection and Participation
	VDC Level Indicators on Child Centered Disaster Risk Management

Background

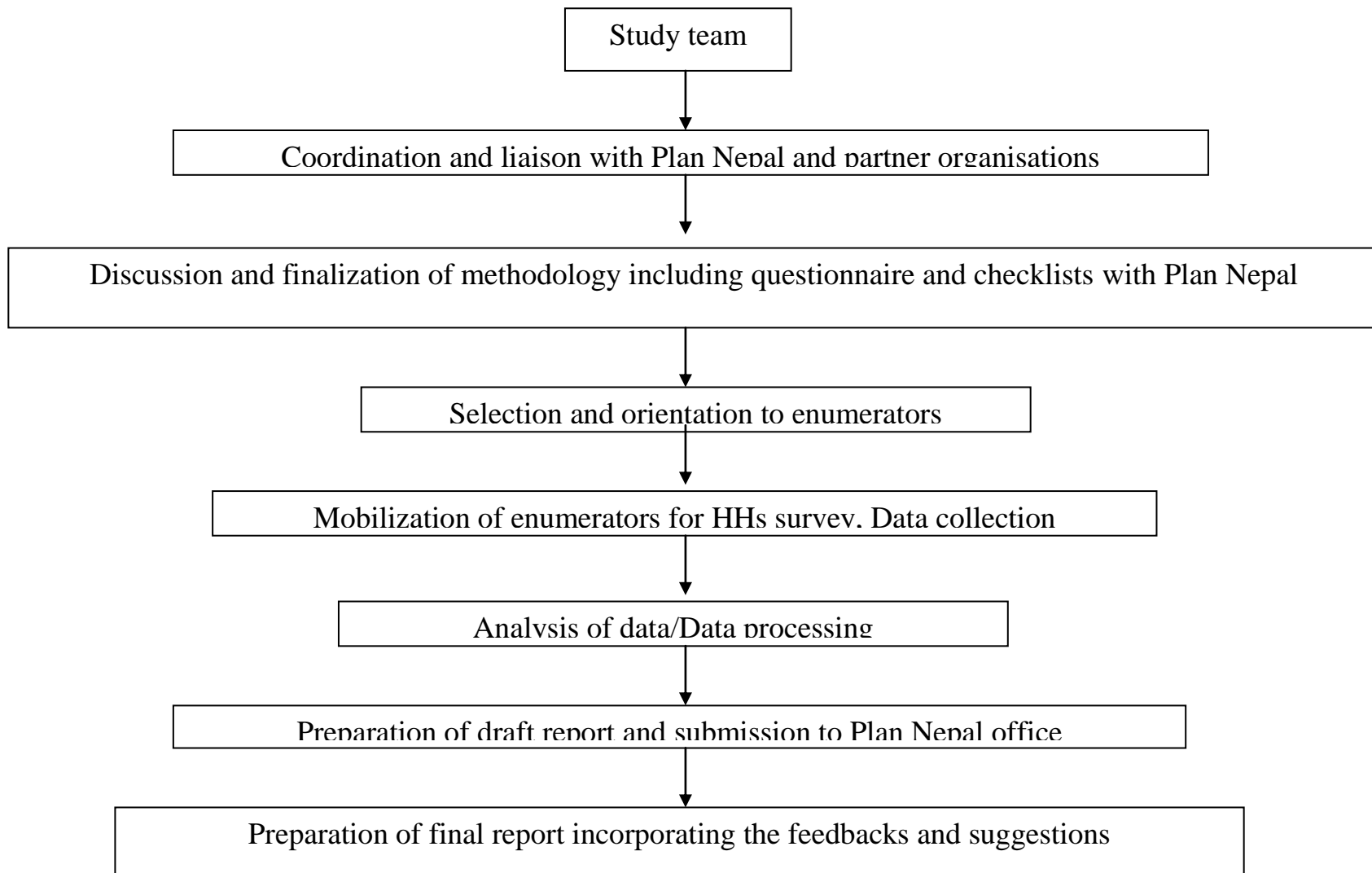
Plan Nepal has been serving in the communities of Nepal since 1978 to uplift the situation of children, youth and women of deprived and marginalized socio-economic groups. Plan Nepal is offering services in Sunsari, Morang, Rautahat, Bara, Parsa, Sindhuli, Makwanpur, Banke, Bardiya, Dang, Kailali, Kanchanpur, Baglung, Maygdi and Parbat districts. In its effort to address the most pressing violations of the rights of Nepali children, Plan Nepal has developed its third country strategic plan (CSP-3) for 5 years from 2011 to 2015. The Program Long Term Plans (PULTP) and Country Office Long Term Plan (COLTP) have been developed to meet the goals of CSP-3. Plan Nepal is implementing programs for improving health, increasing access to and improving quality of basic education, increasing household income, promoting child protection and participation, and promoting child centered disaster risk management to meet the goals of CSP-3. Plan Nepal with Nepal Development Research Institute (NDRI) conducted baseline study for Country Strategic Plan (2011 – 2015).

Objective of Study

The main objective of this study was to assess the current situation of girls, children with disabilities, children of Dalit families, and children belonging to the most marginalised ethnic groups. The specific objective of the study was to develop baseline values by defining indicators, against which achievements will be evaluated during the impact studies.

Methodology

The main study approach was a systematic collection of information; quantitative as well as qualitative, from both primary and secondary sources. All the collected information were disaggregated by age, gender, school enrolment rate of, health and nutrition, child development and learning, household economic security, child protection, child rights, including the elimination of childhood marriage, child labour and human trafficking, income categories and water and sanitation situation of the target households (HHs). In addition to this, detail profile of girls, children with disabilities, children of Dalit families, and children belonging to the most marginalised ethnic groups were collected and used for critical analysis. Thus, the study was based on an original baseline research and the review of relevant available literatures. Original research was primarily be based on first hand data collected through various social and anthropological tools such as household semi-structure questionnaire survey, focus group discussions (FGD), formal and informal key informant interviews (KII), participant observation and case studies. The study was focused on the documentation of Dalit children, children with disabilities, girls married at early childhood and their families at project VDCs of all seven districts under study. Moreover, the baseline study was finalized in consultation with Monitoring Evaluation and Research (MER) Team and Program Unit (PU) staffs of Plan Nepal at both central and district levels. The following general approach was adopted while conducting this baseline study.



Following the general approach as illustrated before the specific methods were adopted such as desk study, household survey, focus group discussions, key informant interview, data entry and analysis, and report writing.

Desk Study

The related Plan Nepal documents were reviewed in order to understand the study topics and to develop ideas on the situation of children's rights to education, health, and protection, working conditions, trafficking and gender-based violence, and safer living environment before to develop the study methodology. Some of the important documents reviewed are listed hereunder:

- Country Strategic Planning (CSP)
- Country Program Outlines (CPOs)
- Plan Nepal Community Development and books
- Plan Strategic Directions and Enablers
- Plan Program Principles
- Plan Nepal Brochures
- Plan Nepal Annual Program Communication (ACP)
- Project-specific Baselines and Gap Analysis, and
- Health Management Information System
- Education Information System
- Relevant Government Documents available at VDC, district, and national levels.

Household Survey (HHS)

Household survey was conducted in seven districts, namely, Morang, Sunsari, Sindhuli, Rautahat, Makawanpur, Banke, and Bardiya. One municipality and 161 village development committees (VDCs) were surveyed. Using LQAS method, 19 households were randomly selected for the questionnaire interview from the selected municipality and VDCs. Thus, altogether 3078 households were interviewed by using semi-structured interview schedule (Annex 1). There were 162 enumerators mobilized after a two-day intensive training organized in each sample district. In addition, 14 District Supervisors were recruited, trained, and mobilized to supervise field monitors in sample municipality and VDCs. Moreover, thematic leaders (education, health, water and sanitation, household economic security, child protection, and child centered disaster risk management) including study team leader were took the lead role with the full cooperation and active participation of Plan Nepal Program Units and their staff.

Focus Group Discussions (FGDs)

Altogether fourteen FGDs, 2 in each district were carried out with about 10 to 15 participants representing both men and women from different socio-economic and educational background. Conducive and friendly environment was created to allow the participants to share and discuss the issues, ideas, and experiences without any hesitation. Members of the study team facilitated the discussion by orienting the issue, keeping discussion going, and trying to give opportunity to all participants. These FGDs were focused in identifying the existing socio-economic, educational, health and security profile of girls, children with disabilities, children of Dalit families, and children belonging to the most marginalised ethnic groups and most poor families. Checklist was designed for conducting FGDs (Annex 2).

Key Informant Interview (KII)

Formal and informal meetings and discussions with key informants/stakeholders/personals and people of different background and social identities were conducted in the study municipality and VDCs. The main informants were school teachers/head master/school executive committee members of management committee including local intellectuals and media personnel, NGOs/CBOs members/staffs, VDC/Community leaders, member of the marginalized/deprived groups, and social workers. The checklist was developed and used for KII (Annex 2).

Data Entry and Analysis

The primary and secondary data were analyzed and summarized in line with each theme. The secondary data were directly translated into Tables in words and later discussed under the corresponding thematic headings and sub headings. Whereas, primary data gathered through household interview schedules were entered into the SPSS data sheet by defining corresponding variables and value labels. After the completion of data entry, the data cleaning, updating and validating was done. Then after, various descriptive and inferential statistical analyses were done through using SPSS version 17 in order to develop baseline report consisting baseline values on profile of girls, children with disabilities, children of Dalit families, and children belonging to the most marginalised ethnic groups as well as all five impact areas of the current Country Strategic Plan.

Secondary Source Based District Development Indicators

District	DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS						
	Overall composite index	Population density per sq. Km	Average household size	Access of improved source of drinking water (percent)		Access to toilet facility (percent)	
	Rank	Data Value	Data Value	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value
Morang	29	555	6	7	95.1	39	42
Sunsari	23	594	7	5	95.7	25	53.4
Makwanpur	15	197	7	32	82.9	10	67.6
Rautahat	53	618	8	6	95.2	68	17.4
Banke	24	215	7	12	93.1	14	49.1
Bardiya	38	241	8	2	97.1	52	27.1
Sindhuli	51	137	7	66	59.2	53	27.4

District	DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS										
	Incidence of ARI per 1000 children <5 years		Proportion of malnourished children under 3 years (per '000)		Primary school net enrollment ratio (percent)		Ratio of girls to boys in primary education (percent)		Literacy rate of 6 years and above	Percentage of educationally disadvantaged population	
	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value	Data Value	Rank	Data Value
Morang	70	495	43	16.4	59	76.6	19	94	69	50	10.11
Sunsari	69	473	37	15.3	66	69	36	84.8	74	58	22.3
Makwanpur	33	185	32	14.7	41	87.8	40	82.8	77	36	4.22
Rautahat	62	265	63	25.3	74	57.4	73	48.5	41	74	65.4
Banke	12	134	44	16.7	67	68.6	57	72.3	75	47	6.89
Bardiya	69	646	10	9.6	50	83.8	42	82.1	58	45	6.45
Sindhuli	20	162	71	33.7	36	88.4	48	79	61	49	9.15

District	DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS					
	Share of women in wage employment in non agriculture sector (percent)		Percentage share of females in non agricultural occupations		Proportion of children 10-14 who are working (percent)	
	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value
Morang	23	17.5	33	22.98	29	9.5
Sunsari	22	17.5	38	22.24	27	8.9
Makwanpur	39	15.1	36	22.3	28	9.3
Rautahat	61	11.6	69	10.7	48	13.3
Banke	34	15.7	54	17.49	38	11.8
Bardiya	11	20.7	44	20.2	42	12.2
Sindhuli	36	15.4	40	21.86	56	14.9

District	DEVELOPMENT INDICATORS							
	Farm size (ha/household)		Percentage of irrigated area		Per capita food production (kilo calories)		Percentage of marginal farm households	
	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value	Rank	Data Value
Morang	6	1.07	2	112.3	3	5166	7	17.88
Sunsari	9	1.04	14	52.68	10	4763	1	15.14
Makwanpur	50	0.52	50	11.13	48	2739	26	29.02
Rautahat	14	0.95	22	38.86	45	3003	29	29.46
Banke	17	0.93	24	32.81	18	3929	2	15.15
Bardiya	8	1.04	7	80.29	11	4618	15	23.82
Sindhuli	72	0.24	28	27.36	50	2727	72	59.14

Demographic Information (District Level)

Table i: Population and caste of respondent by gender

District	Gender	Total Population	Classification of Caste of Respondents by Gender									
			Dalit		Janajaties		Muslim		Brahmin/Chhetri		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Male	1449	218	15.0	758	52.3	41	2.8	231	15.9	201	13.9
	Female	1412	228	16.1	754	53.4	39	2.8	225	15.9	166	11.8
	Total	2861	446	15.6	1512	52.8	80	2.8	456	15.9	367	12.8
Sunsari	Male	1137	208	18.3	494	43.4	135	11.9	120	10.6	180	15.8
	Female	1101	194	17.6	482	43.8	127	11.5	109	9.9	189	17.2
	Total	2238	402	18.0	976	43.6	262	11.7	229	10.2	369	16.5
Makwanpur	Male	1775	121	6.8	1322	74.5	0	0.0	332	18.7	0	0.0
	Female	1839	123	6.7	1328	72.2	0	0.0	388	21.1	0	0.0
	Total	3614	244	6.8	2650	73.3	0	0.0	720	19.9	0	0.0
Rautahat	Male	1830	421	23.0	1059	57.9	257	14.0	63	3.4	30	1.6
	Female	1717	436	25.4	916	53.3	260	15.1	70	4.1	35	2.0
	Total	3547	857	24.2	1975	55.7	517	14.6	133	3.7	65	1.8
Banke	Male	1949	368	18.9	703	36.1	471	24.2	363	18.6	44	2.3
	Female	1748	353	20.2	628	35.9	387	22.1	345	19.7	35	2.0
	Total	3697	721	19.5	1331	36.0	858	23.2	708	19.2	79	2.1
Bardiya	Male	838	59	7.0	643	76.7	34	4.1	102	12.2	0	0.0
	Female	827	53	6.4	646	78.1	23	2.8	105	12.7	0	0.0
	Total	1665	112	6.7	1289	77.4	57	3.4	207	12.4	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Male	1250	152	12.2	783	62.6	0	0.0	303	24.2	12	1.0
	Female	1301	143	11.0	816	62.7	0	0.0	328	25.2	14	1.1
	Total	2551	295	11.6	1599	62.7	0	0.0	631	24.7	26	1.0

Table ii: Classification of Age of family members by Gender

District	Gender	Classification of Age of family members by Gender									
		Less than 1		1-7		8-12		13-16		17-20	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Male	28	2	138	10	134	9	133	9	156	11
	Female	36	3	141	10	133	9	187	13	179	13
	Total	64	2	279	10	267	9	320	11	335	12
Sunsari	Male	4	0	162	14	122	11	111	10	120	11
	Female	4	0	158	14	155	14	123	11	103	9
	Total	8	0	320	14	277	12	234	10	223	10
Makwanpur	Male	26	1	199	11	205	12	191	11	191	11
	Female	39	2	198	11	206	11	239	13	229	12
	Total	65	2	397	11	411	11	430	12	420	12
Rautahat	Male	40	2	343	19	267	15	168	9	161	9
	Female	40	2	296	17	255	15	170	10	193	11
	Total	80	2	639	18	522	15	338	10	354	10
Banke	Male	44	2	292	15	250	13	195	10	220	11
	Female	25	1	282	16	217	12	200	11	190	11
	Total	69	2	574	16	467	13	395	11	410	11
Bardiya	Male	12	1	111	13	89	11	78	9	97	12
	Female	8	1	110	13	103	12	100	12	95	11
	Total	20	1	221	13	192	12	178	11	192	12
Sindhuli	Male	37	3	153	12	154	12	125	10	123	10
	Female	36	3	177	14	174	13	162	12	144	11
	Total	73	3	330	13	328	13	287	11	267	10

Table ii: Classification of Age of family members by Gender (Continued...)

District	Gender	Classification of Age of family members by Gender									
		21-30		31-40		41-50		51-60		More than 60	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Male	290	20	208	14	175	12	105	7	76	5
	Female	244	17	202	14	159	11	78	6	51	4
	Total	534	19	410	14	334	12	183	6	127	4
Sunsari	Male	233	21	135	12	113	10	85	7	50	4
	Female	213	19	133	12	113	10	59	5	38	3
	Total	446	20	268	12	226	10	144	6	88	4
Makwanpur	Male	369	21	216	12	167	9	133	7	77	4
	Female	366	20	206	11	175	10	102	6	78	4
	Total	735	20	422	12	342	9	235	7	155	4
Rautahat	Male	316	17	216	12	160	9	93	5	66	4
	Female	280	16	200	12	141	8	78	5	64	4
	Total	596	17	416	12	301	8	171	5	130	4
Banke	Male	383	20	215	11	163	8	92	5	90	5
	Female	340	19	227	13	134	8	78	4	52	3
	Total	723	20	442	12	297	8	170	5	142	4
Bardiya	Male	180	21	102	12	86	10	52	6	31	4
	Female	171	21	94	11	65	8	46	6	35	4
	Total	351	21	196	12	151	9	98	6	66	4
Sindhuli	Male	251	20	150	12	107	9	75	6	71	6
	Female	247	19	138	11	97	7	62	5	63	5
	Total	498	20	288	11	204	8	137	5	134	5

Table iii: Number and percentage of HH belonging to S.C. family and having birth registration

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Household belonging to S.C Family		Birth registration of children up to 18 years old							
					Not applicable because of age above 18		Registered and showed the birth registration certificate		Registered but certificate not shown		Not registered	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	94	47.7	147	67.7	49	22.6	17	7.8	4	1.8
		Female	103	52.3	124	54.4	76	33.3	25	11.0	3	1.3
		Total	197	100.0	271	60.9	125	28.1	42	9.4	7	1.6
	Janajaties	Male	193	45.5	487	64.5	195	25.8	68	9.0	5	0.7
		Female	231	54.5	452	60.1	201	26.7	86	11.4	13	1.7
		Total	424	100.0	939	62.3	396	26.3	154	10.2	18	1.2
	Muslim	Male	14	48.3	22	53.7	10	24.4	9	22.0	0	0.0
		Female	15	51.7	19	48.7	7	17.9	11	28.2	2	5.1
		Total	29	100.0	41	51.3	17	21.3	20	25.0	2	2.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	27	45.8	159	68.8	43	18.6	26	11.3	3	1.3
		Female	32	54.2	135	60.0	51	22.7	34	15.1	5	2.2
		Total	59	100.0	294	64.5	94	20.6	60	13.2	8	1.8
	Others	Male	27	46.6	112	55.7	43	21.4	44	21.9	2	1.0
		Female	31	53.4	99	59.6	38	22.9	28	16.9	1	0.6
		Total	58	100.0	211	57.5	81	22.1	72	19.6	3	0.8
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	125	51.2	122	58.7	50	24.0	35	16.8	1	0.5
		Female	119	48.8	108	55.7	44	22.7	35	18.0	7	3.6
		Total	244	100.0	230	57.2	94	23.4	70	17.4	8	2.0
	Janajaties	Male	152	47.6	304	61.7	93	18.9	82	16.6	14	2.8
		Female	167	52.4	282	58.5	106	22.0	88	18.3	6	1.2
		Total	319	100.0	586	60.1	199	20.4	170	17.4	20	2.1
	Muslim	Male	44	58.7	77	57.0	20	14.8	32	23.7	6	4.4
		Female	31	41.3	58	45.7	15	11.8	45	35.4	9	7.1
		Total	75	100.0	135	51.5	35	13.4	77	29.4	15	5.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	38	50.0	73	60.8	24	20.0	20	16.7	3	2.5
		Female	38	50.0	63	57.8	21	19.3	24	22.0	1	0.9
		Total	76	100.0	136	59.4	45	19.7	44	19.2	4	1.7
	Others	Male	52	47.7	109	60.9	26	14.5	40	22.3	4	2.2
		Female	57	52.3	107	56.6	36	19.0	41	21.7	5	2.6
		Total	109	100.0	216	58.7	62	16.8	81	22.0	9	2.4

Table iii: Number and percentage of HH belonging to S.C. family and having birth registration (Continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Household belonging to S.C Family		Birth registration of children up to 18 years old							
					Not applicable because of age above 18		Registered and showed the birth registration certificate		Registered but certificate not shown		Not registered	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit	Male	66	52.0	70	57.9	19	15.7	29	24.0	3	2.5
		Female	61	48.0	73	59.3	9	7.3	35	28.5	6	4.9
		Total	127	100.0	143	58.6	28	11.5	64	26.2	9	3.7
	Janajaties	Male	637	49.3	768	58.1	167	12.6	342	25.9	45	3.4
		Female	655	50.7	732	55.1	209	15.7	342	25.8	45	3.4
		Total	1292	100.0	1500	56.6	376	14.2	684	25.8	90	3.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	138	46.2	213	64.4	27	8.2	86	26.0	5	1.5
		Female	161	53.8	224	57.7	46	11.9	106	27.3	12	3.1
		Total	299	100.0	437	60.8	73	10.2	192	26.7	17	2.4
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	279	51.3	213	50.6	170	40.4	31	7.4	7	1.7
		Female	265	48.7	204	46.8	181	41.5	40	9.2	11	2.5
		Total	544	100.0	417	48.7	351	41.0	71	8.3	18	2.1
	Janajaties	Male	465	53.1	545	51.5	400	37.8	75	7.1	39	3.7
		Female	411	46.9	498	54.4	307	33.5	80	8.7	31	3.4
		Total	876	100.0	1043	52.8	707	35.8	155	7.8	70	3.5
	Muslim	Male	106	50.2	119	46.3	95	37.0	30	11.7	13	5.1
		Female	105	49.8	116	44.6	103	39.6	29	11.2	12	4.6
		Total	211	100.0	235	45.5	198	38.3	59	11.4	25	4.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	20	44.4	35	55.6	21	33.3	6	9.5	1	1.6
		Female	25	55.6	46	65.7	18	25.7	5	7.1	1	1.4
		Total	45	100.0	81	60.9	39	29.3	11	8.3	2	1.5
	Others	Male	12	42.9	19	63.3	6	20.0	3	10.0	2	6.7
		Female	16	57.1	17	48.6	8	22.9	9	25.7	1	2.9
		Total	28	100.0	36	55.4	14	21.5	12	18.5	3	4.6

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Birth registration of children up to 18 years old							
			Not applicable because of age above 18		Registered and showed the birth registration certificate		Registered but certificate not shown		Not registered	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	192	52.2	110	29.9	56	15.2	10	2.7
		Female	165	46.9	105	29.8	67	19.0	15	4.3
		Total	357	49.6	215	29.9	123	17.1	25	3.5
	Janajaties	Male	402	57.5	174	24.9	112	16.0	11	1.6
		Female	351	56.0	147	23.4	121	19.3	8	1.3
		Total	753	56.8	321	24.2	233	17.6	19	1.4
	Muslim	Male	230	48.8	117	24.8	105	22.3	19	4.0
		Female	189	48.8	98	25.3	80	20.7	20	5.2
		Total	419	48.8	215	25.1	185	21.6	39	4.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	214	59.1	67	18.5	73	20.2	8	2.2
		Female	192	55.8	57	16.6	87	25.3	8	2.3
		Total	406	57.5	124	17.6	160	22.7	16	2.3
	Others	Male	21	47.7	18	40.9	4	9.1	1	2.3
		Female	20	57.1	14	40.0	1	2.9	0	0.0
		Total	41	51.9	32	40.5	5	6.3	1	1.3
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	35	59.3	17	28.8	7	11.9	0	0.0
		Female	27	50.9	11	20.8	13	24.5	2	3.8
		Total	62	55.4	28	25.0	20	17.9	2	1.8
	Janajaties	Male	379	58.9	223	34.7	22	3.4	19	3.0
		Female	365	56.5	240	37.2	20	3.1	21	3.3
		Total	744	57.7	463	35.9	42	3.3	40	3.1
	Muslim	Male	18	52.9	11	32.4	1	2.9	4	11.8
		Female	15	65.2	6	26.1	0	0.0	2	8.7
		Total	33	57.9	17	29.8	1	1.8	6	10.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	67	65.7	25	24.5	4	3.9	6	5.9
		Female	57	54.3	34	32.4	11	10.5	3	2.9
		Total	124	59.9	59	28.5	15	7.2	9	4.3
Sindhuli	Dalit	Male	77	50.7	30	19.7	40	26.3	5	3.3
		Female	69	48.3	36	25.2	32	22.4	6	4.2
		Total	146	49.5	66	22.4	72	24.4	11	3.7
	Janajaties	Male	449	57.5	194	24.8	117	15.0	21	2.7
		Female	416	51.0	229	28.1	129	15.8	42	5.1
		Total	865	54.2	423	26.5	246	15.4	63	3.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	187	61.9	58	19.2	50	16.6	7	2.3
		Female	184	56.1	57	17.4	65	19.8	22	6.7
		Total	371	58.9	115	18.3	115	18.3	29	4.6
	Others	Male	7	58.3	0	0.0	5	41.7	0	0.0
		Female	5	35.7	0	0.0	9	64.3	0	0.0
		Total	12	46.2	0	0.0	14	53.8	0	0.0

Table iv: Different reasons for not registering child birth

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reason for not registering birth of children up to 18 years old							
			Don't know		Because father had no citizenship		There wasn't VDC secretary		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	4	50.0	1	12.5	3	37.5	0	0.0
		Female	4	66.7	2	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	8	57.1	3	21.4	3	21.4	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	6	42.9	6	42.9	2	14.3	0	0.0
		Female	12	41.4	8	27.6	3	10.3	6	20.7
		Total	18	41.9	14	32.6	5	11.6	6	14.0
	Muslim	Male	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
		Female	3	50.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	2	33.3
		Total	4	50.0	1	12.5	1	12.5	2	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	2	28.6	2	28.6	2	28.6	1	14.3
		Female	7	50.0	3	21.4	3	21.4	1	7.1
		Total	9	42.9	5	23.8	5	23.8	2	9.5
	Others	Male	0	0.0	4	50.0	4	50.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	16.7	2	33.3	3	50.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	7.1	6	42.9	7	50.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	4	100.0	0	0.0		0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	5	83.3		0.0	1	16.7
		Total	4	40.0	5	50.0		0.0	1	10.0
	Janajaties	Male	4	33.3	4	33.3	4	33.3	0	0.0
		Female	6	46.2	1	7.7	5	38.5	1	7.7
		Total	10	40.0	5	20.0	9	36.0	1	4.0
	Muslim	Male	3	50.0	0	0.0	3	50.0	0	0.0
		Female	9	60.0	4	26.7	2	13.3	0	0.0
		Total	12	57.1	4	19.0	5	23.8	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	6	66.7	3	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	3	50.0	1	16.7	2	33.3	0	0.0
		Total	9	60.0	4	26.7	2	13.3	0	0.0
	Others	Male	4	80.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	25.0	0	0.0	3	75.0	0	0.0
		Total	5	55.6	0	0.0	4	44.4	0	0.0

Table iv: Different reasons for not registering child birth (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reason for not registering birth of children up to 18 years old							
			Don't know		Because father had no citizenship		There wasn't VDC secretary		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit	Male	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0
		Female	3	42.9	2	28.6	1	14.3	1	14.3
		Total	4	44.4	2	22.2	1	11.1	2	22.2
	Janajaties	Male	9	26.5	16	47.1	5	14.7	4	11.8
		Female	12	26.1	20	43.5	5	10.9	9	19.6
		Total	21	26.3	36	45.0	10	12.5	13	16.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	12.5	5	62.5	1	12.5	1	12.5
		Female	1	11.1	6	66.7	2	22.2	0	0.0
		Total	2	11.8	11	64.7	3	17.6	1	5.9
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	4	57.1	0	0.0	3	42.9	0	0.0
		Female	4	30.8	1	7.7	6	46.2	2	15.4
		Total	8	40.0	1	5.0	9	45.0	2	10.0
	Janajaties	Male	10	23.3	7	16.3	24	55.8	2	4.7
		Female	4	10.0	5	12.5	26	65.0	5	12.5
		Total	14	16.9	12	14.5	50	60.2	7	8.4
	Muslim	Male	1	9.1	5	45.5	4	36.4	1	9.1
		Female	2	16.7	0	0.0	9	75.0	1	8.3
		Total	3	13.0	5	21.7	13	56.5	2	8.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Female	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	100.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	83.3	1	16.7

Table iv: Different reasons for not registering child birth (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reason for not registering birth of children up to 18 years old							
			Don't know		Because father had no citizenship		There wasn't VDC secretary		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	3	33.3	1	11.1	5	55.6	0	0.0
		Female	5	35.7	6	42.9	3	21.4	0	0.0
		Total	8	34.8	7	30.4	8	34.8	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	7	77.8	1	11.1	1	11.1	0	0.0
		Female	6	50.0	3	25.0	2	16.7	1	8.3
		Total	13	61.9	4	19.0	3	14.3	1	4.8
	Muslim	Male	16	53.3	4	13.3	10	33.3	0	0.0
		Female	13	72.2	2	11.1	3	16.7	0	0.0
		Total	29	60.4	6	12.5	13	27.1	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	11	84.6	1	7.7	1	7.7	0	0.0
		Female	11	78.6	3	21.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	22	81.5	4	14.8	1	3.7	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Female	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3
		Total	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3
	Janajaties	Male	1	6.7	3	20.0	3	20.0	8	53.3
		Female	10	50.0	1	5.0	1	5.0	8	40.0
		Total	11	31.4	4	11.4	4	11.4	16	45.7
	Muslim	Male	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	100.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	100.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	100.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	Male	5	55.6	1	11.1	2	22.2	1	11.1
		Female	5	45.5	1	9.1	1	9.1	4	36.4
		Total	10	50.0	2	10.0	3	15.0	5	25.0
	Janajaties	Male	20	44.4	10	22.2	3	6.7	12	26.7
		Female	23	37.1	13	21.0	4	6.5	22	35.5
		Total	43	40.2	23	21.5	7	6.5	34	31.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	6	42.9	1	7.1	5	35.7	2	14.3
		Female	9	37.5	3	12.5	11	45.8	1	4.2
		Total	15	39.5	4	10.5	16	42.1	3	7.9

Table v: Education Level of family members

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Education level of the family members													
			Below class 1 (ECED/ K.G/ Montessori)		Class 1		Class 2to 5		Class 6 to 8		Class 9 to 10		Above S.L.C		Informal education	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	6	2.8	5	2.3	21	9.6	17	7.8	13	6.0	6	2.8	0	0.0
		Female	5	2.2	5	2.2	21	9.2	20	8.8	14	6.1	3	1.3	0	0.0
		Total	11	2.5	10	2.2	42	9.4	37	8.3	27	6.1	9	2.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	18	2.4	29	3.8	52	6.9	54	7.1	43	5.7	53	7.0	0	0.0
		Female	12	1.6	24	3.2	62	8.2	67	8.9	54	7.2	33	4.4	0	0.0
		Total	30	2.0	53	3.5	114	7.5	121	8.0	97	6.4	86	5.7	0	0.0
	Muslim	Male	1	2.4	4	9.8	6	14.6	2	4.9	3	7.3	2	4.9	0	0.0
		Female	1	2.6	3	7.7	4	10.3	3	7.7	1	2.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	2	2.5	7	8.8	10	12.5	5	6.3	4	5.0	2	2.5	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	4	1.7	6	2.6	15	6.5	12	5.2	16	6.9	19	8.2	0	0.0
		Female	8	3.6	8	3.6	13	5.8	14	6.2	27	12.0	11	4.9	0	0.0
		Total	12	2.6	14	3.1	28	6.1	26	5.7	43	9.4	30	6.6	0	0.0
	Others	Male	5	2.5	7	3.5	16	8.0	21	10.4	14	7.0	16	8.0	0	0.0
		Female	3	1.8	3	1.8	12	7.2	19	11.4	5	3.0	6	3.6	0	0.0
		Total	8	2.2	10	2.7	28	7.6	40	10.9	19	5.2	22	6.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	6	2.9	15	7.2	21	10.1	11	5.3	13	6.3	6	2.9	0	0.0
		Female	5	2.6	17	8.8	20	10.3	17	8.8	6	3.1	2	1.0	0	0.0
		Total	11	2.7	32	8.0	41	10.2	28	7.0	19	4.7	8	2.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	14	2.8	23	4.7	39	7.9	38	7.7	36	7.3	27	5.5	2	0.4
		Female	3	0.6	18	3.7	53	11.0	47	9.8	37	7.7	25	5.2	0	0.0
		Total	17	1.7	41	4.2	92	9.4	85	8.7	73	7.5	52	5.3	2	0.2
	Muslim	Male	2	1.5	3	2.2	13	9.6	7	5.2	4	3.0	6	4.4	0	0.0
		Female	2	1.6	12	9.4	17	13.4	4	3.1	2	1.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	4	1.5	15	5.7	30	11.5	11	4.2	6	2.3	6	2.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	3	2.5	7	5.8	5	4.2	7	5.8	9	7.5	9	7.5	0	0.0
		Female	3	2.8	5	4.6	10	9.2	8	7.3	9	8.3	4	3.7	0	0.0
		Total	6	2.6	12	5.2	15	6.6	15	6.6	18	7.9	13	5.7	0	0.0
	Others	Male	10	5.6	6	3.3	13	7.2	7	3.9	7	3.9	6	3.3	0	0.0
		Female	9	4.8	11	5.8	16	8.5	16	8.5	8	4.2	5	2.6	0	0.0
		Total	19	5.1	17	4.6	29	7.9	23	6.2	15	4.1	11	3.0	0	0.0

Table v: Education Level of family members (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Education level of the family members													
			Below class 1 (ECED/ K.G/ Montessori)		Class 1		Class 2to 5		Class 6 to 8		Class 9 to 10		Above S.L.C		Informal education	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit	Male	4	3.3	5	4.1	15	12.4	8	6.6	4	3.3	2	1.7	0	0.0
		Female	1	0.8	4	3.3	19	15.4	6	4.9	4	3.3	2	1.6	0	0.0
		Total	5	2.0	9	3.7	34	13.9	14	5.7	8	3.3	4	1.6	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	32	2.4	45	3.4	162	12.3	96	7.3	61	4.6	24	1.8	0	0.0
		Female	33	2.5	48	3.6	154	11.6	125	9.4	78	5.9	41	3.1	0	0.0
		Total	65	2.5	93	3.5	316	11.9	221	8.3	139	5.2	65	2.5	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	9	2.7	6	1.8	32	9.6	25	7.5	27	8.1	25	7.5	0	0.0
		Female	9	2.3	9	2.3	36	9.3	37	9.5	36	9.3	32	8.2	0	0.0
		Total	18	2.5	15	2.1	68	9.4	62	8.6	63	8.8	57	7.9	0	0.0
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	16	3.8	35	8.3	54	12.8	19	4.5	13	3.1	21	5.0	0	0.0
		Female	9	2.1	29	6.7	62	14.2	19	4.4	11	2.5	5	1.1	0	0.0
		Total	25	2.9	64	7.5	116	13.5	38	4.4	24	2.8	26	3.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	23	2.2	66	6.2	121	11.4	73	6.9	49	4.6	81	7.6	0	0.0
		Female	14	1.5	49	5.3	89	9.7	59	6.4	34	3.7	41	4.5	0	0.0
		Total	37	1.9	115	5.8	210	10.6	132	6.7	83	4.2	122	6.2	0	0.0
	Muslim	Male	2	0.8	10	3.9	36	14.0	3	1.2	1	0.4	2	0.8	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	15	5.8	24	9.2	2	0.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	2	0.4	25	4.8	60	11.6	5	1.0	1	0.2	2	0.4	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	2	3.2	3	4.8	6	9.5	5	7.9	2	3.2	4	6.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	5	7.1	5	7.1	3	4.3	1	1.4	5	7.1	0	0.0
		Total	2	1.5	8	6.0	11	8.3	8	6.0	3	2.3	9	6.8	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	2	6.7	2	6.7	2	6.7	0	0.0	1	3.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	6	17.1	6	17.1	2	5.7	2	5.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	8	12.3	8	12.3	4	6.2	2	3.1	1	1.5	0	0.0

Table v: Education Level of family members (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Education level of the family members													
			Below class 1 (ECED/ K.G/ Montessori)		Class 1		Class 2to 5		Class 6 to 8		Class 9 to 10		Above S.L.C		Informal education	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	7	1.9	17	4.6	48	13.0	16	4.3	11	3.0	13	3.5	0	0.0
		Female	21	5.9	15	4.2	46	13.0	15	4.2	14	4.0	7	2.0	0	0.0
		Total	28	3.9	32	4.4	94	13.0	31	4.3	25	3.5	20	2.8	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	35	5.0	23	3.3	75	10.7	38	5.4	45	6.4	35	5.0	0	0.0
		Female	22	3.5	23	3.7	67	10.7	41	6.5	40	6.4	29	4.6	0	0.0
		Total	57	4.3	46	3.5	142	10.7	79	5.9	85	6.4	64	4.8	0	0.0
	Muslim	Male	16	3.4	23	4.9	56	11.9	25	5.3	21	4.5	8	1.7	1	0.2
		Female	11	2.8	18	4.7	45	11.6	16	4.1	10	2.6	0	0.0	2	0.5
		Total	27	3.1	41	4.8	101	11.8	41	4.8	31	3.6	8	0.9	3	0.3
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	13	3.6	12	3.3	25	6.9	32	8.8	31	8.5	32	8.8	0	0.0
		Female	17	4.9	10	2.9	35	10.1	24	7.0	29	8.4	27	7.8	0	0.0
		Total	30	4.2	22	3.1	60	8.5	56	7.9	60	8.5	59	8.3	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	3	6.8	8	18.2	3	6.8	1	2.3	2	4.5	0	0.0
		Female	1	2.9	0	0.0	7	20.0	4	11.4	2	5.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	1.3	3	3.8	15	19.0	7	8.9	3	3.8	2	2.5	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	1	1.7	2	3.4	10	16.9	6	10.2	4	6.8	4	6.8	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	3	5.7	5	9.4	13	24.5	2	3.8	3	5.7	0	0.0
		Total	1	0.9	5	4.5	15	13.4	19	17.0	6	5.4	7	6.3	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	23	3.6	24	3.7	67	10.4	56	8.7	39	6.1	35	5.4	0	0.0
		Female	16	2.5	23	3.6	87	13.5	71	11.0	44	6.8	19	2.9	2	0.3
		Total	39	3.0	47	3.6	154	11.9	127	9.9	83	6.4	54	4.2	2	0.2
	Muslim	Male	2	5.9	1	2.9	6	17.6	6	17.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	4.3	3	13.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	2	3.5	2	3.5	9	15.8	6	10.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	3	2.9	2	2.0	10	9.8	6	5.9	9	8.8	15	14.7	0	0.0
		Female	4	3.8	7	6.7	12	11.4	10	9.5	4	3.8	8	7.6	0	0.0
		Total	7	3.4	9	4.3	22	10.6	16	7.7	13	6.3	23	11.1	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	Male	1	0.7	13	8.6	19	12.5	14	9.2	5	3.3	4	2.6	0	0.0
		Female	1	0.7	11	7.7	21	14.7	15	10.5	4	2.8	5	3.5	0	0.0
		Total	2	0.7	24	8.1	40	13.6	29	9.8	9	3.1	9	3.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	8	1.0	54	6.9	78	10.0	65	8.3	41	5.2	49	6.3	1	0.1
		Female	12	1.5	49	6.0	109	13.4	73	8.9	62	7.6	54	6.6	0	0.0
		Total	20	1.3	103	6.4	187	11.7	138	8.6	103	6.4	103	6.4	1	0.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	9	3.0	16	5.3	28	9.2	16	5.3	17	5.6	44	14.5	0	0.0
		Female	6	1.8	15	4.6	42	12.8	19	5.8	24	7.3	38	11.6	0	0.0
		Total	15	2.4	31	4.9	70	11.1	35	5.5	41	6.5	82	13.0	0	0.0
	Others	Male	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	25.0	1	8.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	7.1	3	21.4	1	7.1	0	0.0	1	7.1	0	0.0
		Total	1	3.8	1	3.8	3	11.5	1	3.8	3	11.5	2	7.7	0	0.0

Table vi: Type of school where respondent's children go

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Type of school			
			Government		Private	
			f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	14	70.0	6	30.0
		Female	25	86.2	4	13.8
		Total	39	79.6	10	20.4
	Janajaties	Male	51	77.3	15	22.7
		Female	57	75.0	19	25.0
		Total	108	76.1	34	23.9
	Muslim	Male	3	100.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	33.3	2	66.7
		Total	4	66.7	2	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	14	77.8	4	22.2
		Female	13	100.0	0	0.0
		Total	27	87.1	4	12.9
	Others	Male	7	70.0	3	30.0
		Female	15	71.4	6	28.6
		Total	22	71.0	9	29.0
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	14	77.8	4	22.2
		Female	10	66.7	5	33.3
		Total	24	72.7	9	27.3
	Janajaties	Male	37	74.0	13	26.0
		Female	43	71.7	17	28.3
		Total	80	72.7	30	27.3
	Muslim	Male	8	61.5	5	38.5
		Female	7	63.6	4	36.4
		Total	15	62.5	9	37.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	7	77.8	2	22.2
		Female	5	71.4	2	28.6
		Total	12	75.0	4	25.0
	Others	Male	11	57.9	8	42.1
		Female	16	88.9	2	11.1
		Total	27	73.0	10	27.0

Table vi: Type of school where respondent's children go (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Type of school			
			Government		Private	
			f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit	Male	10	100.0	0	0.0
		Female	8	66.7	4	33.3
		Total	18	81.8	4	18.2
	Janajaties	Male	85	69.7	37	30.3
		Female	100	74.6	34	25.4
		Total	185	72.3	71	27.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	19	63.3	11	36.7
		Female	27	71.1	11	28.9
		Total	46	67.6	22	32.4
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	31	67.4	15	32.6
		Female	41	82.0	9	18.0
		Total	72	75.0	24	25.0
	Janajaties	Male	73	70.2	31	29.8
		Female	67	80.7	16	19.3
		Total	140	74.9	47	25.1
	Muslim	Male	20	71.4	8	28.6
		Female	17	65.4	9	34.6
		Total	37	68.5	17	31.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	8	72.7	3	27.3
		Female	5	83.3	1	16.7
		Total	13	76.5	4	23.5
	Others	Male	2	100.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	20.0	4	80.0
		Total	3	42.9	4	57.1

Table vi: Type of school where respondent's children go (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Type of school			
			Government		Private	
			f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	23	67.6	11	32.4
		Female	21	75.0	7	25.0
		Total	44	71.0	18	29.0
	Janajaties	Male	44	73.3	16	26.7
		Female	40	75.5	13	24.5
		Total	84	74.3	29	25.7
	Muslim	Male	43	86.0	7	14.0
		Female	28	73.7	10	26.3
		Total	71	80.7	17	19.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	25	71.4	10	28.6
		Female	24	68.6	11	31.4
		Total	49	70.0	21	30.0
	Others	Male	1	100.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	2	100.0
		Total	1	33.3	2	66.7
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	6	100.0	0	0.0
		Female	6	85.7	1	14.3
		Total	12	92.3	1	7.7
	Janajaties	Male	54	78.3	15	21.7
		Female	51	83.6	10	16.4
		Total	105	80.8	25	19.2
	Muslim	Male	4	100.0	0	0.0
		Female	3	100.0	0	0.0
		Total	7	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	6	85.7	1	14.3
		Female	8	80.0	2	20.0
		Total	14	82.4	3	17.6
Sindhuli	Dalit	Male	17	85.0	3	15.0
		Female	10	76.9	3	23.1
		Total	27	81.8	6	18.2
	Janajaties	Male	57	79.2	15	20.8
		Female	56	70.9	23	29.1
		Total	113	74.8	38	25.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	22	81.5	5	18.5
		Female	18	62.1	11	37.9
		Total	40	71.4	16	28.6

Table vii (a): Reasons for not studying now

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now									
			Under aged		Lack of school/ECED		Unwillingness of parents		Taking vocational education		Over aged	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	2	8.3	0	0.0	3	12.5	1	4.2	3	12.5
		Female	2	7.4	0	0.0	2	7.4	1	3.7	9	33.3
		Total	4	7.8	0	0.0	5	9.8	2	3.9	12	23.5
	Janajaties	Male	5	7.0	1	1.4	9	12.7	1	1.4	17	23.9
		Female	4	6.1	0	0.0	6	9.1	1	1.5	18	27.3
		Total	9	6.6	1	0.7	15	10.9	2	1.5	35	25.5
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	2	50.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	37.5	0	0.0	3	37.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	6.3	0	0.0	2	12.5	0	0.0	3	18.8
		Female	1	6.7	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	20.0
		Total	2	6.5	1	3.2	2	6.5	0	0.0	6	19.4
	Others	Male	1	4.5	0	0.0	2	9.1	0	0.0	7	31.8
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	13.3	0	0.0	4	26.7
		Total	1	2.7	0	0.0	4	10.8	0	0.0	11	29.7
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	1	5.9	1	5.9	1	5.9	0	0.0	2	11.8
		Female	0	0.0	1	4.5	2	9.1	2	9.1	3	13.6
		Total	1	2.6	2	5.1	3	7.7	2	5.1	5	12.8
	Janajaties	Male	2	4.3	1	2.2	1	2.2	1	2.2	13	28.3
		Female	3	5.8	1	1.9	4	7.7	1	1.9	12	23.1
		Total	5	5.1	2	2.0	5	5.1	2	2.0	25	25.5
	Muslim	Male	2	13.3	1	6.7	4	26.7	0	0.0	2	13.3
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	3	37.5
		Total	2	8.7	1	4.3	5	21.7	0	0.0	5	21.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	8.3	0	0.0	2	16.7	0	0.0	2	16.7
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	50.0
		Total	1	4.5	0	0.0	2	9.1	0	0.0	7	31.8
	Others	Male	1	10.0	1	10.0	1	10.0	1	10.0	2	20.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	50.0
		Total	1	5.6	1	5.6	1	5.6	1	5.6	6	33.3

Table vii (b): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now											
			Over load of work		Poor economic condition		Failed many times		School /ECED far		Due to marriage		Parents thought daughter education of no importance	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	2	8.3	5	20.8	1	4.2	0	0.0	5	20.8	0	0.0
		Female	1	3.7	4	14.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	7.4	2	7.4
		Total	3	5.9	9	17.6	1	2.0	0	0.0	7	13.7	2	3.9
	Janajaties	Male	3	4.2	16	22.5	1	1.4	0	0.0	8	11.3	3	4.2
		Female	3	4.5	12	18.2	1	1.5	0	0.0	10	15.2	2	3.0
		Total	6	4.4	28	20.4	2	1.5	0	0.0	18	13.1	5	3.6
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	6.3	2	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	18.8	2	12.5
		Female	1	6.7	5	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	6.7	2	13.3
		Total	2	6.5	7	22.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	12.9	4	12.9
	Others	Male	2	9.1	4	18.2	0	0.0	1	4.5	3	13.6	0	0.0
		Female	2	13.3	2	13.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	20.0	1	6.7
		Total	4	10.8	6	16.2	0	0.0	1	2.7	6	16.2	1	2.7
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	3	17.6	4	23.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	11.8	1	5.9
		Female	2	9.1	3	13.6	1	4.5	0	0.0	6	27.3	1	4.5
		Total	5	12.8	7	17.9	1	2.6	0	0.0	8	20.5	2	5.1
	Janajaties	Male	6	13.0	6	13.0	0	0.0	1	2.2	11	23.9	1	2.2
		Female	4	7.7	7	13.5	0	0.0	1	1.9	10	19.2	1	1.9
		Total	10	10.2	13	13.3	0	0.0	2	2.0	21	21.4	2	2.0
	Muslim	Male	4	26.7	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	6.7	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0
		Total	4	17.4	1	4.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	8.7	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	8.3	3	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	16.7	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	4	40.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	4.5	7	31.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	13.6	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	2	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5
		Total	0	0.0	3	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.6	1	5.6

Table vii (c): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now							
			Thought primary education is not important		Illness		Unwillingness to study		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.2	1	4.2
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	7.4	2	7.4
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	5.9	3	5.9
	Janajaties	Male	2	2.8	1	1.4	3	4.2	1	1.4
		Female	2	3.0	0	0.0	4	6.1	3	4.5
		Total	4	2.9	1	0.7	7	5.1	4	2.9
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	1	6.3	1	6.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	6.7	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	1	3.2	2	6.5	0	0.0
	Others	Male	1	4.5	0	0.0	1	4.5	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	6.7
		Total	1	2.7	0	0.0	1	2.7	1	2.7
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	11.8	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.5	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	7.7	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	6.5	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	9.6	3	5.8
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	8.2	3	3.1
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	37.5	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	13.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.5	0	0.0
	Others	Male	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	25.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	5.6	0	0.0	2	11.1	0	0.0

Table vii (a): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now									
			Under aged		Lack of school/ECED		Unwillingness of parents		Taking vocational education		Over aged	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit	Male	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	22.2
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	3	27.3
		Total	1	5.0	0	0.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	5	25.0
	Janajaties	Male	3	2.8	2	1.9	8	7.5	1	0.9	27	25.5
		Female	7	6.5	3	2.8	4	3.7	0	0.0	26	24.3
		Total	10	4.7	5	2.3	12	5.6	1	0.5	53	24.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	3.6	1	3.6	1	3.6	0	0.0	10	35.7
		Female	1	3.7	3	11.1	2	7.4	0	0.0	12	44.4
		Total	2	3.6	4	7.3	3	5.5	0	0.0	22	40.0
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	1	3.3	0	0.0	2	6.7	0	0.0	13	43.3
		Female	3	7.7	3	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	20.5
		Total	4	5.8	3	4.3	2	2.9	0	0.0	21	30.4
	Janajaties	Male	2	2.7	5	6.8	4	5.5	0	0.0	18	24.7
		Female	8	10.0	1	1.3	6	7.5	1	1.3	16	20.0
		Total	10	6.5	6	3.9	10	6.5	1	0.7	34	22.2
	Musllim	Male	1	5.0	0	0.0	1	5.0	1	5.0	4	20.0
		Female	3	13.6	2	9.1	3	13.6	0	0.0	3	13.6
		Total	4	9.5	2	4.8	4	9.5	1	2.4	7	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	37.5
		Female	3	60.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	3	23.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	23.1
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	2	40.0

Table vii (b): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now										Parents thought daughter education of no importance	
			Over load of work		Poor economic condition		Failed many times		School /ECED far		Due to marriage			
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	6	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	6	54.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	12	60.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	11	10.4	24	22.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	10.4	3	2.8
		Female	8	7.5	25	23.4	1	0.9	1	0.9	9	8.4	3	2.8
		Total	19	8.9	49	23.0	1	0.5	1	0.5	20	9.4	6	2.8
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	1	3.6	10	35.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	7.1	0	0.0
		Female	2	7.4	3	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3.7
		Total	3	5.5	13	23.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	3.6	1	1.8
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	3	10.0	3	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	6.7	2	6.7
		Female	1	2.6	11	28.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	20.5	2	5.1
		Total	4	5.8	14	20.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	10	14.5	4	5.8
	Janajaties	Male	5	6.8	15	20.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	8.2	2	2.7
		Female	6	7.5	12	15.0	1	1.3	0	0.0	13	16.3	0	0.0
		Total	11	7.2	27	17.6	1	0.7	0	0.0	19	12.4	2	1.3
	Musllim	Male	1	5.0	6	30.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	20.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	5	22.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	9.1	1	4.5
		Total	1	2.4	11	26.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	14.3	1	2.4
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	2	25.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	3	23.1	1	7.7	0	0.0	1	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	Male	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0

Table vii (c): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now							
			Thought primary education is not important		Illness		Unwillingness to study		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	2	1.9	0	0.0	13	12.3	1	0.9
		Female	3	2.8	1	0.9	12	11.2	4	3.7
		Total	5	2.3	1	0.5	25	11.7	5	2.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	7.1	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	7.4	1	3.7
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	7.3	1	1.8
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	13.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	5.1	1	2.6
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	8.7	1	1.4
	Janajaties	Male	0	0.0	1	1.4	13	17.8	2	2.7
		Female	2	2.5	0	0.0	14	17.5	0	0.0
		Total	2	1.3	1	0.7	27	17.6	2	1.3
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	10.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	13.6	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	11.9	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	15.4	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table vii (a): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now									
			Under aged		Lack of school/ECED		Unwillingness of parents		Taking vocational education		Over aged	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	3	10.0	0	0.0	2	6.7	0	0.0	5	16.7
		Female	1	2.6	1	2.6	6	15.8	0	0.0	10	26.3
		Total	4	5.9	1	1.5	8	11.8	0	0.0	15	22.1
	Janajaties	Male	7	11.9	2	3.4	1	1.7	0	0.0	12	20.3
		Female	4	7.5	4	7.5	5	9.4	1	1.9	11	20.8
		Total	11	9.8	6	5.4	6	5.4	1	0.9	23	20.5
	Muslim	Male	1	2.9	1	2.9	2	5.7	0	0.0	8	22.9
		Female	3	7.1	1	2.4	5	11.9	0	0.0	15	35.7
		Total	4	5.2	2	2.6	7	9.1	0	0.0	23	29.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	1	4.3	1	4.3	0	0.0	4	17.4
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	12.1	0	0.0	11	33.3
		Total	0	0.0	1	1.8	5	8.9	0	0.0	15	26.8
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	3	60.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	4	36.4
	Janajaties	Male	2	3.6	1	1.8	2	3.6	0	0.0	12	21.4
		Female	3	5.8	0	0.0	5	9.6	0	0.0	14	26.9
		Total	5	4.6	1	0.9	7	6.5	0	0.0	26	24.1
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	1	12.5
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	1	10.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	2	66.7
		Total	1	12.5	0	0.0	2	25.0	0	0.0	2	25.0

Table vii (b): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now										Parents thought daughter education of no importance	
			Over load of work		Poor economic condition		Failed many times		School /ECED far		Due to marriage			
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	3	10.0	7	23.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	16.7	0	0.0
		Female	3	7.9	5	13.2	1	2.6	0	0.0	4	10.5	0	0.0
		Total	6	8.8	12	17.6	1	1.5	0	0.0	9	13.2	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	2	3.4	15	25.4	0	0.0	1	1.7	9	15.3	0	0.0
		Female	3	5.7	5	9.4	0	0.0	1	1.9	11	20.8	1	1.9
		Total	5	4.5	20	17.9	0	0.0	2	1.8	20	17.9	1	0.9
	Muslim	Male	4	11.4	14	40.0	1	2.9	0	0.0	3	8.6	0	0.0
		Female	2	4.8	4	9.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	16.7	0	0.0
		Total	6	7.8	18	23.4	1	1.3	0	0.0	10	13.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	1	4.3	2	8.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	26.1	1	4.3
		Female	4	12.1	6	18.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	6.1	0	0.0
		Total	5	8.9	8	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	14.3	1	1.8
	Others	Male	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	50.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	12.5	2	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	50.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	50.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	36.4	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	9	16.1	13	23.2	1	1.8	0	0.0	8	14.3	2	3.6
		Female	5	9.6	3	5.8	2	3.8	0	0.0	11	21.2	3	5.8
		Total	14	13.0	16	14.8	3	2.8	0	0.0	19	17.6	5	4.6
	Muslim	Male	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	2	25.0	3	37.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	3	30.0	3	30.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0

Table vii (c): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now							
			Thought primary education is not important		Illness		Unwillingness to study		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	2	6.7	3	10.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	18.4	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	2	2.9	10	14.7	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	1	1.7	0	0.0	9	15.3	0	0.0
		Female	1	1.9	1	1.9	5	9.4	0	0.0
		Total	2	1.8	1	0.9	14	12.5	0	0.0
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.9	0	0.0
		Female	1	2.4	0	0.0	4	9.5	0	0.0
		Total	1	1.3	0	0.0	5	6.5	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	30.4	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	18.2	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	13	23.2	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	10.7	0	0.0
		Female	3	5.8	0	0.0	3	5.8	0	0.0
		Total	3	2.8	0	0.0	9	8.3	0	0.0
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	20.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0

Table vii (a): Reasons for not studying now (continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now									
			Under aged		Lack of school/ECED		Unwillingness of parents		Taking vocational education		Over aged	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Sindhuli	Dalit	Male	1	5.6	0	0.0	1	5.6	0	0.0	3	16.7
		Female	2	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	28.6
		Total	3	12.0	0	0.0	1	4.0	0	0.0	5	20.0
	Janajaties	Male	2	3.5	1	1.8	1	1.8	2	3.5	12	21.1
		Female	3	4.4	0	0.0	4	5.9	2	2.9	16	23.5
		Total	5	4.0	1	0.8	5	4.0	4	3.2	28	22.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	2	8.3	2	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	8.3
		Female	0	0.0	1	2.7	0	0.0	1	2.7	9	24.3
		Total	2	3.3	3	4.9	0	0.0	1	1.6	11	18.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Table vii (b): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now											
			Over load of work		Poor economic condition		Failed many times		School /ECED far		Due to marriage		Parents thought daughter education of no importance	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Sindhuli	Dalit	Male	3	16.7	6	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.6	1	5.6
		Female	1	14.3	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	0	0.0
		Total	4	16.0	7	28.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	8.0	1	4.0
	Janajaties	Male	10	17.5	13	22.8	1	1.8	0	0.0	5	8.8	3	5.3
		Female	11	16.2	17	25.0	1	1.5	1	1.5	3	4.4	1	1.5
		Total	21	16.8	30	24.0	2	1.6	1	0.8	8	6.4	4	3.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	4.2	8	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	25.0	0	0.0
		Female	8	21.6	9	24.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	8.1	2	5.4
		Total	9	14.8	17	27.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	9	14.8	2	3.3
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table vii (c): Reasons for not studying now (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Reasons for not studying now							
			Thought primary education is not important		Illness		Unwillingness to study		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Sindhuli	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	11.1	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	8.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	12.3	0	0.0
		Female	1	1.5	0	0.0	7	10.3	1	1.5
		Total	1	0.8	0	0.0	14	11.2	1	0.8
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	12.5	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	10.8	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	11.5	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table viii (a): Main occupation of respondents

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Main occupation											
			Not applicable		Unemployed		Agriculture ,fish and animal farming		Clerk/teacher		Labor		Business	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	10	29.4	1	2.9	2	5.9	0	0	6	17.6	1	2.9
		Female	8	16.0	1	2.0	17	34.0	2	4	9	18.0	1	2.0
		Total	18	21.4	2	2.4	19	22.6	2	2	15	17.9	2	2.4
	Janajaties	Male	33	28.4	2	1.7	26	22.4	0	0	11	9.5	2	1.7
		Female	17	16.3	5	4.8	27	26.0	3	3	11	10.6	4	3.8
		Total	50	22.7	7	3.2	53	24.1	3	1	22	10.0	6	2.7
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0	1	16.7	0	0.0
		Female	3	60.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	3	27.3	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0	1	9.1	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	7	23.3	0	0.0	3	10.0	0	0	4	13.3	1	3.3
		Female	5	20.8	1	4.2	10	41.7	0	0	1	4.2	0	0.0
		Total	12	22.2	1	1.9	13	24.1	0	0	5	9.3	1	1.9
	Others	Male	5	14.3	1	2.9	12	34.3	0	0	3	8.6	1	2.9
		Female	2	8.3	1	4.2	4	16.7	1	4	3	12.5	0	0.0
		Total	7	11.9	2	3.4	16	27.1	1	2	6	10.2	1	1.7
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	3	11.5	0	0.0	3	11.5	5	19	8	30.8	1	3.8
		Female	6	16.2	3	8.1	5	13.5	2	5	12	32.4	1	2.7
		Total	9	14.3	3	4.8	8	12.7	7	11	20	31.7	2	3.2
	Janajaties	Male	13	16.7	4	5.1	20	25.6	3	4	6	7.7	7	9.0
		Female	13	15.9	1	1.2	18	22.0	6	7	9	11.0	4	4.9
		Total	26	16.3	5	3.1	38	23.8	9	6	15	9.4	11	6.9
	Muslim	Male	8	34.8	0	0.0	3	13.0	1	4	5	21.7	1	4.3
		Female	2	16.7	1	8.3	2	16.7	2	17	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	10	28.6	1	2.9	5	14.3	3	9	5	14.3	1	2.9
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	2	10.5	0	0.0	4	21.1	1	5	1	5.3	2	10.5
		Female	2	15.4	0	0.0	3	23.1	0	0	1	7.7	0	0.0
		Total	4	12.5	0	0.0	7	21.9	1	3	2	6.3	2	6.3
	Others	Male	5	19.2	1	3.8	3	11.5	4	15	2	7.7	0	0.0
		Female	8	27.6	0	0.0	2	6.9	0	0	7	24.1	3	10.3
		Total	13	23.6	1	1.8	5	9.1	4	7	9	16.4	3	5.5

Table viii (a): Main occupation of respondents (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Main occupation											
			Not applicable		Unemployed		Agriculture ,fish and animal farming		Clerk/teacher		Labor		Business	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit													
		Male	5	27.8	0	0.0	6	33.3	0	0	1	5.6	0	0.0
		Female	3	13.0	1	4.3	5	21.7	1	4	3	13.0	1	4.3
		Total	8	19.5	1	2.4	11	26.8	1	2	4	9.8	1	2.4
	Janajaties	Male	37	19.4	6	3.1	44	23.0	4	2	29	15.2	5	2.6
		Female	51	24.1	5	2.4	45	21.2	7	3	28	13.2	8	3.8
		Total	88	21.8	11	2.7	89	22.1	11	3	57	14.1	13	3.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	9	20.0	0	0.0	14	31.1	2	4	9	20.0	1	2.2
		Female	10	17.5	0	0.0	15	26.3	3	5	10	17.5	1	1.8
		Total	19	18.6	0	0.0	29	28.4	5	5	19	18.6	2	2.0
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	14	21.2	0	0.0	13	19.7	4	6	5	7.6	2	3.0
		Female	16	18.8	4	4.7	23	27.1	3	4	16	18.8	1	1.2
		Total	30	19.9	4	2.6	36	23.8	7	5	21	13.9	3	2.0
	Janajaties	Male	28	17.4	6	3.7	48	29.8	0	0	18	11.2	7	4.3
		Female	26	18.2	2	1.4	38	26.6	7	5	21	14.7	6	4.2
		Total	54	17.8	8	2.6	86	28.3	7	2	39	12.8	13	4.3
	Muslim	Male	8	19.0	2	4.8	6	14.3	0	0	6	14.3	3	7.1
		Female	13	27.1	2	4.2	9	18.8	2	4	9	18.8	1	2.1
		Total	21	23.3	4	4.4	15	16.7	2	2	15	16.7	4	4.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	4	22.2	0	0.0	6	33.3	0	0	1	5.6	0	0.0
		Female	2	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10	3	30.0	0	0.0
		Total	6	21.4	0	0.0	6	21.4	1	4	4	14.3	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	6	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	6	66.7	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table viii (a): Main occupation of respondents (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Main occupation											
			Not applicable		Unemployed		Agriculture ,fish and animal farming		Clerk/teacher		Labor		Business	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	19	30.6	2	3.2	15	24.2	1	2	6	9.7	3	4.8
		Female	10	16.9	1	1.7	12	20.3	2	3	13	22.0	5	8.5
		Total	29	24.0	3	2.5	27	22.3	3	2	19	15.7	8	6.6
	Janajaties	Male	19	17.1	3	2.7	31	27.9	3	3	13	11.7	3	2.7
		Female	14	15.4	3	3.3	15	16.5	3	3	20	22.0	4	4.4
		Total	33	16.3	6	3.0	46	22.8	6	3	33	16.3	7	3.5
	Muslim	Male	15	19.0	2	2.5	23	29.1	1	1	13	16.5	0	0.0
		Female	16	24.6	1	1.5	16	24.6	0	0	11	16.9	1	1.5
		Total	31	21.5	3	2.1	39	27.1	1	1	24	16.7	1	0.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	9	18.8	1	2.1	13	27.1	2	4	4	8.3	4	8.3
		Female	9	15.8	3	5.3	17	29.8	0	0	12	21.1	2	3.5
		Total	18	17.1	4	3.8	30	28.6	2	2	16	15.2	6	5.7
	Others	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	1	33.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	16.7	2	33.3	0	0	2	33.3	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	1	11.1	2	22.2	0	0	3	33.3	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	1	12.5	0	0.0	3	37.5	0	0	1	12.5	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	28.6	1	14	1	14.3	1	14.3
		Total	1	6.7	0	0.0	5	33.3	1	7	2	13.3	1	6.7
	Janajaties	Male	15	14.0	5	4.7	23	21.5	4	4	14	13.1	6	5.6
		Female	20	21.7	1	1.1	20	21.7	4	4	17	18.5	6	6.5
		Total	35	17.6	6	3.0	43	21.6	8	4	31	15.6	12	6.0
	Muslim	Male	1	16.7	0	0.0	2	33.3	0	0	1	16.7	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	54.5	0	0	0	0.0	1	9.1
		Total	1	5.9	0	0.0	8	47.1	0	0	1	5.9	1	5.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	2	16.7	0	0.0	4	33.3	1	8	0	0.0	1	8.3
		Female	4	28.6	0	0.0	6	42.9	1	7	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	6	23.1	0	0.0	10	38.5	2	8	0	0.0	1	3.8

Table viii (a): Main occupation of respondents (continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Main occupation											
			Not applicable		Unemployed		Agriculture ,fish and animal farming		Clerk/teacher		Labor		Business	
Sindhuli	Dalit		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
		Male	10	28.6	1	2.9	9	25.7	0	0	4	11.4	0	0.0
		Female	7	33.3	0	0.0	3	14.3	0	0	2	9.5	1	4.8
		Total	17	30.4	1	1.8	12	21.4	0	0	6	10.7	1	1.8
	Janajaties	Male	24	20.0	2	1.7	28	23.3	1	1	18	15.0	6	5.0
		Female	18	15.3	6	5.1	24	20.3	6	5	20	16.9	4	3.4
		Total	42	17.6	8	3.4	52	21.8	7	3	38	16.0	10	4.2
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	7	15.9	0	0.0	13	29.5	1	2	7	15.9	0	0.0
		Female	5	9.3	1	1.9	12	22.2	1	2	11	20.4	1	1.9
		Total	12	12.2	1	1.0	25	25.5	2	2	18	18.4	1	1.0
	Others	Male	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table viii (b): Main occupation of respondents (continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Main occupation							
			Daily wages		House wife		Foreign employment		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	4	11.8	6	17.6	1	2.9	3	8.8
		Female	3	6.0	9	18.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	7	8.3	15	17.9	1	1.2	3	3.6
	Janajaties	Male	10	8.6	26	22.4	0	0.0	6	5.2
		Female	8	7.7	22	21.2	1	1.0	6	5.8
		Total	18	8.2	48	21.8	1	0.5	12	5.5
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	2	33.3	1	16.7	1	16.7
		Female	0	0.0	1	20.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	3	27.3	2	18.2	1	9.1
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	5	16.7	9	30.0	0	0.0	1	3.3
		Female	1	4.2	4	16.7	1	4.2	1	4.2
		Total	6	11.1	13	24.1	1	1.9	2	3.7
	Others	Male	3	8.6	10	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	4	16.7	7	29.2	0	0.0	2	8.3
		Total	7	11.9	17	28.8	0	0.0	2	3.4
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	2	7.7	2	7.7	0	0.0	2	7.7
		Female	1	2.7	6	16.2	1	2.7	0	0.0
		Total	3	4.8	8	12.7	1	1.6	2	3.2
	Janajaties	Male	6	7.7	14	17.9	0	0.0	5	6.4
		Female	4	4.9	18	22.0	2	2.4	7	8.5
		Total	10	6.3	32	20.0	2	1.3	12	7.5
	Muslim	Male	2	8.7	2	8.7	1	4.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	4	33.3	1	8.3	0	0.0
		Total	2	5.7	6	17.1	2	5.7	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	7	36.8	0	0.0	2	10.5
		Female	3	23.1	3	23.1	0	0.0	1	7.7
		Total	3	9.4	10	31.3	0	0.0	3	9.4
	Others	Male	1	3.8	7	26.9	2	7.7	1	3.8
		Female	1	3.4	7	24.1	0	0.0	1	3.4
		Total	2	3.6	14	25.5	2	3.6	2	3.6

Table viii (b): Main occupation of respondents (continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Main occupation							
			Daily wages		House wife		Foreign employment		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Makwanpur	Dalit									
		Male	0	0.0	6	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	3	13.0	4	17.4	0	0.0	2	8.7
		Total	3	7.3	10	24.4	0	0.0	2	4.9
	Janajaties	Male	13	6.8	39	20.4	0	0.0	14	7.3
		Female	11	5.2	48	22.6	0	0.0	9	4.2
		Total	24	6.0	87	21.6	0	0.0	23	5.7
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	2	4.4	8	17.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	2	3.5	13	22.8	0	0.0	3	5.3
		Total	4	3.9	21	20.6	0	0.0	3	2.9
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	5	7.6	17	25.8	2	3.0	4	6.1
		Female	3	3.5	14	16.5	1	1.2	4	4.7
		Total	8	5.3	31	20.5	3	2.0	8	5.3
	Janajaties	Male	5	3.1	36	22.4	3	1.9	10	6.2
		Female	10	7.0	27	18.9	2	1.4	4	2.8
		Total	15	4.9	63	20.7	5	1.6	14	4.6
	Muslim	Male	2	4.8	12	28.6	1	2.4	2	4.8
		Female	2	4.2	8	16.7	0	0.0	2	4.2
		Total	4	4.4	20	22.2	1	1.1	4	4.4
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	7	38.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	10.0	1	10.0	2	20.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	3.6	8	28.6	2	7.1	0	0.0
	Others	Male	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	1	11.1

Table viii (b): Main occupation of respondents (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Main occupation							
			Daily wages		House wife		Foreign employment		Others	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	Male	3	4.8	9	14.5	1	1.6	3	4.8
		Female	2	3.4	14	23.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	5	4.1	23	19.0	1	0.8	3	2.5
	Janajaties	Male	8	7.2	24	21.6	2	1.8	5	4.5
		Female	5	5.5	23	25.3	1	1.1	3	3.3
		Total	13	6.4	47	23.3	3	1.5	8	4.0
	Muslim	Male	5	6.3	17	21.5	0	0.0	3	3.8
		Female	5	7.7	9	13.8	2	3.1	4	6.2
		Total	10	6.9	26	18.1	2	1.4	7	4.9
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	1	2.1	11	22.9	0	0.0	3	6.3
		Female	2	3.5	10	17.5	1	1.8	1	1.8
		Total	3	2.9	21	20.0	1	1.0	4	3.8
	Others	Male	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3
		Female	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0	1	11.1
Bardiya	Dalit	Male	1	12.5	1	12.5	0	0.0	1	12.5
		Female	1	14.3	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	2	13.3	2	13.3	0	0.0	1	6.7
	Janajaties	Male	8	7.5	27	25.2	1	0.9	4	3.7
		Female	3	3.3	20	21.7	1	1.1	0	0.0
		Total	11	5.5	47	23.6	2	1.0	4	2.0
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	3	27.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1
		Total	3	17.6	2	11.8	0	0.0	1	5.9
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	3	25.0	1	8.3	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	7.1	1	7.1	1	7.1
		Total	0	0.0	4	15.4	2	7.7	1	3.8
Sindhuli	Dalit	Male	1	2.9	9	25.7	0	0.0	1	2.9
		Female	2	9.5	3	14.3	2	9.5	1	4.8
		Total	3	5.4	12	21.4	2	3.6	2	3.6
	Janajaties	Male	7	5.8	25	20.8	3	2.5	6	5.0
		Female	10	8.5	21	17.8	2	1.7	7	5.9
		Total	17	7.1	46	19.3	5	2.1	13	5.5
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Male	2	4.5	11	25.0	1	2.3	2	4.5
		Female	3	5.6	16	29.6	3	5.6	1	1.9
		Total	5	5.1	27	27.6	4	4.1	3	3.1
	Others	Male	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table ix: Different kinds of disability found in family members

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Different kinds of disability found in family members											
			Physically disabled		Blindness		Deaf		Dumb		Mentally disabled		Paralysis	
			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	Male	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	2	33.3	1	16.7	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Female	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Janajaties	Male	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	Male	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	2	66.7	0	0.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Rautahat	Dalit	Male	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	4	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	5	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table ix: Different kinds of disability found in family members (Continued...)

District	Caste of Respondent	Gender	Different kinds of disability found in family members											
			Physically disabled		Blindness		Deaf		Dumb		Mentally disabled		Paralysis	
Banke	Dalit	Male	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	Male	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	Male	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	1.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	1.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Janajaties	Male	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Female	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Janajaties	Male	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0
		Female	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	1.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	1.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	Female	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
		Total	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0

Primary Source Based District Development Indicators (District Level)

Basic Education

The Government of Nepal has been implementing the School Sector Reform Program (SSRP) since the school year 2009. The program has restructured school education with basic education (consisting of grades 1-8) and secondary education (consisting of grades 9-12). Subsequently, the previous primary and lower secondary levels are put under the basic education in the education system in the country. Schools with primary level provide grade one to five years of education, whereas lower secondary schools provide further three years of education. The Early Childhood Development (ECD)/Pre-Primary Classes (PPCs) are offered as building foundation and preparation for grade one. The prescribed age groups for different levels of school education are 3-4 years for ECD/PPC, 5-9 years for primary and 10-12 years for lower secondary education program.

1. Percentages of New Entrants in Grade One with ECED Experiences Early childhood development is regarded instrumental for the social, emotional, intellectual and physical development of the children. As such it helps to improve the internal efficiency of primary and basic education. The table 1 presents the percentage of new children with ECED experiences in Grade One for Nepal and sample districts as per Flash I report 2010/011.

Table 1.1: Percentages of New Entrants in Grade One with ECED Experiences by Gender for Sample Districts and Nepal, Flash I Report 2067(2010-011)

SN	Sample Districts	Percentages of New Entrants in Grade One with ECED Experiences		
		Girls	Boy	Total
1.	Bardiya	87.6	89.8	88.7
2.	Banke	52.5	51.7	52.1
3.	Makawanpur	52.7	53.7	53.2
4.	Rautahat	32.5	30.5	31.4
5.	Sindhuli	39.5	38.2	38.9
6.	Sunsari	52.1	50.3	51.2
7.	Morang	74.7	71.8	73.3
8.	Nepal	52.4	51.9	52.1

Source: DoE, 2010

2. Net Intake Rate (NIR) at Grade One

Net Intake Rate (NIR) is an indicator related to new entrants in Grade One who are five years of age, expressed as a percentage of the population of the same age. It shows the level of access to primary education of the eligible population of primary school-entrance age.

The table 2 shows the NIR in Grade One in the school year 2010- 2011 by gender for sample districts and Nepal whereas the table 3 provides NIR by gender and caste/ethnicity for sample districts as per household baseline survey 2011. The NIR in grade one obtained from household survey data for the sample districts is significantly low as compared to Flash Report (2010-2011 for the same districts.

Table 1.2: Net Intake Rate (NIR) at Grade One by Gender for Sample Districts and Nepal, Flash I Report 2067(2010-011)

SN	Sample Districts	Net Intake Rate (NIR)		
		Girls	Boys	Total
1.	Bardiya	91.9	93.3	92.6
2.	Banke	91.2	90.7	91.0
3.	Makawanpur	92.3	91	91.6
4.	Rautahat	77.8	84.9	81.4
5.	Sindhuli	92.9	94.3	93.6
6.	Sunsari	91.3	89.7	90.5
7.	Morang	94.2	94.0	94.1
8.	Nepal	88.4	89.5	89.0

Source: DoE, 2010

Table 1.3: Net Intake Rate (NIR)¹ at Grade One by Caste, Ethnicity and Gender for Sample Districts

District	Caste/ethnicity of the Respondents														
	Dalit			Janajaties			Muslim			Brahmin/Chhetri			Others		
	Sex of child			Sex of child			Sex of child			Sex of child			Sex of child		
	male	female	Total	male	female	Total	male	female	Total	male	female	Total	male	female	Total
Morang	50.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	28.6	42.1	0.0	0	00	0.0	25.0	16.7	42.9	0	37.5
Sunsari	28.6	75.0	45.5	85.7	8.3	36.8	100.0	20	42.9	50.0	16.7	25.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Makwanpur	66.7	0	66.7	50.0	41.7	45.8	0	0	00	28.6	18.2	22.2	0	0	0
Rautahat	70.6	31.6	50.0	57.1	57.7	57.4	25.0	33.3	29.6	0	33.3	33.3	0	100	100.0
Banke	38.5	7.7	23.1	27.3	33.3	29.7	14.3	6.25	10	28.6	0.0	13.3	0	0	0.0
Bardiya	0.0	0	0.0	30.0	53.3	44.0	0	0	00	33.3	50.0	40.0	0	0	0
Sindhuli	66.7	50.0	57.1	26.3	40.0	33.3	0	0	00	37.5	63.6	52.6	0	0	0

Source: Household Survey, 2011

District	Grand Total		
	Sex of child		
	male	female	Total
Morang	40.0	22.7	31.9
Sunsari	52.4	23.3	35.3
Makwanpur	41.2	34.3	37.7
Rautahat	54.4	46.0	50.0
Banke	23.2	13.5	18.5
Bardiya	21.4	52.9	38.7
Sindhuli	23.3	48.6	36.9

¹ The NIR has been calculated by dividing the number of children of official primary school-entrance age (5 years) of the sample households who enter the first grade of primary education for the first time by the population of the same age of the sample households, and multiply the result by 100.

3. Gross Enrollment Rate (GER) and Net Enrollment Rate (NER) at Basic Educational Level

Gross Enrollment Rate (GER) is an indicator related to total enrolment in a specific level of education, regardless of age, expressed as a percentage of the eligible official school-age population corresponding to the same level of education in a given school year. This indicator is widely used to show the general level of participation in a given level of education.

Likewise, Net Enrollment Rate (NER) is an indicator related to total enrolment of the official age-group for a given level of education expressed as a percentage of the corresponding population. NER gives a more precise measurement of the extent of participation of children belonging to the official school age in a given level of education. Practically, a high NER denotes a high degree of participation by the official school-age population. The highest theoretical value is 100%. Increasing trends can be considered as reflecting improving participation at the specified level of education. When the NER is compared with the GER, the difference between the two ratios highlights the incidence of under-aged and over-aged enrolment

The table 4 shows the NER and GER at basic educational level in the school year 2010- 2011 by gender for sample districts and Nepal whereas the table 5 provides NER by gender and caste/ethnicity for sample districts as per baseline survey 2011. If we compare the NER between Flash report and household survey, the NER obtained from household survey for Bardiya, Sindhuli and Rautahat districts is slightly higher than the Flash report whereas the NER obtained from household survey for Banke, Makawanpur, Sinsari and Morang districts is less than the Flash report.

Table 1.4

Net Enrollment Rate (NER) and Gross Enrollment Rate (GER) at Basic Education Level by Gender for Sample Districts and Nepal, Flash I Report 2067(2010-011)

SN	Sample Districts	Net Enrollment Rate (NER)			Gross Enrollment Rate(GER)		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
1.	Bardiya	91.5	92.1	91.8	127.9	118.2	123.0
2.	Banke	86.7	87.0	86.9	134.4	131.4	132.9
3.	Makawanpur	92.9	93.6	93.3	130.1	125.7	127.9
4.	Rautahat	70.6	77.2	74.0	125.1	139.0	132.3
5.	Sindhuli	85.0	85.2	85.1	161.4	156.0	158.7
6.	Sunsari	83.3	83.7	83.5	107.4	95.9	116.7
7.	Morang	88.0	87.8	87.9	123.1	110.6	116.7
8.	Nepal	85.1	86.8	86.0	128.7	120.3	124.4

Source: DoE, 2010

Table 1.5: Net Enrollment Rate (NER)² at Basic Education Level by Caste, Ethnicity and Gender for Sample Districts

District	Caste/ethnicity of Respondents														
	Dalit			Janajaties			Muslim			Brahmin/Chhetri			Others		
	Sex of child			Sex of child			Sex of child			Sex of child			Sex of child		
	male	female	Total	male	female	Total	male	female	Total	male	female	Total	male	female	Total
Morang	66.7	65.6	66.1	76.7	76.9	76.8	50.0	60.0	52.9	56.7	60.0	58.3	79.3	76.2	78.0
Sunsari	82.9	66.7	75.0	93.9	62.8	77.3	65.2	51.5	57.1	76.2	66.7	71.4	75.0	72.2	73.5
Makwanpur	80.0	115.4	93.9	83.8	83.5	83.7	0	0	0	77.6	75.0	76.1	0	0	0
Rautahat	84.1	64.5	73.7	89.6	72.3	81.7	52.7	53.6	53.1	100.0	72.7	91.3	100.0	83.3	92.9
Banke	61.7	65.5	63.6	75.6	70.5	73.2	64.8	58.4	61.9	75.4	57.1	66.4	25.0	22.2	23.5
Bardiya	90.9	92.9	92.0	81.3	100.0	91.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	94.1	80.0	86.5	0	0	0
Sindhuli	71.8	71.9	71.8	82.4	81.2	81.8	0	0	0	0	74.6	76.1	0	0	0

Source: Household Survey, 2011

District	Grand Total		
	Sex of child		
	male	female	Total
Morang	83.6	71.9	77.4
Sunsari	93.3	63.7	76.8
Makwanpur	98.8	83.1	90.1
Rautahat	84.9	67.1	76.0
Banke	80.7	62.9	71.4
Bardiya	96.0	96.8	96.4
Sindhuli	102.1	76.4	87.1

² The NER has been calculated by dividing the number of students enrolled who are of the official age group (5-12) for Basic Education level by the population for the same age group and multiply the result by 100.

4. Promotion Rate (PR) at Grade Five and Eight

PR is the proportion of students (total, boy, girl) in any grade of basic education who are promoted to the next grade the following school year. Sometimes, this rate includes a small number of students who move forward more than one grade in the following school year. It is mainly used to measure the performance of the education system in promoting pupils from a cohort from grade to grade, and its effect on the internal efficiency of educational systems.

The table 6 shows the PR at grades five and eight in the school year 2010- 2011 by gender for sample districts and Nepal as per Flash I Report 2067(2010-011)

Table 1.6: Promotional Rate at Grades Five and Eight by Gender for Sample Districts and Nepal, Flash I Report 2067(2010-011)

SN	Sample Districts	Promotional Rate at Grade Five			Promotional Rate at Grade Eight		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
1.	Bardiya	88.5	87.1	87.8	83.5	83.0	83.2
2.	Banke	89.0	87.1	87.8	91.6	90.0	90.7
3.	Makawanpur	84.9	85.9	85.4	79.9	80.8	80.3
4.	Rautahat	83.2	84.0	83.6	85.2	87.1	86.4
5.	Sindhuli	89.2	87.1	88.1	93.6	92.1	92.8
6.	Sunsari	91.8	89.2	90.5	91.7	90.4	91.0
7.	Morang	90.7	91.3	91.0	88.5	88.7	88.6
8.	Nepal	87.9	87.6	87.8	85.6	86.4	86.0

Source: DoE, 2010

5. Dropout Rate (DR)

Dropout Rate (DR) is the proportion of students who leave school during the year as well as those who complete the grade/year level but fail to enroll in the next grade/year level the following school year to the total number of students enrolled during the previous school year. DR is used to measure the phenomenon of students from a cohort leaving school without completion, and its effect on the internal efficiency of educational systems. In addition, it is one of the key indicators for analyzing and projecting student flows from grade to grade within the educational cycle.

The table 7 shows the DR at grades one and eight in the school year 2010- 2011 by gender for sample districts and Nepal

Table 1.7: Dropout Rate at Grades One and Eight by Gender for Sample Districts and Nepal, Flash I Report 2067(2010-011)

SN	Sample Districts	Dropout Rate at Grade One			Dropout Rate at Grade Eight		
		Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total
1.	Bardiya	7.1	7.1	7.1	5.3	5.1	5.2
2.	Banke	5.3	6.6	6.0	4.0	6.3	5.2
3.	Makawanpur	5.2	7.9	6.6	9.8	9.5	9.7
4.	Rautahat	5.3	5.8	5.6	12.9	10.4	11.4
5.	Sindhuli	4.4	5.6	5.0	3.7	5.2	4.5
6.	Sunsari	12.2	11.4	11.8	4.8	5.2	5.0
7.	Morang	9.6	11.2	10.4	3.8	3.8	3.8
8.	Nepal	8.3	8.2	8.3	7.3	7.4	7.4

Source: DoE, 2010

6. Other Baseline Value Obtained from Household Survey

The tables presented below provide the baseline value obtained from household survey for various indicators (Children getting punishment at school, types of punishment, children left school due to corporal punishment given at school, perception towards non violent teaching methods, education in mother tongue, freed basic education, children left school due to conflicts, children not interested to go school due to their conflict, knowledge about SIP, VEP, annual and public audit and so on) by caste/ethnicity, gender for sample districts.

Table 1.8a: Number and percentage of respondents whose children get different types of punishment

District	Caste/ethnicity of the respondent	Baseline Value for Indicators															No. and % of respondents who said that their children left school due to corporal punishment given at school		
		No. and % of respondents who stated that their children getting punishment at school			Type of punishment														
					Up and down by catching ears		Beating		Suspended from class		Standing on desk		Sexual abuse		Scolding				
N	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	N	f	%		
Morang	Dalit	494	22	28.2	14	63.6	15	68.2	2	9.1	3	13.6	0	0	2	9.1	477	1	1.3
	Janajaties		66	24.4	43	66.2	38	57.6	2	3.1	12	18.5	2	3.1	15	23.1		10	3.8
	Muslim		0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	
	Brahmin/Chhetri		23	29.5	10	45.5	16	72.7	0	0.0	3	13.6	0	4.5	6	27.3		1	1.3
	Other		18	31.0	14	77.8	10	58.8	1	5.9	1	5.9	1	0.0	1	5.9		2	3.6
	Total		129	26.1	81	63.8	79	62.2	5	4.0	19	15.1	0	2.4	24	19.0		14	2.9
Sunsari	Dalit	359	20	30.8	12	63.2	10	52.6	1	5.3	6	31.6	3	10.5	4	21.1	352	2	3.2
	Janajaties		41	23.4	27	65.9	18	43.9	0	0.0	11	26.8	2	9.8	6	15.0		8	4.7
	Muslim		9	31.0	8	100.0	3	37.5	1	12.5	6	75.0	4	37.5	1	12.5		1	4.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri		9	25.7	8	100.0	2	25.0	0	0.0	3	37.5	3	0.0	0	0.0		1	2.9
	Other		23	41.8	22	95.7	7	30.4	5	21.7	7	30.4	0	4.3	2	8.7		3	5.8
	Total		102	28.4	77	77.8	40	40.4	7	7.1	33	33.3	1	10.1	13	13.3		15	4.4
Makwanpur	Dalit	523	17	56.7	9	56.3	10	62.5	2	12.5	4	25.0	10	6.3	6	37.5	513	3	10.3
	Janajaties		122	31.6	84	67.7	56	45.2	7	5.6	30	24.2	1	1.6	15	12.1		10	2.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri		38	35.5	18	45.0	22	55.0	0	0.0	5	12.5	2	0.0	6	15.0		5	4.8
	Total		177	33.8	111	61.7	88	48.9	9	5.0	39	21.7	0	1.7	27	15.0		18	3.5
Rautahat	Dalit	460	70	60.9	49	70.0	55	78.6	0	0.0	22	31.4	3	1.4	3	4.3	473	10	8.9
	Janajaties		135	49.3	102	74.5	97	70.8	6	4.4	46	33.6	1	0.0	3	2.2		24	8.9
	Muslim		38	79.2	33	84.6	32	82.1	2	5.1	9	23.1	0	0.0	1	2.6		9	18.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri		5	35.7	6	100.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	3	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		0	0.0
	Other		2	22.2	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		0	0.0
	Total		250	54.3	191	75.2	187	73.6	8	3.1	80	31.5	0	0.4	7	2.8		43	9.4

Table 1.8b: Number and percentage of respondents whose children get different types of punishment (Continued..)

District	Caste/ethnicity of the respondent	Baseline Value for Indicator															No. and % of respondents who said that their children left school due to corporal punishment given at school		
		No. and % of respondents who stated that their children getting punishment at school			Type of punishment														
					Up and down by catching ears		Beating		Suspended from class		Standing on desk		Sexual abuse		Scolding				
		N	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	N	f	%
Banke	Dalit	505	44	45.4	36	83.7	12	27.9	1	2.3	5	11.6	1	0.0	1	2.3	471	12	13.3
	Janajaties		79	42.7	68	85.0	24	30.0	2	2.5	10	12.5	0	0.0	4	5.0		11	6.8
	Muslim		50	48.1	39	76.5	16	30.8	0	0.0	5	9.8	0	0.0	0	0.0		10	11.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri		43	39.4	35	79.5	13	29.5	2	4.5	6	13.6	0	2.3	0	0.0		6	6.0
	Other		1	10.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	0.0	0	0.0		1	10.0
	Total		217	43.0	179	81.7	66	30.0	6	2.7	26	11.9	0	0.5	5	2.3		40	8.9
Bardiya	Dalit	200	4	28.6	2	50.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.0	3	75.0	225	0	0.0
	Janajaties		44	28.4	21	50.0	25	59.5	1	2.4	1	2.4	0	0.0	16	38.1		8	5.1
	Muslim		4	66.7	2	50.0	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	50.0		1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri		8	32.0	3	42.9	5	71.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	28.6		0	0.0
	Total		60	30.0	28	49.1	35	61.4	2	3.5	1	1.8	0	0.0	23	40.4		9	4.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	359	24	55.8	22	91.7	13	54.2	0	0.0	9	37.5	0	0.0	6	25.0	371	1	2.4
	Janajaties		131	60.4	106	79.7	86	64.7	4	3.0	52	39.1	4	3.0	30	22.6		11	5.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri		53	55.8	45	84.9	28	52.8	1	1.9	27	50.9	0	0.0	16	30.2		3	3.2
	Other		1	25.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		0	0.0
	Total		209	58.2	174	82.5	127	60.2	5	2.4	88	41.7	4	1.9	52	24.6		15	4.2

Table 1.9a: Awareness about learning without fear education and SIP program

District	Caste/ethnicity of the respondent	Baseline value for Indicators											
		No. and % of the respondents who believed that learning without fear and non violent teaching methods improves children’s study			No. and % of the respondents who mentioned that their children left school due to conflicts between them			No. and % of the respondents who said that their children not interested to go school due to their conflict with other friends			No. and % of the respondents who have knowledge about school improvement plan		
		N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%
Morang	Dalit	480	41	53.9	477	4	5.6	486	3	4.0	476	11	14.7
	Janajaties		135	51.7		19	7.3		16	6.0		42	16.3
	Muslim		6	60.0		0	0.0		1	10.0		3	30.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri		42	54.5		5	6.5		7	9.0		10	13.0
	Other		24	42.9		5	8.8		0	0.0		14	24.6
	Total		248	51.7		33	6.9		27	5.6		80	16.8
Sunsari	Dalit	343	39	62.9	352	10	15.6	351	4	6.3	347	14	21.9
	Janajaties		110	64.7		15	8.7		12	7.0		38	22.5
	Muslim		15	60.0		2	7.4		1	3.7		1	3.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri		19	55.9		2	5.7		4	11.4		9	26.5
	Other		40	76.9		9	16.7		2	3.8		5	9.6
	Total		223	65.0		38	10.8		23	6.6		67	19.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	512	20	64.5	513	2	6.3	523	3	9.4	500	8	27.6
	Janajaties		212	57.3		40	10.8		36	9.5		110	30.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri		65	58.6		23	21.1		17	15.3		28	26.4
	Total		297	58.0		65	12.7		56	10.7		146	29.2
Rautahat	Dalit	507	77	62.6	473	17	14.9	469	15	13.0	476	11	9.5
	Janajaties		206	70.5		34	12.3		33	11.9		43	15.6
	Muslim		44	68.8		14	25.9		7	13.5		6	10.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri		13	65.0		2	10.5		1	6.3		2	10.5
	Other		6	75.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0
	Total		346	68.2		67	14.2		56	11.9		62	13.0

Table 1.9b: Table 1.9a: Awareness about learning without fear education and SIP program

District	Caste of respondent	Indicator											
		No. and % of the respondents who believed that learning without fear and non violent teaching methods improves children’s study			No. and % of the respondents who mentioned that their children left school due to conflicts between them			No. and % of the respondents who said that their children not interested to go school due to their conflict with other friends			No. and % of the respondents who have knowledge about school improvement plan		
		N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%
Banke	Dalit	481	62	63.9	471	14	14.4	499	11	10.9	500	13	13.1
	Janajaties		132	78.1		14	8.5		15	8.3		40	21.9
	Muslim		75	73.5		11	11.0		11	10.6		14	13.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri		60	58.3		14	14.1		10	9.7		12	11.3
	Other		5	50.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0
	Total		334	69.4		53	11.3		47	9.4		79	15.8
Bardiya	Dalit	227	11	61.1	225	0	0.0	225	1	5.6	226	5	27.8
	Janajaties		97	57.7		6	3.6		11	6.5		60	35.7
	Muslim		3	50.0		0	0.0		1	16.7		1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri		18	51.4		1	3.0		1	3.0		17	50.0
	Total		129	56.8		7	3.1		14	6.2		83	36.7
	Sindhuli		Dalit	375		19	43.2		371	7		15.9	357
Janajaties		112	50.2		21	9.5	24	11.0		37	17.0		
Brahmin/Chhetri		58	55.8		8	7.9	8	8.5		28	27.7		
Other		2	50.0		0	0.0	0	0.0		0	0.0		
Total		191	50.9		36	9.7	35	9.8		68	18.6		

Table 1.10a: Knowledge about VEP program and free basic education program

District	Caste of respondent	Baseline Value for Indicators											
		No. and % of the respondents who have knowledge about village education plan			No. and % of the respondents who said that their children were getting primary education in mother tongue			No. and % of the respondents who believed that children should get education in their own mother tongue			No. and % of the respondents who affirmed that implementation of free basic education through school management committee in their children's school		
		N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%
Morang	Dalit	485	17	22.1	483	8	10.8	485	36	47.4	481	29	38.7
	Janajaties		40	15.2		27	10.2		184	70.0		84	31.9
	Muslim		3	30.0		3	30.0		9	90.0		2	20.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri		11	14.1		25	32.1		51	65.4		12	15.6
	Other		18	32.1		2	3.5		34	58.6		24	42.9
	Total		89	18.4		65	13.5		314	64.7		151	31.4
Sunsari	Dalit	355	14	21.9	352	8	12.9	349	36	57.1	341	29	47.5
	Janajaties		46	26.6		13	7.5		97	56.1		81	47.9
	Muslim		1	3.4		11	37.9		17	60.7		11	39.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri		8	22.9		13	38.2		18	58.1		18	54.5
	Other		6	11.1		9	16.7		24	44.4		32	64.0
	Total		75	21.1		54	15.3		192	55.0		171	50.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	524	10	33.3	516	7	22.6	522	14	43.8	515	19	59.4
	Janajaties		93	24.1		30	7.9		194	50.7		240	64.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri		29	26.9		52	48.6		56	52.3		65	59.1
	Total		132	25.2		89	17.2		264	50.6		324	62.9
Rautahat	Dalit	507	11	8.9	477	31	26.7	479	100	86.2	470	65	56.0
	Janajaties		49	16.8		67	24.1		227	80.8		143	52.4
	Muslim		11	17.7		12	21.8		44	81.5		33	60.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri		2	9.5		14	73.7		18	94.7		5	27.8
	Other		1	11.1		0	0.0		8	88.9		4	50.0
	Total		74	14.6		12 4	26.0		397	82.9		250	53.2

Table 1.10b: Knowledge about VEP program and free basic education program

District	Caste/ethnicity of the respondent	Baseline Value for Indicator											
		No. and % of the respondents who have knowledge about village education plan			No. and % of the respondents who said that their children were getting primary education in mother tongue			No. and % of the respondents who believed that children should get education in their own mother tongue			No. and % of the respondents who affirmed that implementation of free basic education through school management committee in their children's school		
		N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%
Banke	Dalit	506	18	18.0	507	44	45.4	514	84	84.0	501	60	61.9
	Janajaties		48	26.4		67	36.0		140	74.9		98	54.1
	Muslim		26	25.2		49	46.7		89	83.2		62	60.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri		23	20.9		58	53.2		88	80.7		55	50.0
	Other		0	0.0		2	20.0		10	90.9		5	45.5
	Total		115	22.7		220	43.4		411	80.0		280	55.9
Bardiya	Dalit	227	7	38.9	223	14	77.8	217	15	93.8	221	6	33.3
	Janajaties		60	35.7		22	13.1		139	83.7		48	28.9
	Muslim		3	50.0		2	33.3		2	33.3		5	83.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri		20	57.1		23	74.2		23	79.3		12	38.7
	Total		90	39.6		61	27.4		179	82.5		71	32.1
Sindhuli	Dalit	369	4	9.1	364	21	48.8	368	25	58.1	370	22	50.0
	Janajaties		33	15.0		24	11.0		145	65.6		96	43.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri		25	24.5		57	57.0		65	64.4		53	51.5
	Other		0	0.0		1	33.3		2	66.7		2	100
	Total		62	16.8		103	28.3		237	64.4		173	46.8

Table 1.11a: Number of respondents getting free basic education and involved in school management committee

District	Caste/ethnicity of the respondent	Baseline Value for Indicators											
		No. and % of the respondents who said that their children are getting basic education free of cost			No. and % of the respondents who are member in school management committee			No. and % of the respondents who stated that disabled child or their parents are represented in school management committee			No. and % of the respondents who have been called in annual financial and social audits of school		
		N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%
Morang	Dalit	246	20	57.1	483	8	10.5	486	2	2.6	478	27	35.5
	Janajaties		47	35.1		22	8.4		4	1.5		79	30.5
	Muslim		2	40.0		2	20.0		0	0.0		4	40.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri		7	19.4		4	5.3		4	5.1		26	33.3
	Other		19	52.8		13	22.4		3	5.2		26	47.3
	Total		95	38.6		49	10.1		13	2.7		162	33.9
Sunsari	Dalit	267	27	55.1	348	11	17.7	351	4	6.3	348	18	29.5
	Janajaties		69	56.6		12	7.1		6	3.5		39	23.1
	Muslim		8	33.3		0	0.0		1	3.4		5	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri		11	39.3		3	8.8		2	5.7		11	32.4
	Other		26	59.1		2	3.7		3	5.6		8	14.8
	Total		141	52.8		28	8.0		16	4.6		81	23.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	384	16	66.7	515	7	21.9	526	5	15.6	522	16	51.6
	Janajaties		213	76.9		99	26.3		31	8.1		199	52.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri		58	69.9		36	33.6		10	9.2		50	45.5
	Total		287	74.7		142	27.6		46	8.7		265	50.8
Rautahat	Dalit	375	53	52.0	475	12	10.4	480	5	4.3	475	15	13.0
	Janajaties		120	57.4		21	7.6		9	3.2		39	14.0
	Muslim		31	70.5		3	5.5		0	0.0		6	10.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri		7	50.0		2	10.5		0	0.0		3	16.7
	Other		4	66.7		1	11.1		0	0.0		0	0.0
	Total		215	57.3		39	8.2		14	2.9		63	13.3

Table 1.11b: Number of respondents getting free basic education and involved in school management committee

District	Caste/ethnicity of the respondent	Baseline Value for Indicators											
		No. and % of the respondents who said that their children are getting basic education free of cost			No. and % of the respondents who are member in school management committee			No. and % of the respondents who stated that disabled child or their parents are represented in school management committee			No. and % of the respondents who have been called in annual financial and social audits of school		
		N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%	N	f	%
Banke	Dalit	360	59	83.1	513	13	13.3	509	8	8.0	499	22	22.4
	Janajaties		102	80.3		26	14.3		11	5.9		48	26.5
	Muslim		56	72.7		11	10.7		4	3.8		22	21.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri		48	59.3		13	11.9		7	6.5		28	26.2
	Other		2	50.0		4	36.4		0	0.0		0	0.0
	Total		267	74.2		67	13.3		30	5.9		120	24.0
Bardiya	Dalit	186	5	50.0	223	2	11.1	224	0	0.0	226	6	33.3
	Janajaties		48	33.3		33	19.9		16	9.5		101	60.1
	Muslim		5	83.3		2	33.3		1	16.7		4	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri		12	46.2		8	24.2		1	3.1		14	41.2
	Total		70	37.6		45	20.2		18	8.0		125	55.3
Sindhuli	Dalit	270	14	41.2	373	6	14.0	373	1	2.3	374	11	25.0
	Janajaties		75	48.4		27	12.1		7	3.1		74	33.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri		42	53.8		14	13.6		4	3.9		29	28.2
	Other		1	33.3		1	33.3		0	0.0		0	0.0
	Total		132	48.9		48	12.9		12	3.2		114	30.5

2. Water, Sanitation and Hygiene

Table 2.1: Primary sources of drinking water in the Surveyed districts

District (1)	Caste of respondent (2)	Indicators															
		Source of drinking water through- out the year															
		Public tap (3)		Private tap (4)		Public tube- well (5)		Private tube- well (6)		Rainwater harvesting (7)		Protected well, spring (8)		Unprotected well, spring (9)		Other (10)	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	13	16.9	1	1.3	30	39.0	33	42.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	30	11.2	7	2.6	65	24.3	164	61.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.4
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	40.0	6	60.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	19.2	4	5.1	3	3.8	55	70.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1.3
	Others	1	1.7	0	0.0	14	24.1	43	74.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	Total	59	12.0	12	2.4	116	23.7	301	61.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0.4
Sunsari	Dalit	4	6.3	7	10.9	31	48.4	21	32.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1.6
	Janajaties	17	9.7	22	12.6	61	34.9	67	38.3	0	0	2	1.1	5	2.9	1	0.6
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	3.4	12	41.4	16	55.2	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	8.6	11	31.4	4	11	17	48.6	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Others	0	0.0	3	5.5	20	36	32	58.2	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Total	24	6.7	44	12.3	128	36	153	42.7	0	0	2	0.6	5	1.4	2	0.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	23	67.6	7	20.6	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	3	8.8	1	2.9
	Janajaties	270	67.2	99	24.6	4	1	1	0.2	0	0	12	3.0	16	4.0	0	0
	Muslim	76	67.9	28	25.0	1	1	0	0.0	1	0.9	3	2.7	3	2.7	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	369	67.3	134	24.5	5	1	1	0.2	1	0.2	15	2.7	22	4.0	1	0.2
	Others	28	22.2	13	10.3	62	49	22	17.5	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	1	0.8
	Total	61	20.8	38	13.0	118	40	72	24.6	0	0	2	0.7	1	0.3	1	0.3
Rautahat	Dalit	11	17.2	8	12.5	31	48	12	18.8	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	2	3.1
	Janajaties	2	9.5	4	19.0	5	24	10	47.6	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	2	22.2	6	67	1	11.1	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	102	19.9	65	12.7	222	43	117	22.8	0	0	2	0.4	1	0.2	4	0.8
	Others	13	16.9	1	1.3	30	39.0	33	42.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	30	11.2	7	2.6	65	24.3	164	61.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0.4

Table 2.1: Primary sources of drinking water in the Surveyed districts (Continued...)

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators															
		Source of drinking water through- out the year															
		Public tap		Private tap		Public tube-well		Private tube-well		Rainwater harvesting		Protected well, spring		Unprotected well, spring		Other	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%	F	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	29	26.6	73	67.0	2	2	1	0.9	0	0	3	2.8	0	0	1	0.9
	Janajaties	65	31.7	136	66.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1.5	1	0.5	0	0
	Muslim	48	43.6	58	52.7	0	0	1	0.9	0	0	0	0.0	3	2.7	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	25.7	77	68.1	3	3	2	1.8	0	0	1	0.9	0	0	1	0.9
	Others	0	0.0	11	91.7	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	1	8.3	0	0	0	0.0
	Total	171	31.1	355	64.7	5	1	4	0.7	0	0	8	1.5	4	0.7	2	0.4
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	0	0	5	28	13	72.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	1	0.6	2	1.2	30	18	136	80.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	6	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	1	2.9	4	11	30	85.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	1	0.4	3	1.3	39	17	185	81.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	29	64.4	2	4.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	13.3	6	13.3	2	4.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	154	67.8	15	6.6	8	4	0	0	0	0	26	11.5	22	9.7	2	0.9
	Janajaties	74	71.2	17	16.3	1	1	0	0	1	1.0	5	4.8	4	3.8	2	1.9
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0	0	0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	257	67.6	34	8.9	10	3	0	0	1	0.3	39	10.3	33	8.7	6	1.6
	Others	29	26.6	73	67.0	2	2	1	0.9	0	0	3	2.8	0	0.0	1	0.9
	Total	65	31.7	136	66.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1.5	1	0.5	0	0

Interpretation of Table 2.1:

- (1) The data shown in Table 2.1 indicates the first two prioritised water supply sources used by the respondents. The figures shown in Columns 3 -10 describe the numbers and corresponding percentage of the respondents as per the community/cast categories. For example, in Morang district, 13 nos. or 16.9 % of the respondents falling under Dalit category had public taps as their primary source of drinking water (column 3). A total of 59 (12% of the overall response) respondents specified that they had public taps as one of their primary source of drinking water.

Table 2.2: Sources of drinking water in winter season

District (1)	Caste of respondent (2)	Indicators																	
		Source of drinking water in winter season																	
		Public tap (3)		Private tap (4)		Public tube well (5)		Private tube well (6)		Rainwater harvesting (7)		Protected well, spring, (8)		Unprotected well, Spring (9)		Shop (10)		others (11)	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%	f	%
Morang	Janajaties	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0	2	22.2	3	33.3	3	33.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	2	7.4	2	7.4	10	37.0	13	48.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	1	14.3	6	85.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	1	4.3	11	47.8	11	47.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	2	2.9	5	7.4	25	36.8	35	51.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makwanpur	Dalit	11	61.1	3	16.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	16.7	0	0	1	5.6
	Janajaties	119	70.4	20	11.8	0	0	0	0	1	0.6	6	3.6	17	10.1	0	0	6	3.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	36	80.0	1	2.2	0	0	0	0	1	2.2	3	6.7	4	8.9	0	0	0	0
	Total	166	71.6	24	10.3	0	0	0	0	2	0.9	9	3.9	24	10.3	0	0	7	3.0
Rautahat	Dalit	0	0	2	33.3	3	50	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16.7
	Janajaties	6	30.0	6	30.0	4	20.0	4	20.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	6	20.7	8	27.6	10	34.5	4	13.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	5	27.8	1	5.6	1	5.6	0	0	0	0	3	16.7	0	0	0	0	8	44.4
	Janajaties	48	53.3	8	8.9	2	2.2	0	0	0	0	13	14.4	1	1.1	1	1.1	17	18.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	50.0	7	15.2	0	0	1	2.2	0	0	11	23.9	0	0	0	0	4	8.7
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0
	Total	76	49.0	16	10.3	3	1.9	1	0.6	0	0	27	17.4	1	0.6	1	0.6	30	19.4

Interpretation of Table 2.2

- (1) The Table indicates the fraction of respondents who use sources other than the primary sources mentioned in Table WS-1 in winter season. For example, in Makawanpur district 24 respondents (10 % of total respondents) mentioned that they use unprotected sources in the winter season.

Table 2.3: Sources of drinking water in rainy season

District (1)	Caste of respondent (2)	Indicators															
		Source of drinking water in Rainy season															
		Public tap (3)		Private tap (4)		Public tube well (5)		Private tube well (6)		Rainwater harvesting (7)		Protected well, spring, (8)		Unprotected well, Spring (9)		others (10)	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%	f	%	f	%
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0	0	0	1	11.1	7	77.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	5	18.5	1	3.7	4	14.8	17	63.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	2	8.7	21	91.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	5	7.2	1	1.4	7	10.1	55	79.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makwanpur	Dalit	8	44.4	2	11.1	1	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	27.8	2	11.1
	Janajaties	75	43.9	23	13.5	2	1.2	0	0	3	1.8	24	14.0	38	22.2	6	3.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	26.7	5	11.1	0	0.0	0	0	3	6.7	13	28.9	11	24.4	1	2.2
	Total	95	40.6	30	12.8	3	1.3	0	0	6	2.6	37	15.8	54	23.1	9	3.8
Rautahat	Dalit	0	0	2	33.3	0	0	2	33.3	0	0	1	16.7	0	0	1	16.7
	Janajaties	5	25.0	6	30.0	2	10.0	6	30.0	0	0	1	5.0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	5	17.2	8	27.6	4	13.8	9	31.0	0	0	2	6.9	0	0	1	3.4
Banke	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	100.0
	Janajaties	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0
	Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	100.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	5	29.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	23.5	3	17.6	5	29.4
	Janajaties	19	22.4	2	2.4	1	1.2	0	0	0	0	25	29.4	24	28.2	14	16.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	20.0	3	6.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	40.0	11	24.4	4	8.9
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0
	Total	33	22.3	5	3.4	1	0.7	0	0	0	0	47	31.8	38	25.7	24	16.2

Interpretation of Table 2.3

- (1) The Table indicates the fraction of respondents who use sources other than the primary sources mentioned in Table WS-1 in rainy season. For example, no separate sources were used in Banke district in the rainy season.

Table 2.4 (a): Time taken to fetch the water for domestic use

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators															
		Time taken to fetch water during winter in minutes								Time taken to fetch water during monsoon in minute							
		0-10		10 to 20		20-60		More than 1 hr.		0-10		10 to 20		20-60		More than 1 hr.	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%	f	%	F	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	38	88	3	7.0	2	4.7	0	0.0	36	81.8	3	6.8	5	11.4	0	0.0
	Janajaties	150	94	9	5.6	1	0.6	0	0.0	143	90.5	12	7.6	3	1.9	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	33	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	3	60.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	72	1	5.6	4	22.2	0	0.0	23	82.1	1	3.6	4	14.3	0	0.0
	Others	25	96	1	3.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	28	93.3	2	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	227	91	15	6.0	8	3.2	0	0.0	233	87.9	18	6.8	14	5.3	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	49	96	2	3.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	49	98.0	1	2.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	139	97	0	0.0	3	2.1	2	1.4	122	96.8	2	1.6	1	0.8	1	0.8
	Muslim	15	94	1	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	17	89.5	2	10.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	24	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	21	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	39	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	39	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	266	97	3	1.1	3	1.1	2	0.7	248	97.3	5	2.0	1	0.4	1	0.4
Makwanpur	Dalit	18	62	8	27.6	3	10.3	0	0.0	23	82.1	2	7.1	3	10.7	0	0.0
	Janajaties	173	65	41	15.4	52	19.5	1	0.4	172	67.5	40	15.7	42	16.5	1	0.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	56	70	12	15.0	12	15.0	0	0.0	54	68.4	14	17.7	11	13.9	0	0.0
	Total	247	66	61	16.2	67	17.8	1	0.3	249	68.8	56	15.5	56	15.5	1	0.3
Rautahat	Dalit	98	88	10	8.9	4	3.6	0	0.0	97	89.0	10	9.2	2	1.8	0	0.0
	Janajaties	242	89	22	8.1	7	2.6	0	0.0	232	91.3	17	6.7	5	2.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	52	87	7	11.7	1	1.7	0	0.0	52	89.7	6	10.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	88	2	11.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	14	87.5	2	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	6	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	413	89	41	8.8	12	2.6	0	0.0	401	90.5	35	7.9	7	1.6	0	0.0

Interpretation of Table 2.4 (a) and (b)

- (1) The Table indicates the time taken to fetch water from the drinking water sources. The responses were categorised as : 0-10 min, 10-20 min, 20-60 min and more than 1 hour. Notably 10 respondents in Sindhuli reported that they had to spend more than 1 hour time in fetching the water.

Table 2.4 (b): Time taken to fetch the water for domestic use

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators															
		Time taken to fetch water during winter in minute								Time taken to fetch water during monsoon in minute							
		0-10		10 to 20		20-60		More than 1 hr.		0-10		10 to 20		20-60		More than 1 hr.	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%	f	%	F	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	35	85	1	2.4	5	12.2	0	0	27	67.5	7	17.5	6	15.0	0	0
	Janajaties	52	88	6	10.2	1	1.7	0	0	45	75.0	10	16.7	5	8.3	0	0
	Muslim	40	83	8	16.7	0	0	0	0	32	65.3	13	26.5	4	8.2	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	71	3	21.4	1	7.1	0	0	12	63.2	4	21.1	3	15.8	0	0
	Others	1	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Total	138	85	18	11.0	7	4.3	0	0	116	68.6	35	20.7	18	10.7	0	0
Bardiya	Dalit	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	24	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	96.2	1	3.8	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33.3	2	66.7	0	0	0	0
	Total	28	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	90.0	3	10.0	0	0	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	15	33	14	31.1	11	24.4	5	11.1	19	51.4	8	21.6	9	24.3	1	2.7
	Janajaties	78	36	60	27.8	74	34.3	4	1.9	101	52.6	52	27.1	38	19.8	1	0.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	43	45	22	22.9	30	31.3	1	1.0	48	56.5	21	24.7	16	18.8	0	0
	Others	1	25	0	0	3	75.0	0	0	1	33.3	0	0	2	66.7	0	0
	Total	137	38	96	26.6	118	32.7	10	2.8	169	53.3	81	25.6	65	20.5	2	0.6

Table 2.5 (a): Fulfilment of the water demand by available water

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators							
		Fulfilment of requirement of water by available source							
		Not enough		Hardly		Plenty		Scarcity for certain months	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	2	2.8	16	22.2	54	75.0	0	0
	Janajaties	1	0.4	65	25.4	190	74.2	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	2	25.0	6	75.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	1.3	19	25.0	56	73.7	0	0
	Others	0	0	4	8.2	45	91.8	0	0
	Total	4	0.9	106	23.0	351	76.1	0	0
Sunsari	Dalit	2	3.2	10	16.1	50	80.6	0	0
	Janajaties	5	3.0	41	24.7	114	68.7	5	3.0
	Muslim	2	7.7	2	7.7	22	84.6	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	3.1	4	12.5	27	84.4	0	0
	Others	1	1.8	3	5.5	51	92.7	0	0
	Total	11	3.2	60	17.6	264	77.4	5	1.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	5.9	17	50.0	10	29.4	5	14.7
	Janajaties	39	9.9	180	45.6	157	39.7	18	4.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	14.4	49	44.1	40	36.0	6	5.4
	Total	57	10.6	246	45.6	207	38.3	29	5.4
Rautahat	Dalit	4	3.2	28	22.6	92	74.2	0	0
	Janajaties	5	1.7	79	27.1	207	70.9	1	0.3
	Muslim	2	3.1	4	6.3	58	90.6	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	5	23.8	16	76.2	0	0
	Others	1	11.1	4	44.4	4	44.4	0	0
	Total	12	2.4	120	23.5	377	73.9	1	0.2

Interpretation of Table 2.5 (a) and (b)

- (1) The Table indicates the perception of respondents on the fulfilment of the water demands by the water obtained through available sources. It is noted that water scarcity still persists in the communities particularly in Makawanpur and Sindhuli districts.

Table 2.5 (b): Fulfilment of the water demand by available water

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators							
		Fulfilment of requirement of water by available source							
		Not enough		Hardly		Plenty		Scarcity for certain months	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	11	10.9	30	29.7	60	59.4	0	0.0
	Janajaties	11	5.8	41	21.5	138	72.3	1	0.5
	Muslim	16	15.5	43	41.7	41	39.8	3	2.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	12.3	20	18.9	71	67.0	2	1.9
	Others	0	0	1	9.1	10	90.9	0	0
	Total	51	10.0	135	26.4	320	62.5	6	1.2
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	3	16.7	15	83.3	0	0
	Janajaties	4	2.4	25	14.8	139	82.2	1	0.6
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	6	100.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.9	2	5.7	32	91.4	0	0
	Total	5	2.2	30	13.2	192	84.2	1	0.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	6	13.3	26	57.8	4	8.9	9	20.0
	Janajaties	21	9.5	118	53.2	42	18.9	41	18.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	9.8	41	40.2	27	26.5	24	23.5
	Others	0	0	4	100.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	37	9.9	189	50.7	73	19.6	74	19.8

Table 2.6: Water quality, water crisis in the past and the person who generally fetches the water

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators											
		Available water fit for drinking		HH has felt water scarcity in past		Household member who go to fetch water							
						Women		Men		Boy		Girl	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	67	87.0	18	23.7	72	93.5	2	2.6	0	0	4	5.2
	Janajaties	217	81.6	51	19.6	251	94.0	23	8.6	5	1.9	10	3.7
	Muslim	8	80.0	1	11.1	10	100.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	2	20.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	59	75.6	26	34.2	73	93.6	8	10.3	5	6.4	7	9.0
	Others	55	94.8	4	7.1	56	96.6	4	6.9	1	1.7	4	6.9
	Total	406	83.0	100	21.0	462	94.3	37	7.6	12	2.5	27	5.5
Sunsari	Dalit	53	82.8	18	28.1	61	98.4	24	38.1	15	23.8	18	28.6
	Janajaties	156	89.1	55	32.9	161	93.6	61	35.7	38	22.2	50	29.2
	Muslim	18	62.1	8	26.7	30	100.0	9	30.0	14	46.7	12	40.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	34	97.1	11	32.4	32	91.4	18	51.4	10	28.6	10	28.6
	Others	46	83.6	8	15.1	49	89.1	28	50.9	22	40.0	18	32.7
	Total	307	85.8	100	28.7	333	94.1	140	39.5	99	28.0	108	30.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	29	85.3	26	78.8	30	88.2	18	52.9	8	23.5	8	23.5
	Janajaties	311	78.5	225	59.1	375	95.9	223	57.0	105	26.9	116	29.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	73	64.6	73	65.2	107	96.4	53	47.7	26	23.4	34	30.6
	Total	413	76.1	324	61.6	512	95.5	294	54.9	139	26.0	158	29.5
Rautahat	Dalit	100	79.4	30	24.2	119	96.0	70	56.5	51	41.1	54	43.5
	Janajaties	250	85.3	75	25.7	285	97.3	193	65.9	137	46.8	146	49.8
	Muslim	47	73.4	18	28.1	63	98.4	32	50.0	21	32.8	29	45.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	71.4	6	28.6	19	90.5	11	52.4	7	33.3	10	47.6
	Others	8	100.0	1	12.5	9	100.0	6	66.7	4	44.4	4	44.4
	Total	420	82.0	130	25.5	495	96.9	312	61.1	220	43.1	243	47.6

Interpretation of Table 2.6 (a) and (b)

- (1) Table 2.6 indicates the perception of respondents on (a) if the water is drinkable (b) if they have experienced a crisis in the past and (c) the individual who contributes in fetching the water from the sources.

Table 2.6 (b): Water quality, water crisis in the past and the person who generally fetches the water

District (1)	Caste of respondent (2)	Indicators											
		Available water fit for drinking (3)		HH has felt water scarcity in past (4)		Household member who go to fetch water							
						Women (5)		Men (6)		Boy (7)		Girl (8)	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	95	87.2	47	46.5	103	96.3	28	26.2	11	10.3	11	10.3
	Janajaties	173	84.8	72	36.2	184	89.8	40	19.5	26	12.7	28	13.7
	Muslim	97	89.0	42	41.6	103	94.5	37	33.9	25	22.9	20	18.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	100	88.5	35	33.0	96	85.7	32	28.6	25	22.3	27	24.1
	Others	7	58.3	2	28.6	11	91.7	3	25.0	1	8.3	1	8.3
	Total	472	86.3	198	38.5	497	91.2	140	25.7	88	16.1	87	16.0
Bardiya	Dalit	14	77.8	9	50.0	17	94.4	0	0	1	5.6	2	11.1
	Janajaties	149	88.2	72	42.6	168	99.4	16	9.5	10	5.9	38	22.5
	Muslim	6	100.0	6	100.0	6	100.0	0	0	0	0	4	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	30	85.7	10	28.6	34	97.1	2	5.7	4	11.4	7	20.0
	Total	199	87.3	97	42.5	225	98.7	18	7.9	15	6.6	51	22.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	40	88.9	33	76.7	40	88.9	13	28.9	11	24.4	12	26.7
	Janajaties	197	87.6	159	72.3	217	95.6	82	36.3	43	19.1	56	24.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	90	86.5	67	65.7	97	93.3	40	38.8	12	11.7	22	21.4
	Others	4	100.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	2	50.0
	Total	331	87.6	263	71.3	358	94.2	136	36.0	67	17.8	92	24.4

Table 2.7 (a): Water use in irrigation and associated benefits

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																	
		Use of drinking water for kitchen gardening or production of vegetables		Irrigated area or production area in ropani /kattha						HH benefiting from kitchen gardening		Amount benefited							
				0-100		101-250		250<				<25000		25000- 50000		50000<		Not specified	
				f	%	f	%	f	%			f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	15	19.5	14	100.0	0	0	0	0	14	50.0	12	15.4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	68	25.5	65	94.2	3	4.3	1	1.4	61	55.5	50	18.5	1	0.4	1	0.4	0	0
	Muslim	1	10.0	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	1	16.7	1	10.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	18	23.1	13	86.7	2	13.3	0	0	17	51.5	16	20.5	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	12	20.7	11	91.7	0	0	1	8.3	12	41.4	11	19.0	1	1.7	0	0	0	0
	Total	114	23.3	104	93.7	5	4.5	2	1.8	105	51.0	90	18.2	2	0.4	1	0.2	0	0
Sunsari	Dalit	18	28.1	16	94.1	1	5.9	0	0	16	28.6	13	20.0	1	1.5	1	1.5	1	1.5
	Janajaties	67	38.5	55	93.2	4	6.8	0	0	55	34.4	45	25.6	6	3.4	3	1.7	2	1.1
	Muslim	5	16.7	4	100.0	0	0	0	0	5	20.0	3	10.0	1	3.3	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	21	60.0	17	89.5	2	10.5	0	0	15	48.4	13	37.1	1	2.9	0	0	1	2.9
	Others	24	43.6	23	85.2	1	3.7	3	11.1	30	63.8	22	40.0	5	9.1	3	5.5	2	3.6
	Total	135	37.7	115	91.3	8	6.3	3	2.4	121	37.9	96	26.6	14	3.9	7	1.9	6	1.7
Makwanpur	Dalit	18	54.5	13	92.9	1	7.1	0	0.0	17	73.9	12	35.3	4	11.8	3	8.8	1	2.9
	Janajaties	174	44.2	119	84.4	17	12.1	5	3.5	165	57.5	66	16.4	40	9.9	24	6.0	29	7.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	51	45.9	28	75.7	6	16.2	3	8.1	39	57.4	10	8.8	2	1.8	7	6.1	9	7.9
	Total	243	45.2	160	83.3	24	12.5	8	4.2	221	58.5	88	16.0	46	8.3	34	6.2	39	7.1
Rautahat	Dalit	14	11.2	13	92.9	0	0	1	7.1	14	41.2	14	11.1	1	0.8	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	49	16.8	47	100.0	0	0	0	0	46	53.5	46	15.7	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	8	12.5	8	100.0	0	0	0	0	8	66.7	7	10.9	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	28.6	6	100.0	0	0	0	0	6	85.7	6	28.6	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	1	11.1	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	1	20.0	1	11.1	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	78	15.3	75	98.7	0	0	1	1.3	75	52.1	74	14.4	1	0.2	0	0	0	0

Interpretation of Table 2.7

- (1) Table 2.7 indicates (a) the respondents who use the drinking water also for the irrigation (b) the land they own (c) their perception on the benefit of such secondary water use (d) the monetary benefits they got out of the products

Table 2.7 (b): Water use in irrigation and associated benefits

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																	
		Use of drinking water for kitchen gardening or production of vegetables		Irrigated area or production area in ropani/kattha						HH benefitting from kitchen gardening		Amount benefited							
				0-100		101-250		250<				<25000		25000-50000		50000<		Not specified	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	26	23.9	16	100.0	0	0	0	0	21	32.3	11	10.1	1	0.9	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	58	28.4	41	97.6	1	2.4	0	0	48	40.7	29	14.0	0	0.0	0	0	5	2.4
	Muslim	12	11.0	6	100.0	0	0	0	0	9	17.3	5	4.5	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	53	47.3	43	97.7	0	0	1	2.3	37	42.0	20	17.7	1	0.9	0	0	13	11.5
	Others	1	9.1	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	1	33.3	1	8.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	150	27.5	107	98.2	1	0.9	1	0.9	116	35.6	66	12.0	2	0.4	0	0	18	3.3
Bardiya	Dalit	12	66.7	12	100.0	0	0	0	0	6	50.0	1	5.6	0	0	0	0	5	27.8
	Janajaties	101	59.8	75	97.4	2	2.6	0	0	53	50.5	24	14.2	1	0.6	0	0	22	13.0
	Muslim	2	33.3	2	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	57.1	12	92.3	1	7.7	0	0	12	52.2	2	5.7	0	0	0	0	8	22.9
	Total	135	59.2	101	97.1	3	2.9	0	0	71	49.7	27	11.8	1	0.4	0	0	35	15.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	3	6.7	2	100.0	0	0	0	0	2	5.4	2	4.4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	51	22.6	52	100.0	0	0	0	0	37	22.4	34	15.0	6	2.6	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	35	33.7	33	100.0	0	0	0	0	26	31.3	23	22.1	1	1.0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	89	23.5	87	100.0	0	0	0	0	65	22.7	59	15.5	7	1.8	0	0	0	0

Table 2.8 (a): Techniques of water treatment

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																					
		Purify water before drinking		Techniques used for purification																			
				Not purified because it is already pure		Don't know whether it is pure or not so not purified		Purified at source		Boiled for less than 10 minutes		Boiled for more than 10 minutes		From used coal's filter		New coal's filter		Purified from chlorine / iodine		From clothes		Sodis method	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	3	3.9	0	0	0	0	2	66.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0
	Janajaties	30	11.2	11	35.5	1	3.3	5	16.7	1	3.3	0	0	3	10.0	5	16.7	2	6.7	4	13.3	0	0
	Muslim	1	10.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	21.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	25.0	0	0.0	2	12.5	4	25.0	3	18.8	2	12.5	1	6.3	0	0
	Others	1	1.7	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Total	52	10.6	14	26.4	1	1.9	11	21.2	1	1.9	2	3.8	7	13.5	8	15.4	4	7.7	6	11.5	0	0
Sunsari	Dalit	5	7.9	16	88.9	1	6.7	2	12.5	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Janajaties	17	10.0	60	82.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3.8	1	1.9	2	3.8	1	1.9	4	7.3	2	3.8
	Muslim	0	0.0	3	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	18.8	2	40.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	16.7	3	50.0	0	0	0	0	1	14.3	1	16.7
	Others	8	14.8	3	100.0	0	0	0	0	1	25.0	2	40.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	6	66.7	0	0
	Total	36	10.4	84	82.4	1	1.3	2	2.5	2	2.5	5	6.3	4	5.1	2	2.6	1	1.3	11	12.5	3	3.8
Makwan-pur	Dalit	6	18.2	4	44.4	0	0.0	1	11.1	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	11.1	3	33.3	0	0.0
	Janajaties	88	22.1	31	23.5	8	6.1	17	13.0	8	6.1	16	12.1	7	5.3	4	3.1	7	5.3	43	32.8	7	5.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	36	31.9	12	27.3	1	2.3	7	16.3	4	9.3	8	18.6	2	4.7	1	2.3	0	0.0	13	30.2	2	4.7
	Total	130	23.9	47	25.4	9	4.9	25	13.7	13	7.1	24	13.0	9	4.9	5	2.7	8	4.4	59	32.2	9	4.9
Rautahat	Dalit	34	27.2	15	46.9	0	0	16	48.5	0	0	1	3.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	24.2	1	3.2
	Janajaties	79	27.0	25	28.7	2	2.4	52	59.8	0	0	1	1.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	20.0	2	2.4
	Muslim	19	29.7	4	21.1	0	0.0	15	78.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	5.3	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	66.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33.3	0	0
	Others	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	136	26.6	44	31.0	2	1.4	85	59.4	0	0	2	1.4	0	0	1	0.7	0	0	0	19.1	3	2.2

Interpretation of Table 2.8 (a) and (b)

(1) Table 2.8 indicates (a) the respondents who said that they treat water before drinking (b) methods used for the treatment (c) the reason if they do not treat the water prior drinking.

Table 2.8 (b): Techniques of water treatment

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																					
		Purify water before drinking		Techniques used for purification																			
				Not purified because it is already pure		Don't know whether it is pure or not so not purified		Purified at source		Boiled for less than 10 minutes		Boiled for more than 10 minutes		From used coal's filter		New coal's filter		Purified from chlorine / iodine		From clothes		Sodis method	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	9	8.5	5	55.6	0	0.0	1	11.1	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	1	0	0	0.0	0	0
	Janajaties	38	18.7	15	39.5	3	7.9	8	21.1	3	7.9	5	13.5	0	0	2	5.3	2	0	0	7.9	0	0
	Muslim	21	20.0	12	52.2	0	0	8	38.1	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	1	0	0	9.5	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	9.2	5	50.0	1	10.0	1	10.0	0	0	2	20.0	0	0	1	10.0	1	0	0	10.0	0	0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	78	14.6	37	46.3	4	5.1	18	23.1	4	5.1	7	9.1	0	0	3	3.8	5	6.4	6	7.7	0	0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	13	7.7	0	0	1	11.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11.1	3	33.3	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	1	16.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	14.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20.0	1	20.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20.0	0	0
	Total	19	8.3	0	0	1	7.1	0	0	1	7.1	1	7.1	0	0	1	7.1	3	21.4	1	7.1	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	11	24.4	0	0	0	0	8	80.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	2	20.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	63	27.8	3	4.6	1	1.6	28	43.8	2	3.1	6	9.4	3	4.7	0	0	1	1.6	26	40.6	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	51	49.5	1	1.8	1	1.9	35	64.8	1	1.9	0	0	1	1.9	0	0	2	3.7	18	33.3	3	5.6
	Others	1	25.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	126	33.2	4	3.1	2	1.6	71	55.0	3	2.3	6	4.7	4	3.1	0	0	3	2.3	47	36.4	3	2.3

Table 2.9 (a): Role in Water and Sanitation User's Group

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators											
		Member of drinking water and sanitation consumer's committee		Post									
				President		Vice president		Secretary		Treasurer		Member	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	3	3.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0
	Janajaties	10	3.7	1	25.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	3	75
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	2.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	3	5.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	18	3.7	1	20.0	0	0	0	0	1	20.0	3	60
Sunsari	Dalit	6	9.4	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	100
	Janajaties	15	8.7	2	18.2	2	18.2	0	0	0	0	7	64
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	14.3	1	33.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	67
	Others	2	3.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100
	Total	28	7.9	3	17.6	2	11.8	0	0	0	0	12	71
Makwanpur	Dalit	8	23.5	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	4	100
	Janajaties	109	27.3	10	13.5	12	16.2	4	5.4	3	4.1	45	61
	Brahmin/Chhetri	32	28.3	1	3.8	3	11.5	4	15.4	0	0.0	18	69
	Total	149	27.3	11	10.6	15	14.4	8	7.7	3	2.9	67	64
Rautahat	Dalit	6	4.8	0	0	1	33.3	0	0	0	0	2	67
	Janajaties	19	6.5	0	0	0	0	1	10.0	0	0	9	90
	Muslim	3	4.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	28	5.5	0	0	1	7.1	1	7.1	0	0	12	86

Table 2.9 (b): Role in Water and Sanitation User's Group

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators											
		Member of drinking water and sanitation consumer's committee		Post									
				President		Vice president		Secretary		Treasurer		Member	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	2	1.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100
	Janajaties	3	1.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	100
	Muslim	4	3.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	2.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	12	2.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	20.0	4	80
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	12	7.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	100
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100
	Total	13	5.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	100
Sindhuli	Dalit	6	13.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	100
	Janajaties	28	12.3	3	12.5	2	8.3	1	4.2	0	0	18	75
	Brahmin/Chhetri	21	20.2	1	6.3	0	0.0	2	12.5	1	6.3	12	75
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	55	14.5	4	9.1	2	4.5	3	6.8	1	2.3	34	77

Table 2.10 (a): Water Supply and Sanitation Maintenance Fund

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators							
		Monthly payment for drinking water and sanitation repair and maintenance		Amount of money paid					
				0<101		101-500		500<	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	17	22.1	16	88.9	2	11.1	0	0
	Janajaties	46	17.3	38	88.4	4	9.3	1	2.3
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	19	24.7	14	93.3	1	6.7	0	0
	Others	1	1.8	1	100.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	83	17.1	69	89.6	7	9.1	1	1.3
Sunsari	Dalit	12	18.8	9	81.8	1	9.1	1	9.1
	Janajaties	37	21.6	29	87.9	3	9.1	1	3.0
	Muslim	2	7.1	0	0	0	0	2	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	37.1	11	91.7	0	0	1	8.3
	Others	1	1.9	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	65	18.5	49	84.5	4	6.9	5	8.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	18	56.3	18	100.0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	156	40.3	156	98.7	2	1.3	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	44	41.5	46	100.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	218	41.5	220	99.1	2	0.9	0	0
Rautahat	Dalit	47	37.3	40	85.1	6	12.8	1	2.1
	Janajaties	82	28.1	71	91.0	6	7.7	1	1.3
	Muslim	10	15.6	10	100.0	0	0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	19.0	5	100.0	0	0	0	0.0
	Others	4	44.4	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Total	147	28.7	129	89.6	13	9.0	2	1.4

Table 2.10 (b): Water Supply and Sanitation Maintenance Fund

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators							
		Monthly payment for drinking water and sanitation repair and maintenance		Amount of money paid					
				0<101		101-500		500<	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	3	2.9	0	0	3	100.0	0	0
	Janajaties	7	3.5	3	42.9	4	57.1	0	0
	Muslim	4	3.7	1	25.0	3	75.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	5.4	2	33.3	4	66.7	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	20	3.7	6	30.0	14	70.0	0	0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	8	4.7	7	87.5	1	12.5	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.9	1	100.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	9	3.9	8	88.9	1	11.1	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	16	35.6	16	100.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Janajaties	83	36.9	71	88.8	9	11.3	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	42	40.4	36	87.8	5	12.2	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	141	37.3	123	89.8	14	10.2	0	0

Table 2.11 (a): Mode of Defecation

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators									
		Place where family member go to defecate									
		Toilet		Open defecation		In bank of river, canal, lake		Nearby road		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	28	36.4	46	59.7	2	2.6	1	1.3	0	0
	Janajaties	119	45.6	131	50.2	10	3.8	0	0	1	0
	Muslim	6	60.0	4	40.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	70	89.7	8	10.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	20	34.5	35	60.3	3	5.2	0	0	0	0
	Total	243	50.2	224	46.3	15	3.1	1	0.2	1	0
Sunsari	Dalit	17	27.4	41	66.1	4	6.5	0	0.0	0	0
	Janajaties	61	35.9	103	60.6	4	2.4	2	1.2	0	0
	Muslim	8	28.6	20	71.4	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	18	60.0	10	33.3	2	6.7	0	0	0	0
	Others	12	22.2	41	75.9	1	1.9	0	0	0	0
	Total	116	33.7	215	62.5	11	3.2	2	0.6	0	0
Makwanpur	Dalit	19	57.6	12	36.4	2	6.1	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	252	64.9	119	30.7	8	2.1	3	0.8	6	1.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	94	83.9	17	15.2	1	0.9	0	0	0	0
	Total	365	68.5	148	27.8	11	2.1	3	0.6	6	1.1
Rautahat	Dalit	35	28.0	89	71.2	1	0.8	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	107	36.5	174	59.4	7	2.4	1	0.3	3	1.0
	Muslim	5	7.8	57	89.1	2	3.1	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	57.1	8	38.1	1	4.8	0	0	0	0
	Others	2	22.2	7	77.8	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	161	31.4	335	65.4	11	2.1	1	0.2	3	0.6

Interpretation of Table 2.11 (a) and (b)

- (1) Table 2.11 indicates (a) the fraction of respondents who used different facilities for the defecation. Open defecation still holds as a major mode of the defecation.

Table 2.11 (b): Mode of Defecation

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators									
		Place where family member go to defecate									
		Toilet		Open defecation		In bank of river, canal, lake		Nearby road		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	24	22.2	80	74.1	4	3.7	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	66	32.0	138	67.0	1	0.5	0	0	1	0
	Muslim	15	13.6	93	84.5	1	0.9	1	0.9	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	75	67.6	33	29.7	3	2.7	0	0	0	0
	Others	3	25.0	9	75.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	183	33.5	353	64.5	9	1.6	1	0.2	1	0
Bardiya	Dalit	11	73.3	3	20.0	1	6.7	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	110	70.1	43	27.4	4	2.5	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	2	33.3	4	66.7	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	28	84.8	5	15.2	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	151	71.6	55	26.1	5	2.4	0	0	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	15	36.6	24	58.5	2	4.9	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	89	40.5	114	51.8	13	5.9	4	1.8	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	70	70.7	27	27.3	2	2.0	0	0	0	0
	Others	1	25.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	175	48.1	167	45.9	18	4.9	4	1.1	0	0

Table 2.12 (a): Types of Latrine

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators													
		Type of toilet												All children, Old ones , disable can use the toilet easily	
		Pit toilet to be flushed		Simple flushed toilet		Pit latrine without bad smell		Toilet with septic tank		Manure toilet		Straight pit with bad smell			
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	14	48.3	2	6.9	5	17.2	4	13.8	0	0	4	13.8	21	67.7
	Janajaties	55	44.4	20	16.1	10	8.1	29	23.4	1	0.8	9	7.3	89	73.0
	Muslim	4	66.7	1	16.7	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0	0	0.0	4	80.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	37	52.9	9	12.9	4	5.7	16	22.9	0	0	4	5.7	46	67.6
	Others	17	85.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	2	10.0	0	0	0	0.0	23	95.8
	Total	127	51.0	33	13.3	19	7.6	52	20.9	1	0.4	17	6.8	183	73.2
Sunsari	Dalit	6	35.3	2	11.8	1	5.9	8	47.1	0	0	0	0	10	62.5
	Janajaties	24	36.4	8	12.1	15	22.7	17	25.8	0	0	2	3.0	54	84.4
	Muslim	2	20.0	2	20.0	2	20.0	3	30.0	0	0	1	10.0	7	77.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	31.8	2	9.1	4	18.2	9	40.9	0	0	0	0	18	100.0
	Others	5	41.7	1	8.3	1	8.3	5	41.7	0	0	0	0	8	72.7
	Total	44	34.6	15	11.8	23	18.1	42	33.1	0	0	3	2.4	97	82.2
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	9.5	1	4.8	1	4.8	13	61.9	2	9.5	2	9.5	17	70.8
	Janajaties	52	19.6	14	5.3	23	8.7	142	53.6	14	5.3	20	7.5	234	82.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	12.5	3	3.1	13	13.5	56	58.3	5	5.2	7	7.3	87	90.6
	Total	66	17.3	18	4.7	37	9.7	211	55.2	21	5.5	29	7.6	338	83.7
Rautahat	Dalit	12	33.3	4	11.1	1	2.8	18	50.0	0	0	1	2.8	36	97.3
	Janajaties	35	31.0	24	21.2	3	2.7	49	43.4	0	0	2	1.8	102	94.4
	Muslim	1	20.0	2	40.0	0	0	2	40.0	0	0	0	0	5	83.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	25.0	2	16.7	2	16.7	5	41.7	0	0	0	0	11	91.7
	Others	0	0.0	2	66.7	0	0	1	33.3	0	0	0	0	3	100.0
	Total	51	30.2	34	20.1	6	3.6	75	44.4	0	0	3	1.8	157	94.6

Table 2.12 (b): Types of latrine

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators													
		Type of toilet												All children, Old ones , disable can use the toilet easily	
		Pit toilet to be flushed		Simple flushed toilet		Pit latrine without bad smell		Toilet with septic tank		Manure toilet		Straight pit with bad smell			
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	8	29.6	9	33.3	2	7.4	6	22.2	1	3.7	1	3.7	27	79.4
	Janajaties	16	24.6	5	7.7	8	12.3	32	49.2	3	4.6	1	1.5	51	87.9
	Muslim	4	26.7	3	20.0	1	6.7	6	40.0	1	6.7	0	0.0	16	55.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	22	29.3	14	18.7	3	4.0	33	44.0	2	2.7	1	1.3	70	92.1
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	100	0	0	0	0	2	66.7
	Total	50	27.0	31	16.8	14	7.6	80	43.2	7	3.8	3	1.6	166	83.0
Bardiya	Dalit	3	27.3	2	18.2	1	9.1	3	27.3	0	0.0	2	18.2	10	90.9
	Janajaties	43	39.1	29	26.4	13	11.8	11	10.0	2	1.8	12	10.9	96	88.9
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	100.0	2	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	39.3	6	21.4	5	17.9	4	14.3	0	0	2	7.1	25	92.6
	Total	57	37.7	37	24.5	19	12.6	18	11.9	2	1.3	18	11.9	133	89.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	6.3	0	0	3	18.8	5	31.3	2	12.5	5	31.3	13	72.2
	Janajaties	19	19.2	12	12.1	5	5.1	55	55.6	2	2.0	6	6.1	92	83.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	14.3	8	11.4	6	8.6	38	54.3	0	0	8	11.4	54	79.4
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0
	Total	30	16.1	20	10.8	14	7.5	99	53.2	4	2.2	19	10.2	160	81.2

Table 2.13 (a): Distance of toilet from the house

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators															
		Distance of toilet								Things used to wash hands after use of toilet							
		Inside home		Attached with house		Less than 15 min		More than 15 min		Soil		Soap		Ash		Only Water	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0	6	100.0	17	77.3	5.0	22.7	11	17.2	53	82.8	13	20.3	1	1.6
	Janajaties	4	18.2	18	81.8	74	72.5	28.0	27.5	33	13.8	223	92.1	19	7.9	8	3.3
	Muslim	1	33.3	2	66.7	3	100.0	0	0	2	22.2	8	88.9	2	22.2	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	15.8	16	84.2	40	76.9	12.0	23.1	2	2.7	75	98.7	4	5.4	0	0
	Others	3	60.0	2	40.0	12	92.3	1.0	7.7	5	11.1	41	91.1	12	26.7	0	0
	Total	11	20.0	44	80.0	146	76.0	46.0	24.0	53	12.3	400	91.7	50	11.6	9	2.1
Sunsari	Dalit	2	25.0	5	62.5	11	100.0	0	0	5	8.6	48	82.8	20	34.5	9	15.5
	Janajaties	4	12.1	25	75.8	38	86.4	6.0	13.6	16	9.7	138	83.6	41	24.8	27	16.4
	Muslim	3	60.0	1	20.0	6	100.0	0	0	14	50.0	25	89.3	9	32.1	3	10.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	7.1	11	78.6	11	91.7	1.0	8.3	2	6.1	27	81.8	8	24.2	3	9.1
	Others	2	22.2	3	33.3	7	77.8	2.0	22.2	5	10.9	37	80.4	18	39.1	3	6.5
	Total	12	17.4	45	65.2	73	89.0	9.0	11.0	42	12.7	275	83.3	96	29.1	45	13.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0	3	75.0	18	72.0	7.0	28.0	1	3.0	26	78.8	10	30.3	4	12.1
	Janajaties	5	7.1	63	90.0	171	69.2	76.0	30.8	14	3.8	301	80.3	91	24.5	53	14.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	11.4	29	82.9	54	77.1	16.0	22.9	7	6.4	87	78.4	30	27.3	15	13.6
	Total	9	8.3	95	87.2	243	71.1	99.0	28.9	22	4.3	414	79.8	131	25.4	72	14.0
Rautahat	Dalit	12	37.5	20	62.5	11	84.6	2.0	15.4	42	35.6	72	61.0	81	68.6	14	11.9
	Janajaties	36	40.9	51	58.0	39	95.1	2.0	4.9	91	32.5	195	69.9	190	67.9	47	16.8
	Muslim	3	60.0	2	40.0	1	100.0	0	0	33	53.2	24	38.7	37	59.7	22	35.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	12.5	7	87.5	6	100.0	0	0	3	14.3	19	90.5	9	42.9	2	9.5
	Others	1	33.3	2	66.7	0	0	0	0	3	33.3	9	100.0	9	100.0	3	33.3
	Total	53	39.0	82	60.3	57	93.4	4.0	6.6	172	35.1	319	65.2	326	66.5	88	18.0

Table 2.13 (b): Distance of toilet from the house

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators															
		Distance of toilet								Things used to wash hands after use of toilet							
		Inside home		Attached with house		Less than 15 min		More than 15 min		Soil		Soap		Ash		Only Water	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	1	6.7	13	86.7	11	68.8	5.0	31.3	22	26.2	49	58.3	34	40.5	4	4.8
	Janajaties	2	5.7	33	94.3	21	72.4	8.0	27.6	26	18.2	101	70.6	37	25.9	6	4.2
	Muslim	3	30.0	6	60.0	4	57.1	3.0	42.9	26	30.6	47	54.7	43	50.6	8	9.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	4.9	39	95.1	30	83.3	6.0	16.7	5	4.9	92	89.3	16	15.5	1	1.0
	Others	0	0	3	100.0	0	0	0	0	3	50.0	3	50.0	0	0.0	1	16.7
	Total	8	7.7	94	90.4	66	75.0	22.0	25.0	82	19.5	292	69.2	130	30.9	20	4.8
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	2	100.0	4	57.1	3.0	42.9	5	27.8	14	82.4	5	27.8	3	16.7
	Janajaties	1	11.1	8	88.9	70	75.3	23.0	24.7	10	5.9	119	70.4	81	47.9	18	10.7
	Muslim	0	0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1.0	50.0	1	16.7	3	50.0	2	33.3	3	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	4	100.0	17	77.3	5.0	22.7	4	11.4	30	85.7	9	25.7	4	11.4
	Total	1	6.7	14	93.3	92	74.2	32.0	25.8	20	8.8	166	73.1	97	42.5	28	12.3
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0	3	100.0	15	88.2	2.0	11.8	9	20.5	28	63.6	20	45.5	8	18.2
	Janajaties	1	2.2	44	97.8	60	93.8	4.0	6.3	35	16.1	165	75.7	62	28.4	65	29.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	7.7	24	92.3	46	93.9	3.0	6.1	9	8.7	93	89.4	36	34.6	17	16.3
	Others	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0
	Total	3	4.1	71	95.9	122	93.1	9.0	6.9	53	14.4	287	78.2	119	32.4	90	24.5

Table 2.14 (a): Personal hygiene and sanitation

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																	
		Number of bath per weeks-children						Number of bath per weeks-old						Number of bath per weeks-adult					
		0		1-7		7<		0		1-7		7<		0		1-7		7<	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0	68	93.2	5	6.8	0	0	53	100.0	0	0	0	0	69	98.6	1	1.4
	Janajaties	0	0	236	94.8	13	5.2	0	0	143	97.9	3	2.1	0	0	228	97.4	6	2.6
	Muslim	0	0	8	80.0	2	20.0	0	0	10	100.0	0	0	0	0	8	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	70	97.2	2	2.8	0	0	33	100.0	0	0	0	0	69	100.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0	52	96.3	2	3.7	0	0	45	100.0	0	0	0	0	39	92.9	3	7.1
	Total	0	0	434	94.8	24	5.2	0	0	284	99.0	3	1.0	0	0	413	97.6	10	2.4
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0	60	93.8	4	6.3	0	0	37	97.4	1	2.6	0	0	58	92.1	5	7.9
	Janajaties	0	0	155	92.8	12	7.2	1	1.1	90	94.7	4	4.2	0	0	153	95.0	8	5.0
	Muslim	0	0	27	90.0	3	10.0	0	0	21	91.3	2	8.7	0	0	27	90.0	3	10.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	32	94.1	2	5.9	0	0	22	95.7	1	4.3	0	0	34	97.1	1	2.9
	Others	0	0	52	94.5	3	5.5	0	0	42	97.7	1	2.3	0	0	50	92.6	4	7.4
	Total	0	0	326	93.1	24	6.9	1	0.5	212	95.5	9	4.1	0	0	322	93.9	21	6.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	3.0	32	97.0	0	0	6	18.2	27	81.8	0	0	1	2.9	33	97.1	0	0
	Janajaties	12	3.0	384	97.0	0	0	65	18.0	297	82.0	0	0	23	5.8	377	94.3	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	1.8	111	98.2	0	0	26	23.9	83	76.1	0	0	4	3.5	109	96.5	0	0
	Total	15	2.8	527	97.2	0	0	97	19.2	407	80.8	0	0	28	5.1	519	94.9	0	0
Rautahat	Dalit	0	0	114	94.2	7	5.8	1	1.0	97	99.0	0	0	0	0	120	98.4	1	0.8
	Janajaties	0	0	271	94.8	15	5.2	1	0.5	208	99.5	0	0	0	0	283	99.0	3	1.0
	Muslim	0	0	54	84.4	10	15.6	1	1.9	52	98.1	0	0	0	0	63	98.4	1	1.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	19	95.0	1	5.0	0	0	16	100.0	0	0	0	0	19	95.0	1	5.0
	Others	0	0	8	88.9	1	11.1	0	0	9	100.0	0	0	0	0	8	88.9	1	11.1
	Total	0	0	466	93.2	34	6.8	3	0.8	382	99.2	0	0	0	0	493	98.4	7	1.4

Table 2.14 (b): Personal hygiene and sanitation

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																	
		Number of bath per weeks-children						Number of bath per weeks-old						Number of bath per weeks-adult					
		0		1-7		7<		0		1-7		7<		0		1-7		7<	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke		0	0	91	92.9	7	7.1	0	0	73	96.1	3	3.9	0	0	72	98.6	1	1.4
	Dalit	0	0	173	89.2	21	10.8	0	0	149	98.7	2	1.3	0	0	138	93.2	10	6.8
	Janajaties	0	0	94	92.2	8	7.8	0	0	87	97.8	2	2.2	0	0	72	94.7	4	5.3
	Muslim	0	0	91	95.8	4	4.2	0	0	81	98.8	1	1.2	0	0	73	94.8	4	5.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	9	81.8	2	18.2	0	0	5	100.0	0	0	0	0	9	100.0	0	0
	Others	0	0	458	91.6	42	8.4	0	0	395	98.0	8	2.0	0	0	364	95.0	19	5.0
	Total	0	0	458	91.6	42	8.4	0	0	395	98.0	8	2.0	0	0	364	95.0	19	5.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	15	100.0	0	0.0	0	0	7	100.0	0	0	0	0	17	94.4	1	5.6
	Janajaties	0	0	132	85.2	23	14.8	0	0	82	98.8	1	1.2	0	0	129	79.6	33	20.4
	Muslim	0	0	6	100.0	0	0.0	0	0	5	100.0	0	0	0	0	5	83.3	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	28	90.3	3	9.7	0	0	17	89.5	2	10.5	0	0	27	79.4	7	20.6
	Total	0	0	181	87.4	26	12.6	0	0	111	97.4	3	2.6	0	0	178	80.9	42	19.1
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0	44	100.0	0	0	0	0	18	100.0	0	0	0	0	44	100.0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	215	100.0	0	0	0	0	89	100.0	0	0	0	0	217	100.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	95	100.0	0	0	0	0	51	100.0	0	0	0	0	102	100.0	0	0
	Others	0	0	3	100.0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	0	0	4	100.0	0	0
	Total	0	0	357	100.0	0	0	0	0	159	100.0	0	0	0	0	367	100.0	0	0

Table 2.15 (a) : Hand washing and bathing and washing facility

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																	
		When do you wash your hands										Arrangement for bathing and washing clothes							
		After use of toilet		Before meal		After washing children's stool		After returning from work		Before preparing meal		Public tap		Bath room		Private tap		Rivers/streams	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	63	80.8	74	94.9	42	53.8	37	47.4	30	38.5	19	24.4	4	5.1	8	10.3	9	11.5
	Janajaties	234	87.0	251	93.3	134	49.8	139	51.7	129	48.1	45	17.0	17	6.4	29	10.9	17	6.4
	Muslim	9	90.0	9	90.0	9	90.0	9	90.0	7	70.0	1	10.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	77	98.7	76	97.4	49	62.8	43	55.1	36	46.2	10	12.8	8	10.3	36	46.2	7	9.1
	Others	54	93.1	51	87.9	32	55.2	34	58.6	23	39.7	5	9.1	1	1.8	1	1.8	3	5.5
	Total	437	88.6	461	93.5	266	54.0	262	53.1	225	45.7	80	16.5	30	6.2	74	15.2	36	7.4
Sunsari	Dalit	53	82.8	47	74.6	32	50.8	36	57.1	28	45.2	7	11.1	0	0	10	16.1	0	0
	Janajaties	147	85.0	144	83.2	108	62.4	109	63.0	82	47.4	36	20.9	6	3.5	44	25.9	10	5.9
	Muslim	27	90.0	20	66.7	22	73.3	22	73.3	13	43.3	0	0	3	10.7	1	3.6	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	26	74.3	32	91.4	29	82.9	23	65.7	22	62.9	3	8.6	6	17.1	9	25.7	0	0
	Others	35	63.6	39	70.9	35	63.6	31	56.4	21	38.2	2	3.6	1	1.8	7	12.7	1	1.8
	Total	288	80.7	282	79.2	226	63.5	221	62.1	166	46.8	48	13.6	16	4.6	71	20.3	11	3.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	32	97.0	30	90.9	24	72.7	26	78.8	20	60.6	21	63.6	1	3.0	10	30.3	6	18.2
	Janajaties	351	87.3	357	88.8	258	64.2	274	68.2	211	52.5	236	58.9	9	2.3	116	29.0	75	18.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	106	93.8	102	90.3	76	67.3	78	69.0	60	53.1	64	56.1	8	7.0	28	24.6	26	22.8
	Total	489	89.2	489	89.2	358	65.3	378	69.0	291	53.1	321	58.6	18	3.3	154	28.2	107	19.6
Rautahat	Dalit	110	87.3	116	92.1	86	68.3	90	71.4	61	48.4	70	55.6	4	3.2	36	28.6	13	10.4
	Janajaties	258	88.4	270	92.5	198	67.8	193	66.1	142	48.6	122	41.6	31	10.6	129	44.0	36	12.3
	Muslim	58	90.6	60	93.8	32	50.0	47	73.4	29	45.3	25	39.1	6	9.4	17	26.6	18	28.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	95.2	18	85.7	10	47.6	17	81.0	9	42.9	4	19.0	5	23.8	11	52.4	3	14.3
	Others	9	100.0	9	100.0	7	77.8	3	33.3	4	44.4	3	33.3	0	0	9	100.0	0	0
	Total	455	88.9	473	92.4	333	65.0	350	68.4	245	47.9	224	43.7	46	9.0	202	39.4	70	13.7

Interpretation of Table WS-15 (a) and (b)

(1) Table WS-8 indicates (a) the general practice of hand washing events (b) provision and location of facilities for bathing and washing.

Table 2.15 (b): Hand washing and bathing and washing facility

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																	
		When do you wash your hands										Arrangement for bathing and washing clothes							
		After use of toilet		Before meal		After washing children's stool		After returning from work		Before preparing meal		Public tap		Bath room		Private tap		Rivers/streams	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	88	83.8	86	81.9	64	61.0	64	61.0	55	52.4	23	21.9	2	1.9	82	77.4	2	1.9
	Janajaties	174	84.9	181	88.3	120	58.5	124	60.5	96	46.8	36	17.7	16	7.9	155	76.4	1	0.5
	Muslim	86	80.4	95	88.8	81	76.4	58	54.2	49	45.8	30	27.5	2	1.8	82	75.2	1	0.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	102	91.1	91	81.3	53	47.3	52	46.4	55	49.5	23	20.9	12	10.9	79	71.8	0	0
	Others	7	63.6	11	100.0	6	54.5	3	27.3	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	91.7	0	0
	Total	457	84.6	464	85.9	324	60.1	301	55.7	256	47.5	112	20.8	32	5.9	409	75.7	4	0.7
Bardiya	Dalit	17	94.4	17	94.4	8	44.4	15	83.3	13	72.2	4	22.2	1	5.6	13	72.2	0	0.0
	Janajaties	156	92.3	153	90.5	73	43.2	121	71.6	77	45.6	28	16.6	2	1.2	137	81.5	8	4.8
	Muslim	5	83.3	6	100.0	5	83.3	6	100.0	4	66.7	0	0	1	16.7	6	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	34	97.1	34	97.1	13	37.1	33	94.3	27	77.1	4	11.4	1	2.9	30	85.7	1	2.9
	Total	212	93.0	210	92.1	99	43.4	175	76.8	121	53.1	36	15.8	5	2.2	186	81.9	9	4.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	39	86.7	44	97.8	28	62.2	24	53.3	23	51.1	22	48.9	1	2.2	3	6.7	23	51.1
	Janajaties	186	81.9	210	92.5	123	54.2	134	59.0	121	53.3	127	55.9	4	1.8	18	7.9	111	48.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	101	97.1	99	95.2	75	72.1	64	61.5	73	70.2	60	57.7	3	2.9	15	14.4	39	37.5
	Others	1	25.0	4	100.0	3	75.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	66.7
	Total	327	86.1	357	93.9	229	60.3	226	59.5	221	58.2	210	55.4	8	2.1	36	9.5	175	46.2

Table 2.16 (a) : Management of solid and liquid waste

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators															
		Management of solid waste from kitchen and other places										Management of waste water from house					
		Don't managed properly		Filling in pit		Burning		Composting		Given to collector		Connected to sewage line		Throw in open place/road		Used in fields or kitchen garden	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	41	52.6	20	25.6	0	0	16	20.5	1	1.3	1	1.3	55	70.5	22	28.2
	Janajaties	75	27.9	106	39.4	13	4.8	73	27.1	2	0.7	28	10.5	131	49.1	108	40.4
	Muslim	4	40.0	5	50.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	7	70.0	3	30.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	22	28.2	24	30.8	4	5.1	28	35.9	0	0	7	9.0	33	42.3	38	48.7
	Others	14	24.1	31	53.4	0	0	13	22.4	0	0	4	7.0	28	49.1	25	43.9
	Total	156	31.6	186	37.7	18	3.7	130	26.4	3	0.6	40	8.2	254	51.8	196	40.0
Sunsari	Dalit	24	38.7	31	50.0	2	3.2	5	8.1	0	0	7	11.7	36	60.0	17	28.3
	Janajaties	53	31.2	86	50.6	13	7.6	18	10.6	0	0	17	10.1	95	56.2	57	33.7
	Muslim	8	27.6	21	72.4	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	1	4.2	18	75.0	5	20.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	26.5	20	58.8	0	0	5	14.7	0	0	0	0.0	16	48.5	17	51.5
	Others	11	20.4	39	72.2	0	0	4	7.4	0	0	4	7.3	23	41.8	28	50.9
	Total	105	30.1	197	56.4	15	4.3	32	9.2	0	0	29	8.5	188	55.1	124	36.4
Makwanpur	Dalit	4	12.1	7	21.2	3	9.1	19	57.6	0	0	2	6.3	11	34.4	19	59.4
	Janajaties	117	29.2	43	10.7	39	9.7	197	49.1	5	1.2	23	5.9	166	42.9	198	51.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	34	30.1	10	8.8	18	15.9	49	43.4	2	1.8	8	7.1	31	27.4	74	65.5
	Total	155	28.3	60	11.0	60	11.0	265	48.4	7	1.3	33	6.2	208	39.1	291	54.7
Rautahat	Dalit	23	18.3	57	45.2	23	18.3	23	18.3	0	0	18	14.3	86	68.3	22	17.5
	Janajaties	20	6.8	141	48.3	57	19.5	74	25.3	0	0	53	18.1	188	64.2	52	17.7
	Muslim	12	18.8	24	37.5	25	39.1	3	4.7	0	0	9	14.1	46	71.9	9	14.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	4.8	7	33.3	5	23.8	8	38.1	0	0	4	19.0	12	57.1	5	23.8
	Others	1	11.1	5	55.6	0	0.0	3	33.3	0	0	0	0.0	8	88.9	1	11.1
	Total	57	11.1	234	45.7	110	21.5	111	21.7	0	0	84	16.4	340	66.3	89	17.3

Table 2.16 (b): Management of solid and liquid waste

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators															
		Management of solid waste from kitchen and other places										Management of waste water from house					
		Don't managed properly		Filling in pit		Burning		Composting		Given to collector		Connected to sewage line		Throw in open place/road		Used in fields or kitchen garden	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	18	16.7	37	34.3	8	7.4	45	41.7	0	0	21	20.2	51	49.0	32	30.8
	Janajaties	13	6.3	56	27.3	14	6.8	117	57.1	5	2.4	47	23.4	97	48.3	57	28.4
	Muslim	8	7.3	44	40.0	7	6.4	47	42.7	4	3.6	25	25.0	58	58.0	17	17.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	3.6	58	51.8	18	16.1	31	27.7	1	0.9	28	25.5	33	30.0	49	44.5
	Others	0	0	4	33.3	0	0	8	66.7	0	0	0	0	9	81.8	2	18.2
	Total	43	7.9	199	36.4	47	8.6	248	45.3	10	1.8	121	23.0	248	47.1	157	29.8
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	7	38.9	1	5.6	10	55.6	0	0.0	1	5.6	13	72.2	4	22.2
	Janajaties	12	7.1	39	23.1	4	2.4	113	66.9	1	0.6	11	6.5	126	74.6	32	18.9
	Muslim	0	0	2	33.3	0	0	4	66.7	0	0	2	33.3	3	50.0	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	8.6	15	42.9	2	5.7	15	42.9	0	0	1	2.9	22	62.9	12	34.3
	Total	15	6.6	63	27.6	7	3.1	142	62.3	1	0.4	15	6.6	164	71.9	49	21.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	5	11.4	5	11.4	1	2.3	33	75.0	0	0	0	0	37	82.2	8	17.8
	Janajaties	39	17.3	27	12.0	13	5.8	144	64.0	2	0.9	3	1.4	133	60.5	84	38.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	18	17.5	24	23.3	2	1.9	59	57.3	0	0	2	2.0	45	44.1	55	53.9
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	100.0	0	0	0	0	3	100.0	0	0
	Total	62	16.5	56	14.9	16	4.3	239	63.7	2	0.5	5	1.4	218	58.9	147	39.7

Table 2.17 (a): Information on Kitchen, grey-water and control of vectors

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																	
		Have separate kitchen room in your house		Re-use of once used water		Re-use in						Control the insects that contaminate food		Means of controlling such insects-					
						Kitchen gardening		Fields/ farm		Recycling				Using insecticides		By covering food		By regular cleaning the kitchen	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	61	78.2	4	5.1	3	100.0	0	0	0	0	66	85.7	9	13.4	61	91.0	35	52.2
	Janajaties	225	83.3	8	3.0	9	90.0	2	22.2	1	11.1	221	82.2	48	21.7	193	87.3	124	56.1
	Muslim	10	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	90.0	1	11.1	8	88.9	6	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	53	67.9	6	7.8	5	83.3	1	16.7	0	0	63	81.8	39	61.9	45	71.4	33	52.4
	Others	51	89.5	1	1.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	87.7	4	7.8	48	94.1	28	54.9
	Total	400	81.1	19	3.9	17	85.0	3	15.8	1	5.6	409	83.5	101	24.6	355	86.4	226	55.0
Sunsari	Dalit	44	71.0	5	7.9	20	90.9	4	18.2	1	4.5	50	83.3	8	13.8	50	86.2	23	39.7
	Janajaties	124	72.9	19	11.2	35	79.5	9	20.9	5	11.6	149	89.8	37	23.0	135	84.9	71	44.7
	Muslim	19	63.3	1	3.3	15	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	26	86.7	6	22.2	25	92.6	15	55.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	25	73.5	6	17.6	9	81.8	3	27.3	1	9.1	30	93.8	9	27.3	26	78.8	19	57.6
	Others	43	79.6	8	14.8	24	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	49	90.7	12	24.0	42	84.0	20	40.0
	Total	255	72.9	39	11.1	103	88.8	16	13.9	7	6.1	304	88.9	72	21.9	278	85.0	148	45.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	14	42.4	3	9.4	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	29	93.5	19	63.3	14	46.7	8	26.7
	Janajaties	185	47.0	89	23.0	74	74.0	21	21.9	6	6.5	343	87.5	275	77.9	187	53.0	125	35.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	57	51.8	38	33.9	36	94.7	2	5.4	0	0.0	106	95.5	89	81.7	44	40.4	43	39.4
	Total	256	47.7	130	24.5	112	78.9	24	17.5	6	4.5	478	89.5	383	77.8	245	49.8	176	35.8
Rautahat	Dalit	46	36.5	12	9.6	11	91.7	1	8.3	0	0	122	96.8	2	1.6	117	94.4	65	52.4
	Janajaties	138	47.1	31	10.6	28	80.0	7	20.6	0	0	277	94.9	20	7.1	268	95.0	165	58.5
	Muslim	21	32.8	3	4.7	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0	59	92.2	1	1.7	58	100.0	22	37.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	71.4	3	14.3	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0	20	95.2	5	25.0	19	95.0	12	60.0
	Others	7	77.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	100.0	1	11.1	9	100.0	8	88.9
	Total	227	44.2	49	9.6	45	83.3	9	17.0	0	0	487	95.1	29	5.9	471	95.5	272	55.1

Interpretation of Table WS-17 (a) and (b)

- (1) Table WS-8 indicates (a) the fraction of respondents who reported a separate kitchen facility in their house, (b) the fraction of respondents who recycle the greywater (c) the various uses of the greywater and (d) fraction of respondents who had affirmative response in controlling the vectors and (e) the various vector control means

Table 2.17 (b): Information on Kitchen, grey-water and control of vectors

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators																	
		Have separate kitchen room in your house		Re-use of once used water		Re-use in						Control the insects that contaminate food		Means of controlling such insects-					
						Kitchen gardening		Fields/ farm		Recycling				Using insecticides		By covering food		By regular cleaning the kitchen	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	45	46.4	15	14.4	10	66.7	9	60.0	0	0	98	91.6	15	15.3	86	87.8	41	41.8
	Janajaties	105	52.8	30	14.7	17	54.8	20	66.7	0	0	175	85.4	40	22.7	142	80.7	83	47.2
	Muslim	33	33.0	10	9.3	7	70.0	3	30.0	0	0	92	88.5	20	20.8	88	91.7	39	40.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	75	68.2	17	15.2	15	83.3	2	11.1	1	5.6	105	94.6	32	30.5	73	69.5	46	43.8
	Others	6	60.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	100.0	2	18.2	11	100.0	2	18.2
	Total	264	51.2	72	13.4	49	66.2	34	46.6	1	1.4	481	89.4	109	22.4	400	82.3	211	43.4
Bardiya	Dalit	11	61.1	1	5.6	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	94.4	0	0	17	100.0	13	76.5
	Janajaties	133	78.7	14	8.3	6	60.0	4	40.0	1	10.0	154	91.1	18	11.3	154	96.9	91	57.2
	Muslim	4	66.7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	83.3	0	0.0	5	100.0	2	40.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	30	85.7	6	17.1	4	80.0	1	20.0	0	0	31	88.6	2	6.5	30	96.8	21	67.7
	Total	178	78.1	21	9.3	10	66.7	5	33.3	1	6.7	207	90.8	20	9.4	206	97.2	127	59.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	15	33.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	41	91.1	25	59.5	26	61.9	18	42.9
	Janajaties	70	30.8	32	14.3	26	83.9	11	35.5	0	0	196	91.6	92	45.1	141	69.8	88	43.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	47	45.2	22	21.2	18	85.7	7	33.3	0	0	95	95.0	61	61.0	65	65.0	56	56.0
	Others	3	75.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	100.0	1	33.3	3	100.0	2	66.7
	Total	135	35.5	54	14.4	44	84.6	18	34.6	0	0	335	92.5	179	51.3	235	67.7	164	47.3

3. Health

The National Health Policy of Government of Nepal was adopted in 1991 to bring about improvements in the health conditions of the people of Nepal through extending the access and availability of primary health care system. The primary objective of the National Health Policy is to extend the primary health care system to the rural population so that they benefit from modern medical facilities and the services from trained health care providers through preventive promotive and curative services. The Ministry of Health and Population (MOPH) has later developed a 20-year Second Long-Term Health Plan (SLTHP) for 1997-2017. The aim of the SLTHP is to guide health sector development for the overall improvement of the health of the population; particularly those whose health needs are often not met.

I. Neonatal and Maternal Health

Nepal made significant progress in child health and maternal health over the last decade. The Neonatal mortality rate (NMR) has also been reduced from 39 deaths per 1000 live birth in 2001 to 33 in 2006 and 20 in 2009 (NFHP 2009). Similarly there is significant Maternal Mortality ratio (MMR), with a reduction from 415 deaths per 100,000 live births in 2001 to 281 in 2009 found MMR reduced to 229 (MOPH). These indicators suggests as improvement in health care facilities for Neonatal and better Antenatal care (ANC) for pregnant women and delivery care provided by trained health care workers.

The table 3.1 presents the percentage of neonatal and Maternal Mortality Rates.

Table 3.1a: Number of times consulted with health centers during pregnancy

District	Indicator																						
	Caste of Respondents	Consultation with Health Centers During Pregnancy																					
		Times Visited	Didn't go		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		Total
		Respondent by Caste	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	
Morang	Dalit	3	3.8	8	10.3	15	19.2	36	46.2	11	14.1	3	3.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.3	1	1.3	78	
	Janajaties	5	2.0	31	12.2	35	13.7	99	38.8	50	19.6	16	6.3	2	0.8	3	1.2	12	4.7	2	0.8	255	
	Musllim	0	0.0	1	6.7	3	20.0	9	60.0	2	13.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	15	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	5	6.5	10	13.0	51	66.2	6	7.8	1	1.3	1	1.3	1	1.3	1	1.3	1	1.3	77	
	Others	1	1.6	7	11.1	11	17.5	23	36.5	14	22.2	4	6.3	1	1.6	1	1.6	1	1.6	0	0.0	63	
	Total	9	1.8	52	10.7	74	15.2	218	44.7	83	17.0	24	4.9	4	0.8	5	1.0	15	3.1	4	0.8	488	
Sunsari	Dalit	3	3.8	14	17.9	19	24.4	31	39.7	8	10.3	0	0.0	1	1.3	1	1.3	0	0.0	1	1.3	78	
	Janajaties	10	6.8	13	8.8	25	16.9	60	40.5	12	8.1	8	5.4	9	6.1	6	4.1	2	1.4	3	2.0	148	
	Musllim	2	6.1	3	9.1	10	30.3	16	48.5	1	3.0	0	0.0	1	3.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	33	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	2	16.7	2	16.7	5	41.7	2	16.7	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	12	
	Others	1	1.2	10	11.6	17	19.8	48	55.8	5	5.8	4	4.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.2	86	
	Total	16	4.5	42	11.8	73	20.4	160	44.8	28	7.8	13	3.6	11	3.1	7	2.0	2	0.6	5	1.4	357	
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	7.4	4	14.8	4	14.8	11	40.7	3	11.1	1	3.7	1	3.7	1	3.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	27	
	Janajaties	44	10.6	54	13.0	70	16.8	189	45.4	37	8.9	13	3.1	6	1.4	2	0.5	1	0.2	0	0.0	416	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	4.0	7	7.0	12	12.0	49	49.0	15	15.0	10	10.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	2	2.0	0	0.0	100	
	Total	50	9.2	65	12.0	86	15.8	249	45.9	55	10.1	24	4.4	8	1.5	3	0.6	3	0.6	0	0.0	543	
Rautahat	Dalit	25	20.2	42	33.9	25	20.2	19	15.3	11	8.9	1	0.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.8	0	0.0	124	
	Janajaties	33	11.2	86	29.3	111	37.8	41	13.9	18	6.1	0	0.0	1	0.3	1	0.3	2	0.7	1	0.3	294	
	Musllim	7	10.9	19	29.7	25	39.1	7	10.9	5	7.8	0	0.0	1	1.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	64	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	16.7	1	8.3	2	16.7	5	41.7	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	0	0.0	12	
	Others	0	0.0	7	53.8	3	23.1	1	7.7	2	15.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	13	
	Total	57	11.2	155	30.6	166	32.7	73	14.4	37	7.3	1	0.2	2	0.4	1	0.2	4	0.8	1	0.2	507	

Table 3.1b: Number of times consulted with health centers during pregnancy

District	Indicator																						
	Consultation with Health Centers During Pregnancy																						
	Times Visited		Didn't go		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		Total
	Respondent by Caste	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Banke	Dalit	2	1.8	9	7.9	32	28.1	64	56.1	7	6.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	114	
	Janajaties	12	5.6	11	5.1	64	29.9	118	55.1	5	2.3	4	1.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	214	
	Musllim	6	5.3	6	5.3	35	30.7	52	45.6	12	10.5	2	1.8	1	0.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	114	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	3.4	7	7.9	11	12.4	57	64.0	8	9.0	1	1.1	1	1.1	1	1.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	89	
	Others	1	5.6	2	11.1	5	27.8	10	55.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	18	
	Total	24	4.4	35	6.4	147	26.8	301	54.8	32	5.8	7	1.3	2	0.4	1	0.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	549	
Bardiya	Dalit	1	5.0	0	0.0	4	20.0	13	65.0	1	5.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	20	
	Janajaties	1	0.6	14	8.1	26	15.1	118	68.6	10	5.8	0	0.0	2	1.2	0	0.0	1	0.6	0	0.0	172	
	Musllim	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	87.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	3.7	1	3.7	2	7.4	22	81.5	0	0.0	1	3.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	27	
	Others	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	
	Total	4	1.8	16	7.0	32	14.0	160	70.2	11	4.8	2	0.9	2	0.9	0	0.0	1	0.4	0	0.0	228	
Sindhuli	Dalit	15	39.5	5	13.2	9	23.7	8	21.1	0	0.0	1	2.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	38	
	Janajaties	80	33.5	35	14.6	48	20.1	75	31.4	1	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	239	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	13.4	13	13.4	22	22.7	47	48.5	0	0.0	1	1.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	97	
	Others	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	
	Total	109	28.9	53	14.1	80	21.2	131	34.7	1	0.3	2	0.5	1	0.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	377	

Table 3.2a: Place where birth was given

District	Respondent by Caste	Indicator								
		Where did you give birth to your last child?								
		At home		At health centers		At Hospital		Others*		Total
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	
Morang	Dalit	44	56.4	4	5.1	30	38.5	0	0.0	78
	Janajaties	103	40.6	8	3.1	143	56.3	0	0.0	254
	Musllim	9	60.0	1	6.7	5	33.3	0	0.0	15
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	16.9	7	9.1	57	74.0	0	0.0	77
	Others	30	47.6	3	4.8	30	47.6	0	0.0	63
	Total	199	40.9	23	4.7	265	54.4	0	0.0	487
Sunsari	Dalit	31	39.7	14	17.9	33	42.3	0	0.0	78
	Janajaties	46	31.1	19	12.8	83	56.1	0	0.0	148
	Musllim	16	48.5	5	15.2	12	36.4	0	0.0	33
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	8.3	2	16.7	9	75.0	0	0.0	12
	Others	27	30.7	19	21.6	42	47.7	0	0.0	88
	Total	121	33.7	59	16.4	179	49.9	0	0.0	359
Makwanpur	Dalit	10	35.7	3	10.7	15	53.6	0	0.0	28
	Janajaties	11	2.6	4	1.0	16	3.8	1	0.2	421
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	12.0	5	5.0	17	17.0	1	1.0	100
	Total	13	2.4	6	1.1	18	3.3	2	0.4	549
Rautahat	Dalit	14	11.3	7	5.6	19	15.3	0	0.0	124
	Janajaties	236	80.5	10	3.4	46	15.7	1	0.3	293
	Musllim	60	93.8	0	0.0	4	6.3	1	1.6	64
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	66.7	1	8.3	3	25.0	0	0.0	12
	Others	11	84.6	0	0.0	2	15.4	0	0.0	13
	Total	426	84.0	13	2.6	66	13.0	2	0.4	507

Table 3.2b: Place where birth was given

District	Respondent by Caste	Indicator								
		Where did you give birth to your last child?								
		At home		At health centers		At Hospital		Others*		Total
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	
Banke	Dalit	78	69.0	4	3.5	31	27.4	0	0.0	113
	Janajaties	104	48.4	11	5.1	100	46.5	0	0.0	215
	Musllim	75	63.6	2	1.7	40	33.9	1	0.8	118
	Brahmin/Chhetri	28	31.1	6	6.7	55	61.1	1	1.1	90
	Others	9	50.0	1	5.6	8	44.4	0	0.0	18
	Total	294	53.1	24	4.3	234	42.2	2	0.4	554
Bardiya	Dalit	2	10.0	10	50.0	7	35.0	1	5.0	20
	Janajaties	42	24.4	79	45.9	50	29.1	1	0.6	172
	Musllim	6	75.0	0	0.0	2	25.0	0	0.0	8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	11.1	7	25.9	17	63.0	0	0.0	27
	Others	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1
	Total	53	23.2	97	42.5	76	33.3	2	0.9	228
Sindhuli	Dalit	32	84.2	2	5.3	4	10.5	0	0.0	38
	Janajaties	184	77.3	8	3.4	46	19.3	0	0.0	238
	Brahmin/Chhetri	69	71.1	5	5.2	23	23.7	0	0.0	97
	Others	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3
	Total	288	76.6	15	4.0	73	19.4	0	0.0	376
* Medical, On Road, On the way to Hospital, Private Hospital										

Table 3.3a: People who helped during birth (continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicator																	
		Doctor (skilled Health worker)						Staff nurse (skilled Health worker)						A.N.M.(skilled Health worker)					
		Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	35	44.9	78	13	16.7	78	26	33.3	78	12	15.4	78	3	3.8	78	4	5.1	78
	Janajaties	112	44.1	254	51	20.2	253	94	37.0	254	53	20.9	253	9	3.6	253	7	2.8	254
	Musllim	6	40.0	15	1	6.7	15	4	26.7	15	1	6.7	15	2	13.3	15	2	13.3	15
	Brahmin/Chhetri	45	58.4	77	13	16.9	77	37	48.1	77	19	24.7	77	4	5.2	77	6	7.8	77
	Others	33	52.4	63	11	17.5	63	23	36.5	63	9	14.3	63	3	4.8	63	6	9.5	63
	Total	231	47.4	487	89	18.3	486	184	37.8	487	94	19.3	486	21	4.3	486	25	5.1	487
Sunsari	Dalit	30	38.5	78	3	3.8	78	30	38.5	78	1	1.3	78	21	26.9	78	0	0.0	78
	Janajaties	67	45.6	147	7	4.7	148	60	40.5	148	4	2.7	148	48	32.7	147	0	0.0	148
	Musllim	7	21.2	33	0	0.0	33	8	24.2	33	0	0.0	33	12	36.4	33	0	0.0	33
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	66.7	12	0	0.0	12	10	83.3	12	0	0.0	12	3	27.3	11	0	0.0	11
	Others	29	33.0	88	6	6.8	88	33	37.5	88	5	5.7	88	25	28.7	87	2	2.3	88
	Total	141	39.4	358	16	4.5	359	141	39.3	359	10	2.8	359	109	30.6	356	2	0.6	358
Makwanpur	Dalit	7	25.0	28	3	11.1	27	10	35.7	28	1	3.8	26	5	17.9	28	0	0.0	28
	Janajaties	69	16.4	422	15	3.7	410	49	11.6	422	13	3.1	414	49	11.6	422	17	4.0	421
	Brahmin/Chhetri	45	45.5	99	4	4.5	89	36	36.0	100	5	5.2	96	16	16.0	100	0	0.0	100
	Total	121	22.0	549	22	4.2	526	95	17.3	550	19	3.5	536	70	12.7	550	17	3.1	549
Rautahat	Dalit	39	31.7	123	3	2.9	102	11	9.0	122	1	0.9	117	2	1.7	121	3	2.4	123
	Janajaties	83	28.3	293	22	9.5	231	44	15.0	294	9	3.4	267	9	3.1	289	22	7.7	285
	Musllim	14	21.9	64	1	2.0	51	3	4.7	64	0	0.0	62	0	0.0	63	1	1.6	64
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	33.3	12	1	11.1	9	2	16.7	12	3	27.3	11	1	8.3	12	1	8.3	12
	Others	5	38.5	13	0	0.0	13	2	15.4	13	1	7.7	13	2	15.4	13	0	0.0	13
	Total	145	28.7	505	27	6.7	406	62	12.3	505	14	3.0	470	14	2.8	498	27	5.4	497

Table 3.3a: People who helped during birth (continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicator																	
		Doctor (skilled Health worker)						Staff nurse (skilled Health worker)						A.N.M.(skilled Health worker)					
		Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	37	32.5	114	1	1.1	87	33	28.9	114	0	0.0	90	16	14.0	114	2	1.9	103
	Janajaties	105	48.8	215	9	6.9	130	93	43.3	215	10	7.1	140	41	19.1	215	7	3.8	184
	Musllim	34	29.1	117	8	8.7	92	34	29.1	117	9	9.5	95	4	3.4	117	7	6.1	115
	Brahmin/Chhetri	48	53.3	90	11	21.6	51	50	55.6	90	8	16.7	48	9	10.0	90	1	1.2	81
	Others	6	33.3	18	0	0.0	12	7	38.9	18	2	14.3	14	2	11.1	18	0	0.0	16
	Total	230	41.5	554	29	7.8	372	217	39.2	554	29	7.5	387	72	13.0	554	17	3.4	499
Bardiya	Dalit	5	25.0	20	4	25.0	16	11	55.0	20	3	33.3	9	1	5.0	20	2	10.5	19
	Janajaties	55	32.0	172	33	27.0	122	51	29.8	171	45	37.8	119	13	7.6	171	3	1.9	159
	Musllim	2	25.0	8	0	0.0	6	2	25.0	8	0	0.0	6	0	0.0	8	0	0.0	8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	40.7	27	9	56.3	16	11	42.3	26	7	43.8	16	5	19.2	26	1	4.3	23
	Others	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Total	73	32.0	228	46	28.6	161	75	33.2	226	55	36.4	151	19	8.4	226	6	2.9	210
Sindhuli	Dalit	6	15.8	38	1	2.8	36	4	10.5	38	0	0.0	37	2	5.3	38	0	0.0	38
	Janajaties	42	17.6	239	9	4.0	227	29	12.2	238	3	1.3	234	8	3.4	238	4	1.7	236
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	23.7	97	5	5.7	88	10	10.3	97	4	4.3	94	6	6.2	97	6	6.4	94
	Others	0	0.0	3	1	33.3	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3
	Total	71	18.8	377	16	4.5	354	43	11.4	376	7	1.9	368	16	4.3	376	10	2.7	371

Table 3.3b: People who helped during birth (continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																	
		H.A./A.H.W. (Trained Health worker)						Maternal and child care health worker (Trained Health worker)						Rural health worker (Trained Health worker)					
		Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	5	6	78	3	3.8	78	3	4	78	3	3.8	78	1	1	78	3	3.8	78
	Janajaties	10	4	253	3	1.2	254	4	2	253	3	1.2	254	4	2	253	3	1.2	254
	Musllim	1	7	15	2	13.3	15	1	7	15	2	13.3	15	1	7	15	2	13.3	15
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	1	77	2	2.6	77	2	3	77	1	1.3	77	4	5	77	3	3.9	77
	Others	2	3	63	6	9.5	63	1	2	63	7	11.1	63	1	2	63	7	11.1	63
	Total	19	4	486	16	3.3	487	11	2	486	16	3.3	487	11	2	486	18	3.7	487
Sunsari	Dalit	8	10	78	0	0.0	78	10	13	78	1	1.3	78	3	4	78	1	1.3	78
	Janajaties	10	7	148	2	1.4	148	14	9	148	1	0.7	148	12	8	148	0	0.0	148
	Musllim	0	0	33	0	0.0	33	2	6	33	0	0.0	33	0	0	33	0	0.0	33
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	11	0	0.0	11	1	9	11	0	0.0	11	0	0	11	0	0.0	11
	Others	12	14	87	5	5.7	87	10	12	86	2	2.3	87	3	3	87	1	1.1	87
	Total	30	8	357	7	2.0	357	37	10	356	4	1.1	357	18	5	357	2	0.6	357
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	4	28	0	0.0	28	1	4	28	0	0.0	27	0	0	28	0	0.0	28
	Janajaties	10	2	422	2	0.5	421	14	3	422	9	2.1	419	5	1	421	4	1.0	418
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	100	0	0.0	100	1	1	100	0	0.0	99	0	0	100	0	0.0	100
	Total	11	2	550	2	0.4	549	16	3	550	9	1.7	545	5	1	549	4	0.7	546
Rautahat	Dalit	18	15	123	4	3.6	110	3	3	120	7	5.7	122	6	5	121	7	5.9	119
	Janajaties	29	10	286	37	13.8	269	11	4	290	26	9.2	284	4	1	293	24	8.3	290
	Musllim	4	6	64	4	6.6	61	0	0	64	1	1.6	64	3	5	64	0	0.0	61
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	8	12	1	9.1	11	0	0	12	1	8.3	12	0	0	12	1	8.3	12
	Others	0	0	13	1	7.7	13	0	0	13	0	0.0	13	0	0	13	1	7.7	13
	Total	52	10	498	47	10.1	464	14	3	499	35	7.1	495	13	3	503	33	6.7	495

Table 3.3b: People who helped during birth (continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																	
		H.A./A.H.W. (Trained Health worker)						Maternal and child care health worker (Trained Health worker)						Rural health worker (Trained Health worker)					
		Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	3	3	114	1	0.9	111	5	4	114	3	2.7	111	1	1	114	2	1.8	114
	Janajaties	6	3	215	0	0.0	211	6	3	215	2	1.0	210	0	0	215	1	0.5	215
	Musllim	4	3	116	5	4.4	114	12	10	116	16	13.8	116	3	3	115	2	1.7	116
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	3	90	0	1.0	87	3	3	90	0	0.0	87	2	2	90	1	1.1	88
	Others	0	0	18	0	0.0	18	2	11	18	1	5.6	18	0	0	18	1	5.6	18
	Total	16	3	553	6	2.0	541	28	5	553	22	4.1	542	6	1	552	7	1.3	551
Bardiya	Dalit	2	10	20	1	5.9	17	3	15	20	0	0.0	17	4	20	20	0	0.0	16
	Janajaties	8	5	170	2	1.2	162	12	7	169	1	0.6	158	3	2	170	1	0.6	168
	Musllim	0	0	8	0	0.0	8	0	0	8	0	0.0	8	0	0	8	0	0.0	8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	26	1	3.7	27	0	0	25	0	0.0	27	0	0	25	0	0.0	27
	Others	1	100	1	0	0	0	1	100	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.0	1
	Total	11	5	225	4	1.9	214	16	7	223	1	0.5	210	7	3	224	1	0.5	220
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	3	38	0	0.0	36	1	3	38	0	0.0	38	0	0	37	0	0.0	38
	Janajaties	3	1	237	3	1.3	239	3	1	239	4	1.7	239	4	2	239	0	0.0	237
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	5	97	5	5.3	95	1	1	96	1	1.0	96	1	1	97	3	3.1	97
	Others	0	0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0	2	0	0.0	3	0	0	3	0	0.0	3
	Total	9	2	375	8	2.1	373	5	1	375	5	1.3	376	5	1	376	3	0.8	375

Table 3.3c: People who helped during birth (continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																	
		Female community Health volunteer (others)						Skilled birth attendant (others)						Traditional birth attendant (others)					
		Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	7	9	78	4	5.1	78	8	10	78	2	2.6	78	12	15	78	3	3.8	78
	Janajaties	27	11	253	7	2.8	254	21	8	253	2	0.8	254	51	20	252	9	3.5	254
	Musllim	3	20	15	2	13.3	15	5	33	15	2	13.3	15	6	40	15	1	6.7	15
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	8	77	3	3.9	77	4	5	77	2	2.6	77	5	6	77	2	2.6	77
	Others	4	6	63	5	7.9	63	9	14	63	5	7.9	63	15	24	63	5	7.9	63
	Total	47	10	486	21	4.3	487	47	10	486	13	2.7	487	89	18	485	20	4.1	487
Sunsari	Dalit	27	35	78	0	0.0	78	10	13	78	0	0.0	78	10	13	78	1	1.3	78
	Janajaties	37	25	148	5	3.4	148	19	13	148	1	0.7	148	17	11	148	2	1.4	148
	Musllim	13	39	33	0	0.0	33	9	27	33	1	3.0	33	7	21	33	1	3.0	33
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	25	12	0	0.0	12	1	8	12	0	0.0	12	0	0	12	1	8.3	12
	Others	25	28	88	2	2.3	88	12	14	88	4	4.5	88	25	28	88	2	2.3	88
	Total	105	29	359	7	1.9	359	51	14	359	6	1.7	359	59	16	359	7	1.9	359
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	7	28	0	0.0	28	1	4	28	0	0.0	27	1	4	28	0	0.0	28
	Janajaties	74	18	422	9	2.1	422	14	3	422	6	1.4	420	17	4	421	7	1.7	417
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	12	100	2	2.0	98	4	4	100	2	2.0	99	4	4	100	2	2.0	100
	Total	88	16	550	11	2.0	548	19	3	550	8	1.5	546	22	4	549	9	1.7	545
Rautahat	Dalit	30	25	120	10	9.9	101	25	20	122	9	8.8	102	51	41	123	8	10.1	79
	Janajaties	63	22	291	36	14.9	241	50	17	291	39	15.4	253	115	40	291	30	14.9	202
	Musllim	19	30	63	4	8.5	47	3	5	62	2	3.3	61	30	48	62	3	8.6	35
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	8	12	1	9.1	11	1	8	12	1	9.1	11	3	25	12	1	11.1	9
	Others	0	0	13	2	15.4	13	2	15	13	0	0.0	12	7	54	13	0	0.0	12
	Total	113	23	499	53	12.8	413	81	16	500	51	11.6	439	206	41	501	42	12.5	337

Table 3.3c: People who helped during birth (continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																	
		Female community Health volunteer (others)						Skilled birth attendant (others)						Traditional birth attendant (others)					
		Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	31	27	114	10	10.6	94	19	17	113	1	1.0	96	36	32	113	3	3.6	83
	Janajaties	57	27	214	11	6.4	172	17	8	214	1	0.5	198	48	22	215	6	3.4	177
	Musllim	27	23	117	11	10.8	102	13	11	117	9	8.1	111	23	20	117	7	6.9	101
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	18	90	5	6.8	74	11	12	90	1	1.2	81	19	21	90	1	1.4	72
	Others	5	28	18	3	18.8	16	1	6	18	0	0.0	17	1	6	18	0	0.0	17
	Total	136	25	553	40	8.7	458	61	11	552	12	2.4	503	127	23	553	17	3.8	450
Bardiya	Dalit	4	20	20	4	25.0	16	2	10	20	0	0.0	17	4	20	20	1	6.3	16
	Janajaties	85	50	169	30	34.1	88	21	12	172	11	7.2	152	68	40	170	17	16.5	103
	Musllim	0	0	8	4	50.0	8	2	25	8	1	16.7	6	1	13	8	1	14.3	7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	27	26	4	20.0	20	3	12	26	1	4.2	24	8	31	26	3	15.8	19
	Others	1	100	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0	1	1	100.0	1
	Total	97	43	224	42	31.8	132	28	12	227	13	6.5	200	81	36	225	23	15.8	146
Sindhuli	Dalit	7	19	37	4	11.8	34	1	3	38	2	5.4	37	5	13	38	0	0.0	37
	Janajaties	32	13	238	17	7.6	225	5	2	239	9	3.8	238	40	17	237	4	1.7	229
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	18	96	12	13.3	90	1	1	97	2	2.1	96	6	6	96	6	6.3	95
	Others	0	0	3	0	0.0	3	1	33	3	0	0.0	3	2	67	3	0	0.0	3
	Total	56	15	374	33	9.4	352	8	2	377	13	3.5	374	53	14	374	10	2.7	364

Table 3.3d: People who helped during birth (continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators														
		Neighbors or family members (others)						Others						Nobody helped		
		Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe					
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	40	51	78	6	7.7	78	0	0	78	0	0.0	78	0	0.0	0
	Janajaties	100	39	254	20	7.9	253	0	0	255	0	0.0	255	0	0.0	0
	Musllim	10	67	15	0	0.0	15	0	0	15	0	0.0	15	0	0.0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	22	77	1	1.3	77	0	0	77	0	0.0	77	0	0.0	0
	Others	42	67	63	4	6.3	63	0	0	63	0	0.0	63	0	0.0	0
	Total	209	43	487	31	6.4	486	0	0	488	0	0.0	488	0	0.0	0
Sunsari	Dalit	55	71	78	0	0.0	78	0	0	78	0	0.0	78	1	20.0	5
	Janajaties	104	70	148	1	0.7	148	0	0	149	0	0.0	149	1	20.0	5
	Musllim	29	88	33	0	0.0	33	0	0	33	0	0.0	33	0	0.0	7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	33	12	0	0.0	12	0	0	12	0	0.0	12	0	0.0	0
	Others	56	64	88	5	5.7	88	0	0	88	0	0.0	88	0	0.0	2
	Total	248	69	359	6	1.7	359	0	0	360	0	0.0	360	2	10.5	19
Makwanpur	Dalit	17	61	28	0	0.0	18	0	0	28	0	0.0	26	0	0.0	26
	Janajaties	259	62	421	27	8.6	313	1	0	423	1	0.2	412	5	1.2	414
	Brahmin/Chhetri	44	44	100	11	13.1	84	0	0	100	0	0.0	89	0	0.0	89
	Total	320	58	549	38	9.2	415	1	0	551	1	0.2	527	5	0.9	529
Rautahat	Dalit	107	87	123	3	10.3	29	4	3	124	0	0.0	124	0	0.0	21
	Janajaties	242	83	291	14	13.1	107	8	3	294	0	0.0	294	0	0.0	46
	Musllim	59	94	63	1	11.1	9	8	13	64	0	0.0	64	0	0.0	7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	92	12	0	0.0	4	0	0	12	0	0.0	12	0	0.0	3
	Others	13	100	13	0	0.0	11	0	0	13	0	0.0	13	0	0.0	7
	Total	432	86	502	18	11.3	160	20	4	507	0	0.0	507	0	0.0	84

Table 3.3d: People who helped during birth (continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators														
		Neighbors or family members (others)						Others						Nobody helped		
		Self said			After probe			Self said			After probe					
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	80	71	112	15	26.3	57	0	0	114	0	0.0	67	6	15.0	40
	Janajaties	121	58	210	13	10.1	129	0	0	215	0	0.0	157	17	23.0	74
	Musllim	59	50	117	18	21.7	83	0	0	118	0	0.0	73	25	47.2	53
	Brahmin/Chhetri	48	56	86	11	21.2	52	0	0	90	0	0.0	72	15	29.4	51
	Others	9	50	18	6	37.5	16	0	0	18	0	0.0	16	5	71.4	7
	Total	317	58	543	63	18.7	337	0	0	555	0	0.0	385	68	30.2	225
Bardiya	Dalit	20	100	20	0	0.0	0	0	0	20	0	0.0	20	0	0.0	0
	Janajaties	158	92	172	9	75.0	12	0	0	172	0	0.0	172	0	0.0	0
	Musllim	8	100	8	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	0	0.0	8	0	0.0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	27	100	27	0	0.0	0	0	0	27	0	0.0	27	0	0.0	0
	Others	1	100	1	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	0
	Total	214	94	228	9	75.0	12	0	0	228	0	0.0	228	0	0.0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	33	87	38	3	11.5	26	0	0	38	0	0.0	25	0	0.0	25
	Janajaties	180	76	236	15	8.0	187	0	0	241	0	0.0	172	1	0.6	172
	Brahmin/Chhetri	75	78	96	5	7.2	69	0	0	97	0	0.0	63	0	0.0	63
	Others	1	33	3	0	0.0	3	0	0	4	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3
	Total	289	77	373	23	8.1	285	0	0	380	0	0.0	263	1	0.4	263

Table 3.4 a: How soon the check up of new delivered women and neonatal was done

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicator								
		After birth, how soon did you check up new delivered women and neonatal								
		Within 24 hrs		Within 3 days		Within 7 days		Didn't checked		Total
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f
Morang	Dalit	43	55.1	11	14.1	5	6.4	19	24.4	78
	Janajaties	114	45.2	58	23.0	34	13.5	46	18.3	252
	Musllim	11	73.3	0	0.0	2	13.3	2	13.3	15
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	38.2	19	25.0	16	21.1	12	15.8	76
	Others	42	64.6	9	13.8	4	6.2	10	15.4	65
	Total	239	49.2	97	20.0	61	12.6	89	18.3	486
Sunsari	Dalit	46	61.3	12	16.0	6	8.0	11	14.7	75
	Janajaties	91	68.9	11	8.3	16	12.1	14	10.6	132
	Musllim	19	61.3	7	22.6	4	12.9	1	3.2	31
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	75.0	1	8.3	2	16.7	0	0.0	12
	Others	68	75.6	5	5.6	11	12.2	6	6.7	90
	Total	233	68.5	36	10.6	39	11.5	32	9.4	340
Makwanpur	Dalit	13	48.1	0	0.0	2	7.4	12	44.4	27
	Janajaties	158	37.7	28	6.7	47	11.2	186	44.4	419
	Brahmin/Chhetri	62	58.5	5	4.7	13	12.3	26	24.5	106
	Total	233	42.2	33	6.0	62	11.2	224	40.6	552
Rautahat	Dalit	48	35.3	19	14.0	26	19.1	43	31.6	136
	Janajaties	125	40.6	42	13.6	55	17.9	86	27.9	308
	Musllim	18	25.7	10	14.3	11	15.7	31	44.3	70
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	30.8	1	7.7	3	23.1	5	38.5	13
	Others	8	42.1	1	5.3	7	36.8	3	15.8	19
	Total	203	37.2	73	13.4	102	18.7	168	30.8	546

Table 3.4 b: How soon the check up of new delivered women and neonatal was done

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicator								
		After birth, how soon do you check up new delivered women and neonatal								
		Within 24 hrs		Within 3 days		Within 7 days		Didn't checked		Total
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f
Banke	Dalit	47	39.8	15	12.7	16	13.6	40	33.9	118
	Janajaties	121	54.5	27	12.2	21	9.5	53	23.9	222
	Muslim	52	41.3	26	20.6	7	5.6	41	32.5	126
	Brahmin/Chhetri	62	63.9	12	12.4	8	8.2	15	15.5	97
	Others	8	34.8	6	26.1	3	13.0	6	26.1	23
	Total	290	49.5	86	14.7	55	9.4	155	26.5	586
Bardiya	Dalit	12	60.0	6	30.0	1	5.0	1	5.0	20
	Janajaties	90	51.4	14	8.0	23	13.1	48	27.4	175
	Muslim	2	25.0	2	25.0	1	12.5	3	37.5	8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	50.0	2	7.1	5	17.9	7	25.0	28
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1
	Total	118	50.9	24	10.3	31	13.4	59	25.4	232
Sindhuli	Dalit	6	16.2	4	10.8	2	5.4	25	67.6	37
	Janajaties	44	19.0	10	4.3	29	12.6	148	64.1	231
	Brahmin/Chhetri	37	38.9	10	10.5	6	6.3	42	44.2	95
	Others	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	2
	Total	88	24.1	24	6.6	37	10.1	216	59.2	365

Table 3.5a: Weight of the Neonatal at Birth – Kg and knowledge about kangaroo care

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																		
		Weight of the Neonatal at Birth - Kg.									If you don't know the weight of the neonatal, how do you guess your child was normal or abnormal							Taught about kangaroo care and wrapping clothes around neonatal (*asked only if underweight)		
		Don't know		< 2.5 Kg		2.5 - 3 Kg		> 3 Kg		Total	Normal		Abnormal - More Weight		Abnormal - Less Weight*		Total			
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		f	%	f	%	f	%		f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	12	15.4	17	21.8	44	56.4	5	6.4	78	5	45.5	2	18.2	4	36.4	5	6	54.5	11
	Janajaties	49	19.3	75	29.5	93	36.6	37	14.6	254	27	73.0	3	8.1	7	18.9	27	32	56.1	57
	Muslim	3	20.0	7	46.7	4	26.7	1	6.7	15	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	3	2	66.7	3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	7.9	15	19.7	31	40.8	24	31.6	76	1	25.0	1	25.0	2	50.0	1	7	70.0	10
	Others	25	39.7	23	36.5	11	17.5	4	6.3	63	22	81.5	3	11.1	2	7.4	22	10	47.6	21
	Total	95	19.5	137	28.2	183	37.7	71	14.6	486	58	69.9	10	12.0	15	18.1	58	57	55.9	102
Sunsari	Dalit	5	6.6	33	43.4	25	32.9	13	17.1	76	24	85.7	1	3.6	3	10.7	24	1	33.3	3
	Janajaties	9	6.2	38	26.0	55	37.7	44	30.1	146	58	93.5	4	6.5	0	0.0	58	8	72.7	11
	Muslim	0	0.0	16	50.0	9	28.1	7	21.9	32	9	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	9	2	100.0	2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	4	36.4	6	54.5	1	9.1	11	3	60.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	3	4	66.7	6
	Others	2	2.5	31	38.3	22	27.2	26	32.1	81	44	86.3	4	7.8	3	5.9	44	15	68.2	22
	Total	16	4.6	122	35.3	117	33.8	91	26.3	346	138	89.0	9	5.8	8	5.2	138	1	33.3	3
Makwanpur	Dalit	8	28.6	6	21.4	9	32.1	5	17.9	28	22	78.6	4	14.3	2	7.1	22	35	64.8	54
	Janajaties	165	41.1	70	17.5	96	23.9	70	17.5	401	382	91.4	16	3.8	20	4.8	382	8	61.5	13
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	20.6	15	15.5	41	42.3	21	21.6	97	90	90.0	5	5.0	5	5.0	90	44	62.9	70
	Total	193	36.7	91	17.3	146	27.8	96	18.3	526	494	90.5	25	4.6	27	4.9	494	11	47.8	23
Rautahat	Dalit	89	73.0	11	9.0	17	13.9	5	4.1	122	78	74.3	10	9.5	17	16.2	78	15	36.6	41
	Janajaties	211	71.8	19	6.5	48	16.3	16	5.4	294	187	80.6	21	9.1	24	10.3	187	2	40.0	5
	Muslim	46	71.9	3	4.7	13	20.3	2	3.1	64	37	78.7	6	12.8	4	8.5	37	2	50.0	4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	75.0	1	8.3	1	8.3	1	8.3	12	10	90.9	0	0.0	1	9.1	10	1	100.0	1
	Others	10	76.9	1	7.7	2	15.4	0	0.0	13	8	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	31	41.9	74
	Total	365	72.3	35	6.9	81	16.0	24	4.8	505	320	79.4	37	9.2	46	11.4	320	6	54.5	11

Table 3.5b: Weight of the Neonatal at Birth – Kg and knowledge about kangaroo care

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																		
		What is the Weight of the Neonatal at Birth - Kg.									If you don't know the weight of the neonatal, how do you guess your child was normal or abnormal?							Taught about kangaroo care and wrapping clothes around neonatal (*asked only if underweight)		
		Don't know		< 2.5 Kg		2.5 - 3 Kg		> 3 Kg		Total	Normal		Abnormal - More Weight		Abnormal - Less Weight		Total			
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		f	%	f	%	f	%		f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	44	43.6	30	29.7	15	14.9	12	11.9	101	73	76.8	12	12.6	10	10.5	95	28	60.9	46
	Janajaties	72	35.8	72	35.8	48	23.9	9	4.5	201	142	78.9	21	11.7	17	9.4	180	31	59.6	52
	Muslim	49	45.8	35	32.7	15	14.0	8	7.5	107	75	72.8	15	14.6	13	12.6	103	34	69.4	49
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	15.7	34	38.2	23	25.8	18	20.2	89	48	70.6	8	11.8	12	17.6	68	23	76.7	30
	Others	3	16.7	4	22.2	8	44.4	3	16.7	18	5	62.5	1	12.5	2	25.0	8	1	25.0	4
	Total	182	35.3	175	33.9	109	21.1	50	9.7	516	343	75.6	57	12.6	54	11.9	454	117	64.6	181
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	6	30.0	9	45.0	5	25.0	20	8	66.7	3	25.0	1	8.3	12	2	50.0	4
	Janajaties	12	7.0	46	26.7	75	43.6	39	22.7	172	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	21	70.0	30
	Muslim	1	12.5	2	25.0	3	37.5	2	25.0	8	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	4	1	50.0	2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	14.8	4	14.8	13	48.1	6	22.2	27	11	64.7	4	23.5	2	11.8	17	3	60.0	5
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	20	76.9	5	19.2	1	3.8	26	27	65.9	41
	Total	17	7.5	58	25.4	101	44.3	52	22.8	228	135	77.6	29	16.7	10	5.7	174	2	33.3	6
Sindhuli	Dalit	20	54.1	0	0.0	11	29.7	6	16.2	37	61	82.4	10	13.5	3	4.1	74	25	53.2	47
	Janajaties	141	60.8	24	10.3	41	17.7	26	11.2	232	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	16	64.0	25
	Brahmin/Chhetri	39	41.1	18	18.9	23	24.2	15	15.8	95	216	78.5	45	16.4	14	5.1	275	43	55.1	78
	Others	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	1	33.3	3	73	76.8	12	12.6	10	10.5	95	28	60.9	46
	Total	201	54.8	42	11.4	76	20.7	48	13.1	367	142	78.9	21	11.7	17	9.4	180	31	59.6	52

Table 3.6a: Problems neonatal faced at the time of birth

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																	
		Problems neonatal was found facing at the time of birth during checkup(a)																	
		Problem in sucking mother milk			Convulsion/retarded and unconscious			Shortness of breathing			High coastal in drawing			Fever			Umbilical infection/peripheral redness		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	2	50.0	4	0	0.0	4	1	25.0	4	0	0.0	4	2	50.0	4	0	0.0	4
	Janajaties	13	50.0	26	0	0.0	26	1	3.8	26	2	7.7	26	6	23.1	26	1	3.8	26
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	2	66.7	3	0	0.0	3
	Others	4	36.4	11	1	9.1	11	2	18.2	11	1	9.1	11	5	45.5	11	0	0.0	11
	Total	19	42.2	45	1	2.2	45	4	8.9	45	3	6.7	45	15	33.3	45	1	2.2	45
Sunsari	Dalit	2	50.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	1	25.0	4	0	0.0	4
	Janajaties	2	28.6	7	0	0.0	7	0	0.0	7	0	0.0	7	1	14.3	7	1	14.3	7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	100.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	1	100.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Others	1	25.0	4	1	25.0	4	1	25.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4
	Total	6	37.5	16	1	6.3	16	1	6.3	16	0	0.0	16	3	18.8	16	1	6.3	16
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	66.7	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3
	Janajaties	7	33.3	21	0	0.0	21	3	14.3	21	0	0.0	21	4	19.0	21	0	0.0	21
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	33.3	9	0	0.0	9	0	0.0	9	0	0.0	9	3	33.3	9	0	0.0	9
	Total	12	36.4	33	0	0.0	33	3	9.1	33	0	0.0	33	7	21.2	33	0	0.0	33
Rautahat	Dalit	23	28.0	82	4	4.9	82	13	15.9	82	4	4.9	82	36	43.9	82	3	3.7	82
	Janajaties	60	38.5	156	10	6.4	157	37	23.7	156	10	6.4	157	61	38.9	157	5	3.2	157
	Muslim	10	23.3	43	6	14.0	43	2	4.7	43	0	0.0	43	8	18.6	43	0	0.0	43
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	25.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	2	50.0	4	3	75.0	4
	Others	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	1	50.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2
	Total	94	32.8	287	20	6.9	288	53	18.5	287	14	4.9	288	107	37.2	288	11	3.8	288

Table 3.6 a: Problems neonatal faced at the time of birth (Continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																	
		Problems neonatal was found facing at the time of birth during checkup (a)																	
		Problem in sucking mother milk			Convulsion/retarded and unconscious			Shortness of breathing			High coastal in drawing			Fever			Umbilical infection/peripheral redness		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	10	25.6	39	2	5.1	39	6	15.4	39	0	0.0	39	7	17.9	39	5	12.8	39
	Janajaties	10	22.7	44	2	4.5	44	10	22.7	44	2	4.7	43	11	25.0	44	1	2.3	44
	Muslim	18	45.0	40	4	10.0	40	14	35.0	40	4	10.0	40	15	37.5	40	4	10.0	40
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	10.7	28	0	0.0	28	1	3.6	28	0	0.0	28	3	10.7	28	1	3.6	28
	Others	0	0.0	2	1	50.0	2	1	50.0	2	0	0.0	2	1	50.0	2	0	0.0	2
	Total	41	26.8	153	9	5.9	153	32	20.9	153	6	3.9	152	37	24.2	153	11	7.2	153
Bardiya	Dalit	1	33.3	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	1	33.3	3	1	33.3	3
	Janajaties	2	11.1	18	1	5.6	18	1	5.6	18	0	0.0	18	6	33.3	18	3	16.7	18
	Muslim	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	1	50.0	2	1	50.0	2	0	0.0	2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	5	0	0.0	5	0	0.0	5	1	20.0	5	2	40.0	5	1	20.0	5
	Total	3	10.7	28	1	3.6	28	1	3.6	28	2	7.1	28	10	35.7	28	5	17.9	28
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	2	50.0	4	1	25.0	4
	Janajaties	3	10.0	30	1	3.3	30	3	10.0	30	0	0.0	30	4	13.3	30	4	13.3	30
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	23.8	21	0	0.0	21	5	23.8	21	1	4.8	21	7	33.3	21	0	0.0	21
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
	Total	8	14.5	55	1	1.8	55	8	14.5	55	1	1.8	55	13	23.6	55	5	9.1	55

Table 3.6 b: Problems neonatal faced at the time of birth (Continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																	
		Problems neonatal was found facing at the time of birth during checkup (b)																	
		Single large or multiple boils around the body			Poor crying/ unable to cry			Hypothermia			Grunting			Other			Don't know		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	1	25.0	4	3	75.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	78	0	0.0	0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	26	4	15.4	26	0	0.0	26	0	0.0	26	0	0.0	255	10	100.0	10
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	15	1	100.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	3	2	66.7	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	77	3	100.0	3
	Others	0	0.0	11	3	27.3	11	0	0.0	11	0	0.0	11	0	0.0	63	1	100.0	1
	Total	1	2.2	45	12	26.7	45	0	0.0	45	0	0.0	45	0	0.0	488	15	100.0	15
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	78	1	50.0	2
	Janajaties	0	0.0	7	0	0.0	7	0	0.0	7	0	0.0	7	2	1.3	149	2	66.7	3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	12	0	0.0	0
	Others	0	0.0	4	1	25.0	4	1	25.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	88	1	100.0	1
	Total	0	0.0	16	1	6.3	16	1	6.3	16	0	0.0	16	2	0.6	360	4	66.7	6
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	3	1	33.3	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	28	1	100.0	1
	Janajaties	1	4.8	21	2	9.5	21	1	4.8	21	1	4.8	21	7	1.7	423	3	75.0	4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	9	1	11.1	9	0	0.0	9	0	0.0	9	0	0.0	100	4	66.7	6
	Total	1	3.0	33	4	12.1	33	1	3.0	33	1	3.0	33	7	1.3	551	8	72.7	11
Rautahat	Dalit	2	2.4	82	8	9.9	81	3	3.7	82	1	1.2	82	4	3.2	124	14	21.2	66
	Janajaties	1	0.6	157	6	3.8	157	4	2.5	157	3	1.9	157	2	0.7	294	21	16.4	128
	Muslim	0	0.0	43	5	11.6	43	1	2.3	43	0	0.0	43	0	0.0	64	16	43.2	37
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	12	0	0.0	2
	Others	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	13	1	50.0	2
	Total	3	1.0	288	19	6.6	287	8	2.8	288	4	1.4	288	6	1.2	507	52	22.1	235

Table 3.6 b: Problems neonatal faced at the time of birth (Continued)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators																	
		Problems neonatal was found facing at the time of birth during checkup (b)																	
		Single large or multiple boils around the body			Poor crying/ unable to cry			Hypothermia			Grunting			Other			Don't know		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	2	5.1	39	1	2.6	39	1	2.6	39	1	2.6	39	1	0.9	114	23	100.0	23
	Janajaties	1	2.3	43	2	4.5	44	0	0.0	44	0	0.0	44	2	0.9	215	22	88.0	25
	Muslim	1	2.5	40	2	5.0	40	1	2.5	40	1	2.5	40	2	1.7	118	28	93.3	30
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	28	0	0.0	28	0	0.0	28	0	0.0	28	4	4.4	90	18	100.0	18
	Others	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	18	0	0.0	0
	Total	4	2.6	152	5	3.3	153	2	1.3	153	2	1.3	153	9	1.6	555	91	94.8	96
Bardiya	Dalit	1	33.3	3	1	33.3	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	20	0	0.0	0
	Janajaties	2	11.1	18	3	16.7	18	1	5.6	18	0	0.0	17	1	0.6	172	4	100.0	4
	Muslim	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	8	1	100.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	20.0	5	0	0.0	5	0	0.0	5	0	0.0	5	2	7.4	27	2	100.0	2
	Total	4	14.3	28	4	14.3	28	1	3.6	28	0	0.0	27	3	1.3	228	7	100.0	7
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	38	2	100.0	2
	Janajaties	0	0.0	30	6	20.0	30	3	10.0	30	2	6.7	30	1	0.4	241	11	91.7	12
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	21	0	0.0	21	1	4.8	21	0	0.0	21	0	0.0	97	5	100.0	5
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	0
	Total	0	0.0	55	6	10.9	55	4	7.3	55	2	3.6	55	1	0.3	380	18	94.7	19

Table 3.7 a: Treatment received by neonatal at the time of birth

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators								
		Treatment received at the time of birth								Total
		Injection (Gentamycin)		Medicine (Cotrim)		Both (Gentamycin and cotrim)		Not treated		
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	
Morang	Dalit	3	30.0	0	0.0	3	30.0	4	40.0	10
	Janajaties	21	42.9	7	14.3	14	28.6	7	14.3	49
	Muslim	2	40.0	1	20.0	1	20.0	1	20.0	5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	25.0	1	12.5	3	37.5	2	25.0	8
	Others	6	30.0	1	5.0	9	45.0	4	20.0	20
	Total	34	37.0	10	10.9	30	32.6	18	19.6	92
Sunsari	Dalit	2	50.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4
	Janajaties	3	50.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	1	16.7	6
	Muslim	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1
	Others	5	71.4	1	14.3	1	14.3	0	0.0	7
	Total	11	57.9	6	31.6	1	5.3	1	5.3	19
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	2	66.7	3
	Janajaties	4	11.4	4	11.4	8	22.9	19	54.3	35
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	2	18.2	5	45.5	4	36.4	11
	Total	4	8.2	6	12.2	14	28.6	25	51.0	49
Rautahat	Dalit	19	20.9	22	24.2	29	31.9	21	23.1	91
	Janajaties	40	23.7	44	26.0	45	26.6	40	23.7	169
	Muslim	9	18.8	2	4.2	15	31.3	22	45.8	48
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	40.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	1	20.0	5
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	3
	Total	70	22.2	68	21.5	93	29.4	85	26.9	316

Table 3.7 b: Treatment received by neonatal at the time of birth

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators								
		Treatment received at the time of birth								Total
		Injection (Gentamycin)		Medicine (Cotrim)		Both (Gentamycin and cotrim)		Not treated		
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	
Banke	Dalit	15	30.0	3	6.0	25	50.0	7	14.0	50
	Janajaties	10	16.9	10	16.9	25	42.4	14	23.7	59
	Muslim	20	44.4	2	4.4	17	37.8	6	13.3	45
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	12.9	16	51.6	4	12.9	7	22.6	31
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1
	Total	49	26.3	31	16.7	71	38.2	35	18.8	186
Bardiya	Dalit	1	16.7	2	33.3	0	0.0	3	50.0	6
	Janajaties	5	17.2	7	24.1	8	27.6	9	31.0	29
	Muslim	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	25.0	3	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4
	Total	8	19.5	12	29.3	8	19.5	13	31.7	41
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	3
	Janajaties	5	11.4	8	18.2	9	20.5	22	50.0	44
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	14.3	8	28.6	3	10.7	13	46.4	28
	Total	9	12.0	16	21.3	14	18.7	36	48.0	75

Table 3.8 a: Number of days treatment received by neonatal at the time of birth

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators													
		Number of days injection (Gentamycin) was taken							Number of days Medicine (Cotrim) was taken						
		Less than 5		5 to 7		More than 7 days (8-40)		Total	Less than 5		5 to 7		More than 7 days (8-120)		Total
		f	%	f	%	f	%		f	%	f	%	f	%	
Morang	Dalit	3	50.0	2	33.3	1	16.7	6	2	40.0	1	20.0	2	40.0	5
	Janajaties	14	66.7	3	14.3	4	19.0	21	2	16.7	5	41.7	5	41.7	12
	Muslim	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	4	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	20.0	1	20.0	3	60.0	5	2	50.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	4
	Others	5	62.5	1	12.5	2	25.0	8	0	0.0	4	57.1	3	42.9	7
	Total	26	59.1	8	18.2	10	22.7	44	7	23.3	13	43.3	10	33.3	30
Sunsari	Dalit	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	2
	Janajaties	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	2
	Muslim	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0	0.0					
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1
	Others	3	75.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	4	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1
	Total	8	80.0	1	10.0	1	10.0	10	1	16.7	5	83.3	0	0.0	6
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1
	Janajaties	4	33.3	1	8.3	7	58.3	12	5	45.5	0	0.0	6	54.5	11
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	50.0	0	0.0	3	50.0	6	0	0.0	1	12.5	7	87.5	8
	Total	8	42.1	1	5.3	10	52.6	19	6	30.0	1	5.0	13	65.0	20
Rautahat	Dalit	34	70.8	10	20.8	4	8.3	48	11	22.9	16	33.3	21	43.8	48
	Janajaties	58	76.3	16	21.1	2	2.6	76	21	25.6	31	37.8	30	36.6	82
	Muslim	18	85.7	2	9.5	1	4.8	21	4	25.0	5	31.3	7	43.8	16
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0
	Others	2	66.7	0	0.0	1	33.3	3	2	66.7	0	0.0	1	33.3	3
	Total	113	75.3	29	19.3	8	5.3	150	38	25.5	52	34.9	59	39.6	149

Table 3.8 b: Number of days treatment received by neonatal at the time of birth

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators													
		Number of days injection (Gentamycin) was taken							Number of days Medicine (Cotrim) was taken						
		Less than 5		5 to 7		More than 7 days (8-40)		Total	Less than 5		5 to 7		More than 7 days (8-120)		Total
		f	%	f	%	f	%		f	%	f	%	f	%	
Banke	Dalit	28	93.3	0	0.0	2	6.7	30	16	80.0	4	20.0	0	0.0	20
	Janajaties	20	71.4	5	17.9	3	10.7	28	17	68.0	6	24.0	2	8.0	25
	Muslim	14	87.5	2	12.5	0	0.0	16	4	50.0	4	50.0	0	0.0	8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	70.0	2	20.0	1	10.0	10	9	52.9	8	47.1	0	0.0	17
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0
	Total	69	82.1	9	10.7	6	7.1	84	46	65.7	22	31.4	2	2.9	70
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	2
	Janajaties	10	83.3	2	16.7	0	0.0	12	0	0.0	8	88.9	1	11.1	9
	Muslim	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1							
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	2
	Total	12	80.0	3	20.0	0	0.0	15	0	0.0	11	84.6	2	15.4	13
Sindhuli	Dalit	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1
	Janajaties	2	50.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	4	4	44.4	3	33.3	2	22.2	9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	66.7	0	0.0	1	33.3	3	0	0.0	3	75.0	1	25.0	4
	Total	6	66.7	1	11.1	2	22.2	9	4	28.6	7	50.0	3	21.4	14

Table 3.9 a: Number of child suffering from asphyxia and types of treatment done

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators											
		Child cried / breath normally just after its birth			Process used to make child breathe/ cry louder at birth (if child was not able to do so on its own)								
					Postural massage			Used mucus extractor			Used bag and mask		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	30	100.0	30	0	0.0	8	4	50.0	8	0	0.0	8
	Janajaties	94	97.9	96	2	12.5	16	4	25.0	16	0	0.0	16
	Muslim	10	100.0	10	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	100.0	12	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	1	50.0	2
	Others	45	93.8	48	1	12.5	8	4	50.0	8	1	12.5	8
	Total	191	97.4	196	3	8.6	35	12	34.3	35	2	5.7	35
Sunsari	Dalit	18	90.0	20	3	42.9	7	0	0.0	7	2	28.6	7
	Janajaties	36	90.0	40	2	15.4	13	1	7.7	13	1	7.7	13
	Muslim	7	100.0	7	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	66.7	3	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	2
	Others	52	100.0	52	1	33.3	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3
	Total	115	94.3	122	6	23.1	26	1	3.8	26	3	11.5	26
Makwanpur	Dalit	13	92.9	14	0	0.0	1	1	100.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Janajaties	210	98.6	213	6	33.3	18	8	44.4	18	0	0.0	18
	Brahmin/Chhetri	56	98.2	57	1	25.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4
	Total	279	98.2	284	7	30.4	23	9	39.1	23	0	0.0	23
Rautahat	Dalit	95	84.8	112	8	40.0	20	9	45.0	20	0	0.0	20
	Janajaties	221	85.7	258	15	36.6	41	16	39.0	41	2	4.9	41
	Muslim	53	88.3	60	3	50.0	6	1	16.7	6	0	0.0	6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	90.9	11	1	100.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Others	5	83.3	6	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Total	384	85.9	447	27	39.1	69	26	37.7	69	2	2.9	69

Table 3.9 b: Number of child suffering from asphyxia and types of treatment done

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators											
		Child cried / breath normally just after its birth			Process used to make child breathe/ cry louder at birth (if child was not able to do so on its own)								
					Postural massage			Used mucus extractor			Used bag and mask		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	72	94.7	76	3	17.6	17	0	0.0	17	3	17.6	17
	Janajaties	90	94.7	95	6	27.3	22	4	18.2	22	4	18.2	22
	Muslim	58	89.2	65	9	36.0	25	7	29.2	24	2	8.3	24
	Brahmin/Chhetri	39	97.5	40	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3
	Others	7	87.5	8	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Total	266	93.7	284	18	26.5	68	11	16.4	67	9	13.4	67
Bardiya	Dalit	6	100.0	6	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Janajaties	39	88.6	44	4	33.3	12	1	8.3	12	0	0.0	12
	Muslim	1	50.0	2	1	100.0	1	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	100.0	6	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
	Total	52	89.7	58	5	35.7	14	1	7.1	14	0	0.0	14
Sindhuli	Dalit	25	92.6	27	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	3
	Janajaties	186	96.9	192	6	30.0	20	0	0.0	20	1	5.0	20
	Brahmin/Chhetri	77	100.0	77	1	25.0	4	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	4
	Others	2	100.0	2		0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
	Total	290	97.3	298	7	25.9	27	0	0.0	27	1	3.7	27

Table 3.10 a: Number of child suffering from asphyxia and types of treatment done

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators											
		Process used to make child breathe/cry louder at birth (if child was not able to do so on its own)											
		Artificial respiration			Others			Don't know			Not use anything		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Morang	Dalit	4	50.0	8	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	8	1	12.5	8
	Janajaties	4	25.0	16	0	0.0	0	4	22.2	18	6	35.3	17
	Muslim	1	100.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	2	0	0.0	0	1	50.0	2	0	0.0	2
	Others	3	37.5	8	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	8	1	12.5	8
	Total	12	34.3	35	0	0.0	0	5	13.5	37	8	22.2	36
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	7	0	0.0	78	2	28.6	7	0	0.0	7
	Janajaties	1	7.7	13	1	0.7	149	4	30.8	13	4	33.3	12
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	33	0	0.0	1	1	100.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	2	1	8.3	12	0	0.0	2	1	50.0	2
	Others	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	88	0	0.0	3	1	33.3	3
	Total	1	3.8	26	2	0.6	360	6	23.1	26	7	28.0	25
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	28	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Janajaties	4	22.2	18	1	0.2	423	3	16.7	18	4	22.2	18
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	100	2	50.0	4	1	25.0	4
	Total	4	17.4	23	1	0.2	551	5	21.7	23	5	21.7	23
Rautahat	Dalit	4	20.0	20	0	0.0	124	0	0.0	20	3	15.0	20
	Janajaties	7	17.1	41	2	0.7	294	3	7.5	40	4	9.8	41
	Muslim	2	33.3	6	0	0.0	64	0	0.0	6	0	0.0	6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	12	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Others	1	100.0	1	0	0.0	13	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Total	14	20.3	69	2	0.4	507	3	4.4	68	7	10.1	69

Table 3.10 b: Number of child suffering from asphyxia and types of treatment

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators											
		Process used to make child breathe/ cry louder at birth (if child was not able to do so on its own)											
		Artificial respiration			Others			Don't know			Not use anything		
		f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total	f	%	Total
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	17	0	0.0	114	6	35.3	17	8	47.1	17
	Janajaties	0	0.0	22	0	0.0	215	7	31.8	22	6	27.3	22
	Muslim	3	12.5	24	0	0.0	118	6	25.0	24	6	25.0	24
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	90	2	66.7	3	1	33.3	3
	Others	0	0.0	1	1	5.6	18	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Total	3	4.5	67	1	0.2	555	21	31.3	67	21	31.3	67
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	1	1	100.0	1
	Janajaties	2	16.7	12	0	0.0	0	1	16.7	6	4	33.3	12
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	1	0	0.0	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
	Total	2	14.3	14	0	0.0	0	1	12.5	8	5	35.7	14
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	3	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	3	2	66.7	3
	Janajaties	0	0.0	20	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	20	9	45.0	20
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	4	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	4	3	75.0	4
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0
	Total	0	0.0	27	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	27	14	51.9	27

II. Awareness of HIV/AIDS

HIV/AIDS is a emerging as major threats to Nepal's socio-economic and health sectors as the reported number of cases has been in increasing trend. Since the first case of AIDS was detected in 1988, Nepal has progressed from a low prevalence country to one with a concentrated epidemic in certain sub-group of the population having more than 5 percent of prevalence. In 2009, HIV prevalence for the overall population aged 15-49 years was 0.49 percent. This indicates a threat of a generalized epidemic if comprehensive efforts are not taken immediately. The government of Nepal provided ARV by 26 centres. Prevention of Mother to child transmission (PMTCT) services is implemented in 17 government hospitals. Nepal has responded to the threat by developing a national strategy for HIV/AIDS prevention and has identified priority areas that need to be addressed. The focus of PMTCT needs to be increased and sentinel surveillance system should be strengthened along the enhancement of awareness program to pregnant women by integrating with reproductive health and primary health care services.

The table 3.11 to 3.15 presents: awareness of HIV/AIDS among Pregnant women, adolescent boy of 15-19 age groups, adolescent girls of 15-19 age groups and women of 15 to 45 years.

Awareness of HIV/AIDS: Respondent Pregnant women

Table 3.11a: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators											
		Household belonging to S.C Family		Knowledge about HIV/AIDS		Ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS							
						From blood		Unsafe sexual activities		Infected Pregnant mother to child		Infected instrument (Needle, Blade)	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	15	18.1	43	50.0	35	83.3	39	90.7	28	66.7	27	64.3
	Janajaties	27	11.1	175	70.9	127	73.0	145	83.8	85	49.1	107	61.8
	Muslim	3	27.3	5	50.0	2	40.0	3	60.0	4	80.0	4	80.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	60	88.2	46	76.7	56	91.8	23	38.3	28	46.7
	Others	7	13.5	29	55.8	21	72.4	25	86.2	14	48.3	22	75.9
	Total	52	11.4	312	67.4	231	74.5	268	86.2	154	49.8	188	60.8
Sunsari	Dalit	38	46.3	37	44.6	31	68.9	35	77.8	16	35.6	21	46.7
	Janajaties	23	16.3	88	62.4	76	81.7	78	83.9	46	49.5	55	59.1
	Muslim	7	21.9	8	25.0	7	87.5	8	100.0	7	87.5	6	75.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	11.8	15	88.2	13	81.3	15	93.8	8	50.0	10	62.5
	Others	11	14.3	52	66.7	34	65.4	43	84.3	21	41.2	21	41.2
	Total	81	23.2	200	57.0	161	75.2	179	84.0	98	46.0	113	53.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	6	24.0	11	42.3	9	81.8	10	90.9	4	36.4	8	72.7
	Janajaties	124	30.2	255	60.6	196	75.4	203	78.4	129	49.6	116	44.6
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	15.0	86	84.3	60	69.8	65	75.6	55	64.0	50	58.1
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	145	27.1	352	64.1	265	74.2	278	78.1	188	52.7	174	48.7
Rautahat	Dalit	55	43.0	37	28.7	36	43.4	23	27.7	18	21.7	18	21.7
	Janajaties	76	27.0	109	38.4	98	57.3	76	44.7	58	34.3	66	38.8
	Muslim	19	26.8	13	18.6	12	24.5	9	18.0	6	12.0	3	6.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	26.7	6	40.0	5	55.6	3	33.3	3	33.3	4	44.4
	Others	3	27.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	157	31.0	165	32.4	151	47.9	111	35.2	85	27.1	91	28.9

Table 3.11b: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators											
		Household belonging to S.C Family		Knowledge about HIV/AIDS		Ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS							
						From blood		Unsafe sexual activities		Infected Pregnant mother to child		Infected instrument (Needle, Blade)	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	22	23.2	60	60.0	35	57.4	52	85.2	29	47.5	33	54.1
	Janajaties	34	15.6	135	58.2	72	54.1	111	83.5	58	43.6	60	45.5
	Muslim	26	27.7	48	48.0	25	53.2	42	89.4	28	59.6	24	51.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	18.0	72	77.4	46	62.2	62	83.8	41	55.4	38	51.4
	Others	2	10.0	10	47.6	7	70.0	10	100.0	5	50.0	1	10.0
	Total	100	19.4	325	59.5	185	56.9	277	85.2	161	49.5	156	48.1
Bardiya	Dalit	2	9.1	17	73.9	12	70.6	15	88.2	8	47.1	15	88.2
	Janajaties	18	10.8	142	83.0	104	72.2	136	94.4	68	47.9	97	67.8
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	14.3	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	21	80.8	16	76.2	19	90.5	14	66.7	20	95.2
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	20	9.2	181	79.4	133	72.7	171	93.4	91	50.3	133	73.1
Sindhuli	Dalit	13	26.5	22	45.8	16	76.2	16	76.2	10	47.6	12	57.1
	Janajaties	39	16.1	107	44.8	75	70.1	78	72.9	47	43.9	56	52.3
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	11.1	59	72.8	48	80.0	48	80.0	31	51.7	38	63.3
	Others	1	25.0	2	50.0	2	100.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	2	100.0
	Total	62	16.5	190	51.1	141	74.2	144	75.8	89	46.8	108	56.8

Table 3.12a: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS from mother to child

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators													
		Knowledge about transmission of HIV from mother to child		Ways of prevention of HIV/AIDs from mother to child						Respondents consulting about HIV Infection		Respondents who has tested for HIV		Respondents who has tested and taken report for HIV	
				HIV Infected mother should not give the birth to child		Can use medicine to prevent HIV		Do not know							
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	32	37.2	24	72.7	15	45.5	3	8.6	8	10.0	4	4.8	4	6.8
	Janajaties	137	55.5	91	67.9	61	45.5	14	10.2	47	19.3	27	11.0	24	13.7
	Muslim	4	40.0	3	100.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	4	44.4	1	10.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	52	76.5	42	80.8	18	34.6	3	5.9	25	36.8	16	23.5	14	24.6
	Others	19	36.5	7	46.7	11	73.3	1	6.7	11	22.0	5	9.6	2	6.7
	Total	244	52.7	167	70.5	106	44.7	21	8.7	95	21.1	53	11.5	44	13.4
Sunsari	Dalit	34	41.0	20	30.3	18	27.3	34	50.7	25	31.6	26	31.3	21	25.9
	Janajaties	88	62.4	64	55.2	50	43.1	36	31.9	38	27.7	51	36.4	40	30.1
	Muslim	7	20.6	7	30.4	5	21.7	16	69.6	4	13.8	9	26.5	9	27.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	94.1	11	64.7	7	41.2	2	11.8	5	31.3	10	58.8	9	69.2
	Others	52	65.8	40	58.8	24	35.8	17	25.4	31	40.3	34	42.5	34	44.7
	Total	197	55.6	142	49.0	104	36.0	105	36.6	103	30.5	130	36.7	113	33.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	11	42.3	8	50.0	4	25.0	6	37.5	5	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	212	51.1	154	54.2	102	36.0	89	31.1	109	27.0	14	3.4	8	2.5
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	80	79.2	60	68.2	39	44.3	16	18.4	39	38.6	15	14.7	12	15.2
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	303	55.9	222	57.2	145	37.5	111	28.5	153	28.9	29	5.3	20	4.8
Rautahat	Dalit	23	18.0	19	22.6	13	15.5	8	9.5	9	7.0	1	0.8	1	1.1
	Janajaties	85	29.8	71	42.8	53	31.9	15	9.1	43	15.1	13	4.6	9	5.3
	Muslim	11	15.5	8	16.7	8	16.7	1	2.1	3	4.2	1	1.4	2	3.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	33.3	4	44.4	2	22.2	0	0.0	2	13.3	2	13.3	2	33.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	124	24.3	102	32.9	76	24.5	24	7.8	57	11.2	17	3.3	14	4.2

Table 3.12b: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS from mother to child

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators													
		Knowledge about transmission of HIV from mother to child		Ways of prevention of HIV/AIDs from mother to child						Respondents consulting about HIV Infection		Respondents who has tested for HIV		Respondents who has tested and taken report for HIV	
				HIV Infected mother should not give the birth to child		Can use medicine to prevent HIV		Do not know							
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	55	56.1	45	67.2	32	47.8	12	17.9	29	32.6	12	12.2	7	13.7
	Janajaties	123	53.0	86	55.8	51	33.1	34	22.1	71	34.8	39	16.8	28	23.1
	Muslim	39	39.8	40	65.6	21	34.4	18	29.5	16	19.5	15	15.0	11	20.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	67	72.0	61	79.2	31	40.3	8	10.4	44	49.4	25	26.9	14	23.0
	Others	3	15.8	4	30.8	2	15.4	9	75.0	5	38.5	4	21.1	4	44.4
	Total	287	53.1	236	63.4	137	36.8	81	21.8	165	34.6	95	17.5	64	21.5
Bardiya	Dalit	14	63.6	10	71.4	5	35.7	0	0.0	6	26.1	3	13.0	2	66.7
	Janajaties	114	69.1	94	80.3	35	29.9	1	0.9	69	40.4	13	7.6	8	57.1
	Muslim	1	14.3	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	80.0	15	75.0	11	55.0	1	5.0	6	23.1	3	11.5	3	75.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	149	67.7	120	78.9	51	33.6	2	1.3	82	36.0	19	8.3	13	61.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	11	22.4	9	75.0	7	63.6	0	0.0	4	8.2	2	4.1	1	3.1
	Janajaties	91	38.4	76	84.4	48	53.3	2	2.3	35	14.8	9	3.8	9	5.2
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	48	59.3	43	89.6	20	41.7	1	2.1	15	18.5	2	2.5	2	3.5
	Others	1	25.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	151	40.7	129	85.4	76	50.7	3	2.0	54	14.6	13	3.5	12	4.5

Awareness of HIV/AIDS: Respondent adolescent boy of 15-19 age groups

Table 3.13a: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators									
		Knowledge about HIV/AIDS		Ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS							
				Through blood		Unsafe sexual activities		HIV infected pregnant mother into child		Unsafe Syringe	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	62	74.7	39	62.9	58	93.5	31	50.0	42	67.7
	Janajaties	233	84.7	173	74.2	210	90.1	118	50.9	171	73.4
	Muslim	11	91.7	7	63.6	9	81.8	5	45.5	9	81.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	59	92.2	44	74.6	53	88.3	29	49.2	36	61.0
	Others	44	78.6	35	79.5	40	90.9	31	70.5	36	81.8
	Total	409	83.5	298	72.9	370	90.2	214	52.5	294	71.9
Sunsari	Dalit	43	64.2	32	68.1	37	78.7	21	44.7	29	61.7
	Janajaties	112	76.7	88	74.6	103	88.0	57	48.7	84	71.8
	Muslim	14	43.8	11	73.3	14	93.3	8	53.3	6	40.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	22	91.7	21	91.3	22	95.7	11	47.8	15	65.2
	Others	73	83.9	39	52.0	64	86.5	24	32.4	44	59.5
	Total	264	74.2	191	68.7	240	87.0	121	43.8	178	64.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	22	62.9	20	90.9	20	90.9	14	63.6	17	77.3
	Janajaties	308	77.6	226	72.2	278	88.8	172	55.3	189	61.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	104	91.2	73	70.9	98	95.1	67	65.0	76	73.8
	Total	434	79.5	319	72.8	396	90.4	253	58.0	282	65.0
Rautahat	Dalit	75	62.5	59	79.7	63	86.3	39	52.7	49	66.2
	Janajaties	197	65.9	164	82.8	170	85.9	128	64.6	136	68.7
	Muslim	28	41.8	21	75.0	22	78.6	17	60.7	23	82.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	78.6	10	90.9	11	100.0	10	90.9	10	90.9
	Others	6	46.2	6	100.0	6	100.0	5	83.3	6	100.0
	Total	317	61.8	260	82.0	272	86.1	199	62.8	224	70.7

Table 3.13b: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS

District	Caste of respondent	Indicators									
		Knowledge about HIV/AIDS		Ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS							
				Blood		Unsafe sexual activities		HIV infected pregnant mother into child		Unsafe Syringe	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	59	64.1	39	65.0	48	80.0	38	63.3	39	65.0
	Janajaties	150	70.8	88	58.3	134	88.7	72	47.7	86	57.0
	Muslim	73	65.2	42	56.0	67	89.3	47	62.7	46	61.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	98	89.9	61	62.2	82	83.7	57	58.2	59	60.2
	Others	10	58.8	7	70.0	10	100.0	4	40.0	7	70.0
	Total	390	72.0	237	60.2	341	86.5	218	55.3	237	60.2
Bardiya	Dalit	15	88.2	12	80.0	14	93.3	5	33.3	13	86.7
	Janajaties	160	89.4	113	70.6	150	93.8	61	38.1	123	76.9
	Muslim	4	80.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	3	75.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	85.2	15	65.2	20	90.9	9	40.9	15	68.2
	Total	202	88.6	144	71.3	188	93.5	79	39.3	154	76.6
Sindhuli	Dalit	31	63.3	21	67.7	26	83.9	17	54.8	23	74.2
	Janajaties	178	77.1	121	67.2	150	83.3	106	58.9	117	65.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	71	74.7	50	70.4	59	83.1	28	39.4	45	63.4
	Others	1	33.3	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Total	281	74.3	193	68.2	236	83.4	151	53.4	186	65.7

Awareness of HIV/AIDS: Respondent adolescent girl of 15-19 age groups

Table 3.14a: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators									
		Knowledge about HIV/AIDS		Ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS							
				Through Blood		Unsafe sexual activities		HIV infected pregnant mother into child		Using once used syringe	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	41	57.7	28	66.7	38	90.5	20	47.6	25	59.5
	Janajaties	231	81.3	159	68.8	219	94.8	102	44.3	151	65.7
	Muslim	7	70.0	4	57.1	5	71.4	4	57.1	5	71.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	91.3	50	80.6	59	95.2	34	55.7	42	68.9
	Others	38	73.1	25	65.8	34	89.5	31	81.6	32	84.2
	Total	380	78.2	266	70.0	355	93.4	191	50.5	255	67.5
Sunsari	Dalit	36	54.5	24	64.9	26	70.3	15	40.5	25	67.6
	Janajaties	131	81.4	88	66.7	124	93.9	63	47.7	92	69.7
	Muslim	9	29.0	4	44.4	8	88.9	4	44.4	7	77.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	84.2	14	82.4	16	94.1	9	52.9	9	52.9
	Others	63	82.9	35	55.6	53	84.1	18	29.0	30	47.6
	Total	255	72.2	165	64.0	227	88.0	109	42.4	163	63.2
Makwanpur	Dalit	28	75.7	24	80.0	26	86.7	17	56.7	23	76.7
	Janajaties	316	79.6	229	71.3	282	87.9	191	59.7	208	65.4
	Muslim	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Brahmin/Chhetri	109	94.8	70	64.2	103	94.5	72	66.1	74	67.9
	Others	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Total	453	82.5	323	70.2	411	89.3	280	61.0	305	66.7
Rautahat	Dalit	58	45.7	46	78.0	52	88.1	34	57.6	41	69.5
	Janajaties	163	54.9	132	81.0	130	79.8	95	58.3	97	59.5
	Muslim	16	24.6	7	41.2	15	88.2	14	82.4	11	64.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	72.7	7	87.5	8	100.0	6	75.0	7	87.5
	Others	5	41.7	5	100.0	5	100.0	4	80.0	5	100.0
	Total	250	48.8	197	78.2	210	83.3	153	60.7	161	63.9

Table 3.14b: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators									
		Knowledge about HIV/AIDS		Ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS							
				Through Blood		Unsafe sexual activities		HIV infected pregnant mother into child		Using once used syringe	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	59	55.1	39	66.1	51	86.4	31	52.5	36	61.0
	Janajaties	142	69.3	77	54.6	125	88.7	54	38.3	78	55.3
	Muslim	55	54.5	28	50.9	47	85.5	40	72.7	34	61.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	95	87.2	59	62.1	79	83.2	64	67.4	49	51.6
	Others	9	52.9	6	66.7	8	88.9	6	66.7	3	33.3
	Total	360	66.8	209	58.2	310	86.4	195	54.3	200	55.7
Bardiya	Dalit	11	84.6	9	81.8	10	90.9	6	54.5	9	81.8
	Janajaties	152	88.4	112	73.7	142	93.4	48	31.6	119	78.3
	Muslim	2	33.3	2	100.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	2	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	33	91.7	27	81.8	28	84.8	14	42.4	29	87.9
	Others	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0
	Total	199	87.3	151	75.9	183	92.0	70	35.2	160	80.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	27	57.4	21	75.0	23	82.1	14	50.0	18	64.3
	Janajaties	169	72.5	129	75.9	143	84.1	111	65.3	106	62.7
	Muslim	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Brahmin/Chhetri	76	82.6	61	80.3	63	82.9	28	36.8	46	60.5
	Others	3	75.0	3	100.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	2	66.7
	Total	275	73.1	214	77.3	231	83.	154	55.6	172	62.3

Awareness of HIV/AIDS: Respondent women 15-49 age groups

Table 3.15a: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators									
		Knowledge about HIV/AIDSs		Transmission of HIV/AIDSs							
				Through Blood		Unsafe sexual activities		HIV infected pregnant mother into child		Unsafe syringe	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	44	57.9	32	72.7	38	86.4	23	52.3	24	55.8
	Janajaties	164	61.4	123	73.7	152	91.6	66	40.0	80	48.8
	Muslim	9	90.0	7	77.8	9	100.0	5	55.6	5	55.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	61	78.2	44	73.3	56	91.8	26	43.3	27	45.0
	Others	23	39.0	13	56.5	21	91.3	11	47.8	11	47.8
	Total	301	61.4	219	72.3	276	91.1	131	43.5	147	49.2
Sunsari	Dalit	28	41.2	24	75.0	27	84.4	13	40.6	18	56.3
	Janajaties	103	62.8	78	73.6	91	85.8	60	56.6	61	61.6
	Muslim	10	33.3	8	88.9	9	100.0	4	44.4	7	77.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	77.8	14	100.0	13	92.9	10	71.4	8	57.1
	Others	39	53.4	25	61.0	37	90.2	15	36.6	20	48.8
	Total	194	55.0	149	73.8	177	87.6	102	50.5	114	58.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	13	54.2	12	85.7	11	78.6	10	71.4	10	71.4
	Janajaties	257	64.4	197	76.7	222	86.4	128	49.8	131	51.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	94	75.2	74	77.9	78	82.1	49	51.6	54	56.8
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	364	66.4	283	77.3	311	85.0	187	51.1	195	53.3
Rautahat	Dalit	31	24.4	24	80.0	25	83.3	17	56.7	15	50.0
	Janajaties	97	32.7	79	80.6	82	83.7	57	58.2	51	52.0
	Muslim	10	16.1	8	80.0	7	70.0	3	30.0	4	40.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	53.8	6	85.7	7	100.0	4	57.1	6	85.7
	Others	1	8.3	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Total	146	28.6	117	80.1	122	83.6	81	55.5	77	52.7

Table 3.15b: Knowledge and ways of transmission of HIV/AIDS

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators									
		Knowledge about HIV/AIDS		Transmission of HIV/AIDS							
				Through Blood		Unsafe sexual activities		HIV infected pregnant mother into child		Unsafe syringe	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	54	48.6	38	70.4	49	90.7	30	55.6	30	55.6
	Janajaties	112	54.9	67	59.8	100	89.3	43	38.4	44	39.6
	Muslim	57	56.4	32	56.1	51	89.5	27	47.4	32	56.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	98	86.0	69	69.7	89	89.9	57	57.6	47	47.5
	Others	8	47.1	6	75.0	6	75.0	3	37.5	1	12.5
	Total	329	60.1	212	64.2	295	89.4	160	48.5	154	46.8
Bardiya	Dalit	16	84.2	14	87.5	15	93.8	6	37.5	12	75.0
	Janajaties	121	72.0	87	71.3	114	94.2	54	44.6	73	60.3
	Muslim	2	33.3	2	100.0	2	100.0	2	100.0	1	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	30	88.2	27	90.0	28	93.3	15	50.0	20	66.7
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	169	74.1	130	76.5	159	94.1	77	45.6	106	62.7
Sindhuli	Dalit	16	36.4	13	81.3	16	100.0	7	43.8	7	43.8
	Janajaties	94	40.7	81	83.5	92	94.8	50	51.5	60	61.9
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	58	58.6	43	74.1	53	91.4	26	44.8	37	63.8
	Others	1	25.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0
	Total	169	44.7	138	80.2	162	94.2	84	48.8	105	61.0

III. Disability

It is difficult to ascertain the exact number of disabled people in Nepal because there is no comprehensive data on disability in Nepal. As per the estimation 7-10 percent of the total population in Nepal is the people with disabilities in one form or in other way. Five categories of the people with disabilities: visually impaired, hearing impaired, physically disabled, mentally retarded and mentally disordered is recognized by the Government of Nepal. Rights of all people with disabilities to participate fully in society have not been practiced by the state. In terms of health, accessibility, education, economy, and employment opportunities people with disabilities are treated as second-class citizens and the most of them are taken care by the family members. The table 3.16 to 3.17 presents status of the disabled children.

Disability: Respondent household owner having disable children

Table 3.16a: Ways of caring/raring and rehabilitating disabled child

District	Caste of respondent	Disability (Indicators)													
		HH taking the disabled child at camp/hospital for examination		HH getting assisting material from organisation		Ways of caring/raring and rehabilitating disabled child									
						Take him/her for treatment		Make him do exercise to increase capacity		By making disable friendly physical environment		Disable friendly environment at family		Do not know	
		f	%	f	%										
Morang	Dalit	3	75.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	3	100.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	9	64.3	4	28.6	6	46.2	3	23.1	4	30.8	9	69.2	1	7.7
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	100	2	50.0	4	100	1	25.0	1	25.0	2	50.0	0	0.0
	Other	2	100	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0
	Total	18	72.0	8	33.3	12	52.2	6	26.1	6	26.1	16	69.6	2	8.7
Sunsari	Dalit	3	60.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	100
	Janajaties	6	75.0	0	0.0	2	28.6	1	14.3	1	14.3	3	42.9	1	16.7
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other	3	75.0	1	33.3	3	100	0	0.0	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0
	Total	12	66.7	1	6.7	7	46.7	1	6.7	2	13.3	4	26.7	5	38.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0
	Janajaties	21	58.3	7	19.4	21	58.3	4	11.1	5	14.3	7	20.0	6	18.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	83.3	1	20.0	3	60.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	1	20.0
	Total	27	61.4	8	18.6	24	55.8	5	11.6	6	14.3	10	23.8	8	20.5
Rautahat	Dalit	2	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100
	Janajaties	5	62.5	1	12.5	6	75.0	1	12.5	2	25.0	1	12.5	0	0.0
	Muslim	4	100	1	25.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	11	78.6	2	14.3	8	57.1	3	23.1	2	15.4	1	7.7	1	7.7

Table 3.16b: Ways of caring/raring and rehabilitating disabled child

District	Caste of respondent	Disability (Indicators)													
		HH taking the disabled child at camp/hospital for examination		HH getting assisting material from organisation		Ways of caring/raring and rehabilitating disabled child									
						Take him/her for treatment		Make him do exercise to increase capacity		By making disable friendly physical environment		Disable friendly environment at family		Do not know	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	6	85.7	4	66.7	4	66.7	2	33.3	1	16.7	3	50.0	1	16.7
	Janajaties	5	45.5	1	9.1	8	72.7	0	0.0	3	27.3	6	54.5	2	18.2
	Muslim	3	60.0	0	0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	80.0	1	20.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	14	60.9	5	22.7	13	59.1	2	9.1	4	18.2	13	59.1	4	18.2
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0	1	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	4	80.0	0	0	5	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0	1	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	100	0	0	1	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	6	66.7	0	0	8	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	50.0	1	50.0	2	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	6	66.7	2	22.2	6	66.7	2	25.0	1	12.5	1	12.5	1	12.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	66.7	2	33.3	4	66.7	0	0.0	1	20	2	40.0	0	0.0
	Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	11	64.7	5	29.4	12	70.6	2	13.3	2	13.3	3	20	1	7.1

Table 3.17a: Types of treatment provided to disabled child

District	Caste of respondent	Disability (Indicators)							
		HH providing treatment to disabled child		Types of treatment					
				Medicine and treatment		Operation		Providing materials	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	1	50.0	1	100	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	4	30.8	3	75.0	1	25	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	50.0	0	0.0	1	50	0	0
	Other	1	50.0	4	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	8	38.1	4	57.1	2	20.6	0	0
Sunsari	Dalit	1	25.0	1	100	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	1	16.7	1	50	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other	2	66.7	2	100	0	0	0	0
	Total	4	28.6	4	80	0	0	0	0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	11	32.4	8	66.7	4	36.4	2	18.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	40.0	1	50	1	50	1	50
	Total	13	31.7	9	64.3	5	38.5	3	23.1
Rautahat	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	2	28.6	1	33.3	2	66.7	0	0
	Muslim	2	50.0	2	100	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	4	30.8	3	50	2	33.3	0	0

Table 3.17b: Types of treatment provided to disabled child

District	Caste of respondent	Indicator							
		Treatment provided to disabled child		Type of treatment					
				Medicine and treatment		Operation		Providing materials	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	2	33.3	0	0	2	100	0	0
	Janajaties	3	25.0	2	100	1	50	0	0
	Muslim	1	20.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	6	26.1	2	50	3	75	0	0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	2	40.0	2	100	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	1	100	1	100	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	3	37.5	3	100	0	0	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	50.0	1	100	0	0	1	100
	Janajaties	5	55.6	5	83.3	0	0	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	50.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	0	0
	Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	9	52.9	8	80	1	10	2	20

4. Household Economic Security

Plan Nepal has been implementing various programmes regarding household economic security since its inception in the project districts. It has three main strategies to strengthen household economic security at local as (1) expanding the scope and reach of micro-finance, (2) promoting the productive use of communal resources among the landless and most marginalized, and (3) promoting the economic and overall empowerment of youths. Plan Nepal believes that a notable success can be achieved through these strategies and helps to improve the standard of living of marginalized and socially excluded families in the project districts.

The household survey findings on household economic security indicated that there was active participation in various micro-finance and saving and credit organizations. However, households' financial activities are less with government bank than other non-government financial organizations. Except in Morang, Makwanpur and Bardiya, about 50 per cent of respondents have been receiving some kind of training and awareness by various training and awareness programmes of micro-finance in the Plan working districts.

Only 40.2 per cent of the total respondents of Sunsari own cultivated land, which is the least in comparison to that of with other districts. In contrary, 80.2 per cent of the total respondent of Makwanpur own land for the cultivation.

The economic activities of females indicated that except in Makwanpur (63.4%) district, other districts have less than 45 per cent of female members of the household participate in some kind of economic activities.

Most respondents of all the districts have membership in vegetable production group. However, except in Bardiya (61.8%), less than 40 per cent respondents have the membership in some kind of production groups.

Various reasons have been found out for not being involved in any production groups by the respondents. These are mostly because of excluded from the group; do not like to work in the group, and no capacity to be involved in any group.

Following tables show the findings of present fieldwork on impacts of Plan projects on household economic security.

Table 4.1a: Household participation in the organization																	
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators															
		Member-saving and credit service		Type of organization													
				Saving and credit cooperative		Saving and credit cooperative		Multipurpose cooperative		Micro finance bank		NGO providing microfinance service		Saving and credit from a non registered Service		Government bank	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	49	62.8	28	59.6	28	59.6	3	6.4	16	34.0	2	4.3	4	8.5	0	0.0
	Janajaties	164	61.2	84	53.5	84	53.5	15	9.6	55	35.0	27	17.2	5	3.2	5	3.2
	Muslim	3	30.0	2	66.7	2	66.7	1	33.3	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	45	59.2	34	77.3	34	77.3	3	6.8	3	6.8	2	4.5	8	18.2	0	0.0
	Other	38	66.7	17	48.6	17	48.6	0	0.0	12	34.3	4	11.4	1	2.9	4	11.4
	Total	299	61.1	165	57.7	165	57.7	22	7.7	88	30.8	35	12.2	18	6.3	9	3.1
Sunsari	Dalit	30	48.4	16	50.0	16	50.0	1	3.1	10	31.3	6	18.8	1	3.1	2	6.3
	Janajaties	75	44.9	49	63.6	49	63.6	2	2.6	13	17.1	7	9.2	1	1.3	6	7.9
	Muslim	6	20.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	48.6	11	64.7	11	64.7	0	0.0	3	18.8	0	0.0	1	6.3	3	18.8
	Other	27	49.1	12	46.2	12	46.2	1	3.8	3	11.5	2	7.7	0	0.0	7	26.9
	Total	155	44.4	89	57.1	89	57.1	5	3.2	29	18.8	16	10.4	3	1.9	19	12.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	21	61.8	20	90.9	20	90.9	8	36.4	1	4.5	1	4.5	3	13.6	0	0.0
	Janajaties	296	73.4	262	88.8	262	88.8	49	16.6	25	8.5	5	1.7	25	8.5	5	1.7
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	89	78.1	72	81.8	72	87.4	18	20.5	12	13.6	2	2.3	6	6.8	7	8.0
	Other	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	406	73.7	354	87.4	354	90.9	75	18.5	38	9.4	8	2	34	8.4	12	3.0
Rautahat	Dalit	70	55.6	29	42.6	29	42.6	5	7.4	7	10.3	17	25.4	4	5.9	1	1.5
	Janajaties	158	53.9	84	55.3	84	55.3	19	12.5	13	8.6	30	19.7	9	5.9	11	7.2
	Muslim	21	33.3	9	42.9	9	42.9	3	14.3	1	4.8	2	9.5	6	28.6	1	4.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	66.7	9	69.2	9	69.2	3	23.1	1	7.7	1	7.7	0	0.0	1	7.7
	Other	4	44.4	1	33.3	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	267	52.1	132	51.4	132	51.4	31	12.1	22	8.6	51	19.9	19	7.4	14	5.4

Table 4.1a and 4.1b plotted the quantitative information regarding household participation in various micro-finance and saving and credit organizations. The tables explicitly denote that households' financial activities are less with government bank than other non government financial organizations. The frequency (f) indicates – as with percentage - total number of respondents who has membership with particular financial organizations.

Table 4.1b: Household participation in the organization																	
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicator															
		Member of saving and credit service		Type of organization													
				Saving and credit cooperative		Saving and credit cooperative		Multipurpose cooperative		Micro finance bank		NGO providing microfinance service		Saving and credit from a non registered Service		Government bank	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	29	28.2	9	31.0	9	31.0	6	20.7	1	3.4	3	10.3	8	27.6	2	6.9
	Janajaties	93	46.3	60	63.8	60	63.8	13	14.0	12	12.9	4	4.3	8	8.6	4	4.3
	Muslim	21	20.8	18	85.7	18	85.7	3	14.3	3	14.3	1	4.8	1	4.8	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	55.8	39	60.9	39	60.9	11	17.2	5	7.8	4	6.3	8	12.5	4	6.3
	Other	7	58.3	2	33.3	2	33.3	1	16.7	0	0.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	213	40.2	128	59.8	128	59.8	34	16.0	21	9.9	14	6.6	25	11.7	10	4.7
Bardiya	Dalit	11	61.1	6	54.5	6	54.5	1	9.1	0	0.0	4	36.4	1	9.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	129	76.8	98	75.4	98	75.4	4	3.1	21	16.2	20	15.5	5	3.8	2	1.5
	Muslim	4	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	2	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	22	62.9	13	61.9	13	61.9	0	0.0	1	4.8	4	19.0	1	4.8	1	4.8
	Other	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	166	73.1	117	70.5	117	70.5	5	3.0	24	14.5	29	17.6	7	4.2	5	3.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	22	50.0	16	76.2	16	76.2	2	2	1	4.8	6	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	117	51.8	91	80.5	91	80.5	20	20	4	3.5	9	8.0	3	2.7	8	7.1
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	70	67.3	63	90.0	63	90.0	7	10.0	3	4.3	15	21.4	2	2.9	4	5.7
	Other	3	75.0	2	66.7	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Total	212	56.1	172	83.1	172	83.1	29	14.0	8	3.9	30	14.5	6	2.9	12	5.8

Table 4.2a and 4.2b indicate that except Morang, Makwanpur and Bardiya, about 50 per cent of respondents have been receiving some kind of training and awareness by various training and awareness programmes of micro-finance in the Plan working districts.

Table 4.2a: Household awareness and reason for not being benefitted from training and awareness programmes											
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators									
		Benefitted from training and awareness programmes of MFs		Reason for not being benefitted from training and awareness							
				Unaware about the service in community		Condition of service provider not met		Not interested to take service		Terms and condition not compatible	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	41	57.7	19	65.5	5	17.2	4	13.8	3	10.3
	Janajaties	141	57.8	67	69.8	5	5.2	13	13.5	5	5.2
	Muslim	4	40.0	3	50.0	2	33.3	1	16.7	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	33	46.5	21	60.0	2	5.7	14	37.8	0	0.0
	Others	22	50.0	14	60.9	4	17.4	4	17.4	5	21.7
	Total	241	54.8	124	65.6	18	9.5	36	18.8	14	7.4
Sunsari	Dalit	29	50.9	15	60.0	4	15.4	1	4.0	5	20.0
	Janajaties	65	39.6	61	61.0	10	10.0	12	12.0	14	14.0
	Muslim	1	4.0	9	47.4	6	31.6	0	0.0	2	10.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	50.0	10	58.8	2	11.8	2	11.8	3	17.6
	Others	22	47.8	14	70.0	2	10.0	3	15.0	1	5.0
	Total	132	41.0	109	60.2	24	13.2	18	9.9	25	13.8
Makwanpur	Dalit	15	46.9	16	94.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	236	64.5	90	68.7	8	6.3	10	7.8	5	3.9
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	60.0	35	81.4	0	0.0	1	2.3	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	314	62.4	141	73.8	8	4.3	11	5.9	5	2.7
Rautahat	Dalit	45	36.6	58	75.3	2	2.6	6	7.8	11	14.3
	Janajaties	104	36.5	137	79.7	25	14.6	11	6.4	9	5.2
	Muslim	15	23.8	35	79.5	2	4.7	1	2.3	8	18.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	15.0	13	76.5	1	5.9	0	0.0	3	17.6
	Others	2	22.2	5	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	169	33.8	248	78.7	30	9.6	18	5.8	31	9.9

Table 4.2b: Household awareness and reason for not participating in training and awareness programmes											
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators									
		Training and awareness intervention		Reason for non participating							
				Unaware about the service in community		Condition of service provider not met		Not interested to take service		Terms and condition not compatible to me	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	16	17.2	56	81.2	5	7.2	3	4.3	6	8.7
	Janajaties	39	22.7	105	82.0	9	7.0	9	7.0	3	2.3
	Musllim	24	23.3	65	84.4	5	6.5	3	3.9	4	5.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	38	38.4	42	76.4	4	7.3	4	7.3	3	5.5
	Others	5	62.5	1	33.3	0	0.0	2	66.7	0	0.0
	Total	122	25.7	269	81.0	23	6.9	21	6.3	16	4.8
Bardiya	Dalit	6	42.9	3	42.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	0.0
	Janajaties	80	54.8	25	42.4	9	15.3	3	5.1	0	12.1
	Musllim	3	60.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	41.9	8	47.1	1	5.9	0	0.0	7	5.9
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	102	52.0	37	43.5	10	11.8	4	4.7	8	9.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	12	30.0	22	88.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	8.0
	Janajaties	70	33.5	105	75.0	14	10.1	8	5.8	14	10.1
	Musllim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	43	44.3	38	76.0	6	12.0	4	8.0	2	4.0
	Others	2	50.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	127	36.3	167	77.0	20	9.3	12	5.6	18	8.3

Based on table 4.3a and table 4.3b, only 40.2 per cent of the total respondents of Sunsari own cultivated land, which is the least in comparison to that of with other districts. In contrary, 80.2 per cent of the total respondent of Makwanpur own land for the cultivation.

Table 4.3a: Agriculture land ownership													
District	Caste of respondents	Indicator											
		HH having own land for food production		Landless farmer		Land arrangement for agriculture							
						Renting land		Share cropping		Contract farmer		Community land taken for agriculture	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	19	26.0	28	49.1	8	22.2	14	38.9	14	38.9	0	0.0
	Janajaties	154	57.9	73	55.3	31	20.4	42	27.8	31	20.5	3	2.0
	Muslim	4	44.4	4	80.0	1	33.3	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	55	72.4	11	45.8	19	39.6	9	18.8	4	8.3	3	6.3
	other(specify)	22	44.0	20	69.0	6	35.3	4	23.5	8	47.1	0	0.0
	Total	254	53.6	136	55.1	65	25.4	71	27.8	57	22.4	6	2.4
Sunsari	Dalit	11	17.7	12	21.1	3	13.6	6	27.3	8	36.4	0	0.0
	Janajaties	75	43.9	41	37.3	2	1.9	23	21.7	37	34.9	1	0.9
	Muslim	10	34.5	6	26.1	2	18.2	3	27.3	5	45.5	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	40.0	3	16.7	2	11.8	5	29.4	4	23.5	1	5.9
	other(specify)	31	57.4	14	48.3	1	2.6	8	20.5	15	38.5	4	10.3
	Total	141	40.2	76	32.1	10	5.1	45	23.1	69	35.4	6	3.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	22	64.7	12	75.0	5	17.9	2	7.1	1	3.6	0	0.0
	Janajaties	306	79.7	109	82.6	29	8.8	32	9.8	4	1.2	24	7.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	98	86.7	26	81.3	13	13.1	12	12.1	4	4.0	3	3.0
	Total	426	80.2	147	81.7	47	10.3	46	10.1	9	2.0	27	5.9
Rautahat	Dalit	48	38.1	51	64.6	18	29.0	30	48.4	12	19.4	3	4.8
	Janajaties	200	68.3	63	65.6	39	39.8	26	26.5	13	13.3	8	8.2
	Muslim	33	51.6	12	38.7	5	33.3	7	46.7	8	53.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	81.0	4	80.0	2	66.7	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	7	77.8	2	66.7	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	305	59.5	132	61.7	67	36.8	66	36.3	33	18.1	11	6.0

Table 4.3b: Agriculture land ownership													
District	Caste of respondents	Indicator											
		HH having own land for food production		Landless farmer		Land arrangement for agriculture							
						Renting land		Share cropping		Contract farmer		Community land taken for agriculture	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	55	52.4	30	61.2	12	19.4	20	32.3	5	8.1	10	16.1
	Janajaties	138	68.3	35	56.5	12	11.1	42	38.9	13	12.0	10	9.3
	Musllim	48	46.2	35	67.3	12	16.7	31	43.1	6	8.3	2	2.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	73	66.4	27	50.0	6	12.0	23	46.0	0	0	3	6.0
	other(specify)	9	75.0	2	66.7	0	0	1	50.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	323	60.6	129	58.6	42	14.3	117	39.8	24	8.2	25	8.5
Bardiya	Dalit	12	66.7	3	60.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	113	66.9	35	70.0	0	0	30	85.7	2	5.7	0	0
	Musllim	6	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	27	77.1	3	37.5	0	0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Total	158	69.3	41	65.1	0	0	31	79.5	2	5.1	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	29	67.4	9	90.0	0	0	6	54.5	0	0.0	1	9.1
	Janajaties	175	78.1	40	78.4	4	9.1	28	63.6	2	4.5	2	4.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	88	88.0	12	80.0	1	8.3	6	50.0	0	0	2	16.7
	Other	4	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	296	79.8	61	80.3	5	7.5	40	59.7	2	3.0	5	7.5

Table 4.4a and 4.4b show females' economic activities of the respondents' households. It indicates that except in Makwanpur (63.4%) district, other districts have less than 45 per cent of female members of the household participate in some kind of economic activities.

Table 4.4a: Economic activities of female members of the household													
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators											
		Female member of the family engaged in economic activities		Type of Economic activities of female									
				Cash crops		Livestock and poultry raising		Trading		Hotel/ Restaurant		Repair/service facilities	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	32	41.0	15	48.4	19	61.3	3	9.7	0	0.0	1	3.2
	Janajaties	128	48.1	45	36.3	83	66.9	32	25.8	3	2.4	3	2.4
	Muslim	2	20.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	28	36.4	14	51.9	11	40.7	8	29.6	1	3.7	2	7.4
	Other	22	39.3	7	33.3	11	52.4	7	33.3	1	4.8	0	0.0
	Total	212	43.5	81	39.5	125	61.0	51	24.9	5	2.4	6	2.9
Sunsari	Dalit	23	37.7	9	42.9	7	33.3	0	0	1	4.8	5	23.8
	Janajaties	70	41.4	17	22.4	35	46.7	17	22.7	0	0.0	5	6.7
	Muslim	3	10.7	2	66.7	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	47.1	5	29.4	2	11.8	5	29.4	0	0.0	1	5.9
	Other	18	35.3	7	33.3	7	33.3	7	33.3	1	4.8	1	4.8
	Total	130	37.9	40	29.0	52	38.0	30	21.9	2	1.5	12	8.8
Makwanpur	Dalit	21	63.6	10	52.6	9	47.4	4	21.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	257	65.4	118	45.0	152	58.2	53	20.3	6	2.3	3	1.1
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	60	56.1	32	53.3	34	57.6	8	13.6	1	1.7	4	6.8
	Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	338	63.4	160	46.9	195	57.5	65	19.2	7	2.1	7	2.1
Rautahat	Dalit	36	28.6	6	15.4	23	59.0	12	30.8	0	0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	99	33.8	28	27.5	47	46.1	39	38.2	0	0	7	6.9
	Muslim	14	22.2	4	28.6	6	42.9	5	35.7	0	0	1	7.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	33.3	2	33.3	5	83.3	1	16.7	0	0	0	0.0
	Other	2	22.2	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0
	Total	158	30.9	41	25.2	82	50.3	57	35.0	0	0	8	4.9

Table 4.4b: Economic activities of female members of the household													
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicator											
		Female member of the family engaged in economic activities	Type of Economic activities of female										
			Cash crops		Livestock and poultry raising		Trading		Hotel/ Restaurant		Repair/service facilities		
Banke		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
	Dalit	30	30.3	7	24.1	10	34.5	8	27.6	1	3.4	0	0.0
	Janajaties	70	35.4	25	35.7	28	40.0	19	27.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	24	23.3	9	37.5	14	58.3	1	4.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	56	51.9	24	44.4	19	35.2	14	25.9	0	0.0	2	3.7
	Others	2	18.2	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	182	35.1	65	36.3	73	40.8	42	23.5	1	0.6	2	1.1
Bardiya	Dalit	4	22.2	1	25.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	71	42.0	28	45.2	30	48.4	6	9.7	4	6.5	1	1.6
	Muslim	1	16.7	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	42.9	1	6.7	12	80.0	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	91	39.9	30	36.6	45	54.9	8	9.8	4	4.9	1	1.2
Sindhuli	Dalit	14	33.3	1	9.1	10	90.9	2	18.2	2	18.2	1	9.1
	Janajaties	73	32.3	28	41.2	53	77.9	9	13.2	1	1.5	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0								
	Brahmin/Chhetri	44	42.7	23	57.5	33	82.5	7	17.5	0	0.0	2	5.0
	Others	1	25.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	132	35.2	52	43.7	96	80.7	18	15.1	3	2.5	3	2.5

Most respondents of all the districts have membership in vegetable production group, which can be understood by table 4.5a and table 4.5b. However, except in Bardiya (61.8%), less than 40 per cent respondents have the membership in some kind of production groups.

Table 4.5a: Category of production group																	
District	Caste of respondents	Indicator															
		Number of HH, member of production groups existing in community		Type of production group activity													
				Vegetable production group		Milk production group		Chicken production group		Fish production group		Goat/pig production group		Agro-forestry group		Handicraft production group	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Morang	Dalit	13	16.7	8	66.7	0	0	2	16.7	0	0.0	2	16.7	2	16.7	0	0
	Janajaties	33	12.3	21	65.6	0	0	2	6.3	1	3.1	6	18.8	8	25.8	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	25.6	11	55.0	4	20.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	1	5.0	11	55.0	1	5.0
	other(specify)	5	8.6	6	100.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Total	71	14.4	46	65.7	4	5.7	5	7.1	1	1.4	9	12.9	21	30.4	1	1.4
Sunsari	Dalit	10	16.1	9	90.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Janajaties	30	18.0	17	54.8	0	0	3	9.7	1	3.2	7	22.6	3	10.0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	22.9	1	50.0	0	0	0	0.0	1	12.5	4	50.0	0	0	0	0
	other(specify)	4	7.5	2	25.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	52	15.1	3	100.0	0	0	3	5.6	2	3.7	12	22.2	3	5.7	0	0
Makwanpur	Dalit	9	26.5	32	59.3	0	0	2	22.2	1	11.1	2	22.2	2	22.2	0	0
	Janajaties	155	39.2	5	55.6	8	4.9	31	18.9	5	3.0	25	15.2	63	38.4	1	0.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	56	49.6	75	45.7	15	26.3	7	12.3	1	1.8	14	24.6	18	31.6	0	0
	Total	220	40.6	20	35.1	23	10.0	40	17.4	7	3.0	41	17.8	83	36.1	1	0.4
Rautahat	Dalit	22	17.5	100	43.5	4	16.7	1	4.2	0	0	8	33.3	3	12.5	0	0
	Janajaties	45	15.5	12	50.0	7	16.7	1	2.4	0	0	12	28.6	7	16.7	0	0
	Muslim	4	6.3	23	54.8	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0	1	25.0	2	50.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	4.8	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	other(specify)	1	11.1	1	100.0	0	0.0	2	2.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	73	14.3	36	50.7	12	16.9	2	16.7	0	0	21	29.6	12	16.9	0	0

Table 4.5b: Category of production group																	
District	Caste of respondents	Indicator															
		Number of HH, member of production groups existing in community		Type of production group activity													
				Vegetable production group		Milk production group		Chicken production group		Fish production group		Goat/pig production group		Agro-forestry group		Handicraft production groups	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	13	12.6	4	28.6	0	0	1	7.1	0	0	2	14.3	8	57.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	52	25.2	18	35.3	0	0	2	3.9	0	0	5	9.8	30	58.8	1	2.0
	Muslim	13	12.3	8	53.3	2	13.3	3	20.0	0	0	0	0.0	6	40.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	33	29.7	14	42.4	2	6.1	1	3.0	2	6.1	1	3.0	17	51.5	0	0
	others	7	58.3	4	57.1	1	14.3	0	0	0	0	1	14.3	3	42.9	0	0
	Total	118	21.9	48	40.0	5	4.2	7	5.8	2	1.7	9	7.5	64	53.3	1	0.8
Bardiya	Dalit	9	50.0	3	37.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	37.5	5	62.5	0	0
	Janajaties	106	62.7	24	22.6	0	0	2	1.9	0	0	16	15.1	80	75.5	0	0
	Muslim	3	50.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	3	100.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	65.7	6	26.1	1	4.3	0	0	0	0	2	8.7	15	65.2	0	0
	Total	141	61.8	33	23.6	2	1.4	2	1.4	0	0	21	15.0	103	73.6	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	21	46.7	3	15.8	2	10.5	0	0	0	0	12	63.2	6	31.6	0	0
	Janajaties	77	34.5	20	28.2	10	14.1	4	5.6	0	0	34	47.9	20	28.2	1	1.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	49	47.1	18	38.3	7	14.9	2	4.3	0	0	20	42.6	23	48.9	0	0
	Other	1	25.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Total	148	39.4	41	29.7	19	13.8	6	4.3	0	0	67	48.6	49	35.5	1	0.7

Table 4.6a: Reasons for not being involved in any production group														
District	Caste of respondent	Indicator												
		Reason for not being involved in any groups						Making use of natural resource		Family member going aboard for employment		Remittance sent by family member working abroad (in NRs.)	HH with family member(aged 15-25) engaged in any business/ activity after taking training	
		Do not like to work in group		No capacity to be involved		Excluded from the group								
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	Mean Amount	f	%
Morang	Dalit	23	44.2	5	9.6	19	36.5	15	19.2	14	18.2	2978.6	2	2.7
	Janajaties	58	31.2	28	15.1	75	40.3	69	25.8	58	21.9	8842.0	13	5.0
	Muslim	3	50.0	0	0.0	3	50.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	4000.0	1	11.1
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	21	41.2	13	26.5	7	14.3	37	48.1	33	42.9	21850.4	5	6.8
	Others	7	24.1	7	24.1	18	62.1	14	24.6	4	6.9	4281.6	3	5.3
	Total	112	34.6	53	16.5	122	37.9	135	27.6	110	22.6	9336.7	24	5.1
Sunsari	Dalit	5	9.8	5	9.8	21	41.2	4	6.7	12	18.8	4731.8	5	8.1
	Janajaties	20	13.9	9	6.4	63	44.7	37	22.0	27	16.5	5424.2	11	6.7
	Muslim	2	9.5	2	10.0	8	40.0	9	31.0	11	37.9	14722.2	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	2	9.5	5	23.8	6	30.0	8	25.8	5	14.7	6523.8	2	7.1
	Others	4	8.0	5	10.0	20	40.0	4	7.3	10	18.9	4030.3	6	12.2
	Total	33	11.5	26	9.2	118	41.8	62	18.1	65	18.9	5966.5	24	7.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	3	13.0	3	13.0	1	4.3	22	64.7	4	11.8	1323.5	5	14.7
	Janajaties	52	21.9	56	24.2	26	11.3	173	43.8	71	17.8	6923.1	19	4.9
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	10	15.2	15	22.7	5	7.8	58	53.2	20	17.5	4853.8	4	3.7
	Total	65	19.9	74	23.1	32	10.1	253	47.0	95	17.4	6149.4	28	5.3
Rautahat	Dalit	31	30.7	8	7.9	36	35.6	48	38.1	19	15.2	2769.8	4	3.2
	Janajaties	49	20.9	27	11.5	91	38.7	116	39.7	43	14.8	4066.4	13	4.5
	Muslim	13	21.7	2	3.3	28	46.7	11	17.2	17	26.6	8786.5	6	9.4
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	3	15.0	2	10.0	4	20.0	8	38.1	4	20.0	1873.0	1	4.8
	Others	1	16.7	0	0.0	5	83.3	6	66.7	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	97	23.0	39	9.2	164	38.9	189	36.9	83	16.3	4175.7	24	4.7

Various reasons have been found out for not being involved in any production groups by the respondents. These are mostly because of excluded from the group; do not like to work in the group, and no capacity to be involved in any group. Table 4.6a and 4.6b give the details about the reasons for not being involved in any kind of production groups.

Table 4.6b: Reasons for not being involved in any production group														
District	Caste of respondent	Indicator												
		Reason for not being involved in any groups						Making use of natural resource		Family member going aboard for employment		Remittance sent by family member working abroad (in NRs.)	HH with family member(aged 15-25) engaged in any business/ activity after taking training	
		Do not like to work in group		No capacity to be involved		Excluded from the group								
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	Mean Amount	f	%
Banke	Dalit	19	24.4	11	14.1	42	53.8	28	27.2	12	11.8	1003.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	40	26.5	26	17.2	49	32.5	73	35.6	18	9.1	1570.0	15	7.7
	Musllim	13	14.9	19	21.8	42	47.7	33	30.8	10	9.8	1645.5	4	4.3
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	10	13.7	20	27.8	24	33.3	39	35.5	20	18.0	3209.4	3	2.8
	Others	3	50.0	2	33.3	1	16.7	3	27.3	0	0.0	0.0	1	11.1
	Total	85	21.5	78	19.8	158	40.0	176	32.8	60	11.5	1775.0	23	4.6
Bardiya	Dalit	2	22.2	1	11.1	2	22.2	17	94.4	3	16.7	1425.9	1	5.6
	Janajaties	10	16.1	10	16.1	6	9.7	139	82.2	27	16.1	1583.4	21	12.4
	Musllim	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	4	66.7	3	50.0	11111.1	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	2	16.7	1	8.3	2	16.7	32	91.4	10	28.6	5638.1	2	5.7
	Total	14	16.3	12	14.0	11	12.8	192	84.2	43	18.9	2444.2	24	10.5
	Sindhuli	Dalit	4	20.0	10	50.0	5	25.0	30	66.7	6	13.3	2963.0	2
Janajaties		48	39.3	48	40.0	30	25.0	178	78.4	59	26.1	10427.7	3	1.3
Brahmin/ Chhetri		21	44.7	8	17.0	19	40.4	80	77.7	10	9.6	1653.8	6	5.8
Others		2	66.7	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Total		75	39.1	67	35.3	54	28.4	289	76.3	75	19.8	7032.7	11	2.9

Table 4.7a: Population out of Poverty Index (PPI)																	
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators: PPI (Population out of Poverty Index)															
		No. of children below or equal to 12 years in HH										Children of school going age going to school/ECED					
		Four or more than four		Three		Two		One		None		All go		No children of school going age		None go	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	2	2.6	10	12.8	15	19.2	18	23.1	33	42.3	21	29.2	27	37.5	24	33.3
	Janajaties	6	2.3	26	9.8	71	26.7	67	25.2	96	36.1	101	39.1	92	35.7	65	25.2
	Muslim	2	20.0	3	30.0	1	10.0	4	40.0	0	0.0	6	60.0	2	20.0	2	20.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	1.3	10	13.2	19	25.0	20	26.3	26	34.2	25	34.7	30	41.7	17	23.6
	Others	6	10.3	4	6.9	11	19.0	11	19.0	26	44.8	19	32.8	30	51.7	9	15.5
	Total	17	3.5	53	10.9	117	24.0	120	24.6	181	37.1	172	36.6	181	38.5	117	24.9
Sunsari	Dalit	9	14.1	9	14.1	18	28.1	17	26.6	11	17.2	37	60.7	15	24.6	9	14.8
	Janajaties	21	12.1	12	6.9	45	26.0	43	24.9	52	30.1	77	45.0	57	33.3	37	21.6
	Muslim	7	23.3	8	26.7	8	26.7	5	16.7	2	6.7	15	50.0	1	3.3	14	46.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	20.6	5	14.7	9	26.5	7	20.6	6	17.6	16	51.6	7	22.6	8	25.8
	Others	6	11.1	11	20.4	17	31.5	10	18.5	10	18.5	29	55.8	13	25.0	10	19.2
	Total	50	14.1	45	12.7	97	27.3	82	23.1	81	22.8	174	50.4	93	27.0	78	22.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	3.0	7	21.2	8	24.2	10	30.3	7	21.2	18	56.3	5	15.6	9	28.1
	Janajaties	33	9.2	59	16.5	92	25.7	84	23.5	90	25.1	173	49.6	92	26.4	84	24.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	5.3	11	11.6	19	20.0	27	28.4	33	34.7	42	44.2	27	28.4	26	27.4
	Total	39	8.0	77	15.8	119	24.5	121	24.9	130	26.7	233	48.9	124	26.1	119	25.0
Rautahat	Dalit	35	28.0	23	18.4	30	24.0	23	18.4	14	11.2	60	48.8	13	10.6	50	40.7
	Janajaties	61	20.9	64	21.9	69	23.6	59	20.2	39	13.4	158	54.7	39	13.5	92	31.8
	Muslim	22	34.4	16	25.0	14	21.9	10	15.6	2	3.1	22	37.3	5	8.5	32	54.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	14.3	3	14.3	4	19.0	5	23.8	6	28.6	12	63.2	5	26.3	2	10.5
	Others	4	44.4	1	11.1	1	11.1	2	22.2	1	11.1	2	22.2	1	11.1	6	66.7
	Total	125	24.5	107	20.9	118	23.1	99	19.4	62	12.1	254	50.9	63	12.6	182	36.5

Table 4.7a and 4.7b indicate household having children of less than 12 years old and their affiliation with ECED. Mostly 20 per cent respondents have children of below 12 years and only 30 per cent have been attending ECED.

Table 4.7b: Population out of Poverty Index (PPI)																	
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators: PPI (Population out of Poverty Index)															
		No. of children below or equal to 12 years in HH										Children of school going age going to school/ECED					
		Four or more than four		Three		Two		One		None		All go		No children of school going age		None go	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	15	13.9	24	22.2	38	35.2	22	20.4	9	8.3	54	50.5	10	9.3	43	40.2
	Janajaties	18	8.8	39	19.0	52	25.4	54	26.3	42	20.5	108	55.1	34	17.3	54	27.6
	Muslim	27	24.5	26	23.6	33	30.0	17	15.5	7	6.4	52	47.7	10	9.2	47	43.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	6.3	17	15.3	28	25.2	28	25.2	31	27.9	59	53.6	25	22.7	26	23.6
	Others	3	25.0	2	16.7	4	33.3	3	25.0	0	0.0	7	63.6	1	9.1	3	27.3
	Total	70	12.8	108	19.8	155	28.4	124	22.7	89	16.3	280	52.5	80	15.0	173	32.5
Bardiya	Dalit	1	5.6	4	22.2	2	11.1	6	33.3	5	27.8	13	72.2	4	22.2	1	5.6
	Janajaties	26	15.4	24	14.2	48	28.4	38	22.5	33	19.5	104	61.9	39	23.2	25	14.9
	Muslim	3	50.0	1	16.7	1	16.7	0	0.0	1	16.7	3	50.0	0	0.0	3	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	11.4	4	11.4	8	22.9	8	22.9	11	31.4	17	48.6	15	42.9	3	8.6
	Total	34	14.9	33	14.5	59	25.9	52	22.8	50	21.9	137	60.4	58	25.6	32	14.1
Sindhuli	Dalit	4	8.9	8	17.8	13	28.9	17	37.8	3	6.7	29	64.4	5	11.1	11	24.4
	Janajaties	28	12.4	44	19.5	63	27.9	49	21.7	42	18.6	124	55.6	53	23.8	46	20.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	8.7	18	17.5	29	28.2	23	22.3	24	23.3	57	59.4	30	31.3	9	9.4
	Others	1	25.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	2	50.0
	Total	42	11.1	71	18.8	106	28.0	89	23.5	70	18.5	210	57.1	90	24.5	68	18.5

Table 4.7c and 4.7d include various socio-economic poverty indicators of the household, which include roofing material, types of toilet, respondent marital status and education status of the respondents.

Table 4.7c: Population out of Poverty Index (PPI)																			
District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators: PPI (Population out of Poverty Index)																	
		Children going to private/boarding school		Respondent who can read letter		Respondent's husband/wife				Roofing material of house						Toilet used			
						Who can read letter		No husband/wife		Straw, thatch, wood/ flake , mud /soil, or similar type		Stone or tiles		Asbestos sheet or concrete		Open defecation		Different types of toilet*	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	19	25.0	39	50.0	22	28.6	6	7.8	41	52.6	2	2.6	35	44.9	47	66.2	24	33.8
	Janajaties	101	38.8	157	58.8	113	43.0	10	3.8	94	35.1	5	1.9	169	63.1	144	58.5	102	41.5
	Muslim	5	50.0	6	60.0	3	30.0	1	10.0	6	60.0	0	0.0	4	40.0	4	50.0	4	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	33	45.8	53	67.9	45	60.0	6	8.0	8	10.4	4	5.2	65	84.4	10	14.3	60	85.7
	Others	17	29.3	38	65.5	17	29.3	3	5.2	24	41.4	4	6.9	30	51.7	41	70.7	17	29.3
	Total	175	36.8	293	59.7	200	41.4	26	5.4	173	35.2	15	3.1	303	61.7	246	54.3	207	45.7
Sunsari	Dalit	26	41.3	20	31.3	14	22.2	4	6.3	43	68.3	2	3.2	18	28.6	37	63.8	21	36.2
	Janajaties	69	40.6	88	50.9	46	26.7	38	22.1	93	54.1	4	2.3	75	43.6	100	60.6	65	39.4
	Muslim	22	73.3	8	27.6	0	0.0	2	6.9	13	46.4	0	0.0	15	53.6	13	56.5	10	43.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	19	57.6	25	71.4	15	45.5	6	18.2	10	28.6	1	2.9	24	68.6	12	37.5	20	62.5
	Others	34	64.2	34	61.8	12	21.8	10	18.2	31	56.4	3	5.5	21	38.2	33	68.8	15	31.3
	Total	170	48.7	175	49.2	87	24.7	60	17.0	190	53.8	10	2.8	153	43.3	195	59.8	131	40.2
Makwanpur	Dalit	12	37.5	25	73.5	13	38.2	9	26.5	7	20.6	5	14.7	22	64.7	14	43.8	18	56.3
	Janajaties	119	33.8	207	54.0	174	45.9	53	14.0	80	20.9	59	15.4	244	63.7	127	35.9	227	64.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	39	41.9	82	74.5	76	69.1	9	8.2	11	9.9	25	22.5	75	67.6	17	17.3	81	82.7
	Total	170	35.6	314	59.6	263	50.3	71	13.6	98	18.6	89	16.9	341	64.6	158	32.6	326	67.4
Rautahat	Dalit	21	16.8	33	26.2	13	10.3	7	5.6	70	56.0	43	34.4	12	9.6	87	69.6	38	30.4
	Janajaties	84	28.9	133	45.4	71	24.5	15	5.2	106	36.2	165	56.3	22	7.5	179	61.5	112	38.5
	Muslim	18	28.1	11	17.2	1	1.6	4	6.3	35	54.7	25	39.1	4	6.3	55	85.9	9	14.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	28.6	9	42.9	4	19.0	2	9.5	6	28.6	14	66.7	1	4.8	8	38.1	13	61.9
	Others	3	33.3	6	66.7	2	25.0	0	0.0	4	44.4	4	44.4	1	11.1	5	55.6	4	44.4
	Total	132	25.9	192	37.4	91	17.9	28	5.5	221	43.2	251	49.0	40	7.8	334	65.5	176	34.5
Note: Domestic type without flush, public toilet with or without sewage but with safety tank, domestic without flush but joined with municipality /government sewage																			

Table 4.7d: Population out of Poverty Index (PPI)

District	Caste of Respondent	Indicators: PPI (Population out of Poverty Index)																	
		Children going to private/boarding school		Respondent who can read letter		Respondent's husband/wife				Roofing material of house						Toilet used			
						Who can read letter		No husband/wife		Straw, thatch, wood/ flake , mud /soil, or similar type		Stone or tiles		Asbestos sheet or concrete		Open defecation		Different types of toilet*	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	42	40.0	55	50.5	34	33.0	8	7.8	50	46.3	34	31.5	24	22.2	77	77.8	21	21.2
	Janajaties	96	48.0	111	54.4	66	33.7	18	9.2	57	27.7	72	35.0	77	37.4	119	64.3	66	35.7
	Muslim	40	37.7	47	44.3	30	28.6	7	6.7	48	43.6	28	25.5	34	30.9	79	84.9	14	15.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	59	54.1	86	76.1	68	61.8	11	10.0	22	19.5	33	29.2	58	51.3	34	31.8	73	68.2
	Others	3	27.3	5	45.5	2	18.2	0	0.0	2	16.7	3	25.0	7	58.3	9	75.0	3	25.0
	Total	240	45.2	304	56.0	200	38.1	44	8.4	179	32.6	170	31.0	200	36.4	318	64.1	177	35.7
Bardiya	Dalit	9	50.0	7	38.9	8	44.4	1	5.6	5	27.8	9	50.0	4	22.2	7	38.9	11	61.1
	Janajaties	29	17.9	87	51.5	51	30.5	9	5.4	40	23.7	104	61.5	25	14.8	61	36.3	107	63.7
	Muslim	1	16.7	1	16.7	1	16.7	0	0.0	1	16.7	4	66.7	1	16.7	3	50.0	3	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	29.0	28	80.0	21	61.8	2	5.9	4	11.4	24	68.6	7	20.0	7	20.0	28	80.0
	Total	48	22.1	123	53.9	81	36.0	12	5.3	50	21.9	141	61.8	37	16.2	78	34.4	149	65.6
Sindhuli	Dalit	4	9.1	14	31.1	8	18.2	5	11.4	22	48.9	20	44.4	3	6.7	33	76.7	10	23.3
	Janajaties	46	20.8	101	44.9	72	32.0	17	7.6	64	28.3	136	60.2	26	11.5	133	60.7	86	39.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	38	39.2	64	62.1	47	45.2	10	9.6	32	30.8	52	50.0	20	19.2	34	33.0	69	67.0
	Others	1	25.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	3	75.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	2	50.0
	Total	89	24.3	181	48.0	128	34.0	33	8.8	119	31.4	211	55.7	49	12.9	202	54.7	167	45.3
Note: Domestic type without flush, public toilet with or without sewage but with safety tank, domestic without flush but joined with municipality/government sewage																			

Table 4.7e: Population out of Poverty Index (PPI)															
District	Caste of Respondent	Types of cooking stoves used in HH				No. of radio/tape recorder /CD player in the HH						HH having cycle, motorcycle/scooter / car		HH having Television/ video player	
		Open firewood stove or similar		Mud , smokeless, kerosene, gas stove		None		One		Two or more		f	%	f	%
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%				
Morang	Dalit	34	43.6	44	56.4	29	37.2	41	52.6	8	10.3	58	76.3	53	67.9
	Janajaties	99	36.7	171	63.3	120	45.3	114	43.0	31	11.7	214	79.3	158	58.5
	Muslim	5	50.0	5	50.0	6	60.0	4	40.0	0	0.0	9	90.0	3	30.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	27	34.6	51	65.4	16	20.5	39	50.0	23	29.5	60	76.9	55	70.5
	Others	16	27.6	42	72.4	21	36.2	32	55.2	5	8.6	54	93.1	44	75.9
	Total	181	36.6	313	63.4	192	39.3	230	47.0	67	13.7	395	80.3	313	63.4
Sunsari	Dalit	35	54.7	29	45.3	31	50.0	30	48.4	1	1.6	41	64.1	27	42.2
	Janajaties	81	47.1	91	52.9	81	47.1	81	47.1	10	5.8	132	75.9	90	51.7
	Muslim	14	46.7	16	53.3	17	58.6	11	37.9	1	3.4	18	60.0	9	30.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	48.6	18	51.4	10	29.4	15	44.1	9	26.5	24	75.0	24	68.6
	Others	37	67.3	18	32.7	24	43.6	27	49.1	4	7.3	47	85.5	22	40.7
	Total	184	51.7	172	48.3	163	46.3	164	46.6	25	7.1	262	73.8	172	48.2
Makwanpur	Dalit	24	70.6	10	29.4	8	23.5	24	70.6	2	5.9	11	32.4	16	47.1
	Janajaties	283	74.1	99	25.9	133	34.5	230	59.7	22	5.7	93	25.1	189	49.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	56.8	48	43.2	28	25.9	70	64.8	10	9.3	36	33.3	68	61.3
	Total	370	70.2	157	29.8	169	32.1	324	61.5	34	6.5	140	27.3	273	51.4
Rautahat	Dalit	35	27.8	91	72.2	58	46.8	53	42.7	13	10.5	92	73.0	40	31.7
	Janajaties	50	17.1	243	82.9	130	44.5	135	46.2	27	9.2	245	83.9	110	37.5
	Muslim	9	14.3	54	85.7	34	53.1	27	42.2	3	4.7	38	59.4	14	21.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	19.0	17	81.0	4	20.0	14	70.0	2	10.0	17	81.0	12	57.1
	Others	3	33.3	6	66.7	3	37.5	5	62.5	0	0.0	8	88.9	4	44.4
	Total	101	19.7	411	80.3	229	45.1	234	46.1	45	8.9	400	78.1	180	35.1

To measure the PPI, table 4.7e and 4.7f further include other types of indicators to represent the economic status of the surveyed household

Table 4.7f: Population out of Poverty Index (PPI)															
District	Caste of Respondent	Types of cooking stoves used in HH				No. of radio/tape recorder /CD player in the HH						HH having cycle, motorcycle/scooter / car		HH having Television/ video player	
		Open firewood stove or similar		Mud , smokeless, kerosene, gas stove		None		One		Two or more					
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	49	45.4	59	54.6	48	44.4	50	46.3	10	9.3	91	84.3	38	35.2
	Janajaties	84	40.8	122	59.2	47	24.1	97	49.7	51	26.2	178	86.8	114	56.2
	Muslim	47	43.9	60	56.1	45	43.7	46	44.7	12	11.7	88	83.0	52	48.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	55	48.7	58	51.3	31	27.9	61	55.0	19	17.1	99	87.6	82	73.2
	Others	9	75.0	3	25.0	4	33.3	7	58.3	1	8.3	11	91.7	8	66.7
	Total	244	44.7	302	55.3	175	33.1	261	49.3	93	17.6	467	85.8	294	54.2
Bardiya	Dalit	3	16.7	15	83.3	6	33.3	12	66.7	0	0.0	14	77.8	7	38.9
	Janajaties	15	8.9	154	91.1	75	44.6	83	49.4	10	6.0	152	89.9	48	28.4
	Muslim	0	0.0	6	100.0	5	83.3	1	16.7	0	0.0	5	83.3	4	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	14.3	30	85.7	10	29.4	20	58.8	4	11.8	30	85.7	19	54.3
	Total	23	10.1	205	89.9	96	42.5	116	51.3	14	6.2	201	88.2	78	34.2
Sindhuli	Dalit	38	84.4	7	15.6	15	34.1	25	56.8	4	9.1	2	4.4	6	13.3
	Janajaties	175	77.8	50	22.2	61	27.1	144	64.0	20	8.9	23	10.4	63	28.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	72	69.2	32	30.8	25	24.0	72	69.2	7	6.7	7	6.8	30	28.8
	Others	2	50.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Total	287	75.9	91	24.1	103	27.3	243	64.5	31	8.2	32	8.6	100	26.5

5. Child Protection and Participation

Table 5.1a: Number of respondents having knowledge about child rights according to ethnicity and district

District	Caste of respondents	Indicators									
		Knowledge about Child Rights		Type of child right							
				Right to survival		Protection right		Participation right		Development right	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	30	38.5	26	86.7	16	55.2	14	48.3	13	44.8
	Janajaties	117	43.3	105	91.3	82	74.5	70	63.6	62	56.4
	Muslim	8	80.0	7	100.0	6	85.7	6	85.7	6	85.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	41	52.6	34	87.2	22	56.4	16	41.0	14	35.9
	Others	24	41.4	21	91.3	19	86.4	15	68.2	11	50.0
	Total	220	44.5	193	90.2	145	70.0	121	58.5	106	51.2
Sunsari	Dalit	25	39.1	22	73.3	16	61.5	15	57.7	18	69.2
	Janajaties	70	40.7	63	80.8	41	62.1	43	65.2	42	63.6
	Muslim	9	31.0	7	87.5	7	87.5	4	50.0	4	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	48.6	13	92.9	10	71.4	9	64.3	8	57.1
	Others	22	40.0	20	83.3	13	59.1	13	59.1	15	68.2
	Total	143	40.3	125	81.2	87	64.0	84	61.8	87	64.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	21	65.6	20	90.9	13	61.9	11	52.4	7	33.3
	Janajaties	216	53.9	173	83.6	132	66.0	128	64.3	60	30.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	72	63.2	58	82.9	42	63.6	37	56.1	18	27.3
	Total	309	56.5	251	83.9	187	65.2	176	61.5	85	29.7
Rautahat	Dalit	46	36.5	39	86.7	35	77.8	28	62.2	19	42.2
	Janajaties	123	42.0	115	91.3	96	79.3	79	65.3	77	63.6
	Muslim	16	25.0	13	92.9	12	85.7	9	64.3	9	64.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	38.1	7	77.8	8	100.0	6	75.0	5	62.5
	Others	5	55.6	3	100.0	3	100.0	3	100.0	3	100.0
	Total	198	38.6	177	89.8	154	80.6	125	65.4	113	59.2

Table 5.1b: Number of respondents having knowledge about child rights according to ethnicity and district (Continued..)

District	Caste of respondents	Indicators									
		Knowledge about Child Rights		Type of child right							
				Right to survival		Protection right		Participation right		Development right	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	49	45.0	42	91.3	28	60.9	30	65.2	26	56.5
	Janajaties	112	54.4	96	90.6	59	55.7	60	56.6	50	47.2
	Muslim	53	48.2	47	92.2	35	68.6	32	62.7	23	45.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	69	61.6	61	84.7	46	63.9	37	51.4	30	41.7
	Others	4	33.3	3	100.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	1	33.3
	Total	287	52.3	249	89.6	170	61.2	160	57.6	130	46.8
Bardiya	Dalit	11	61.1	10	90.9	7	63.6	5	45.5	8	72.7
	Janajaties	100	59.2	87	88.8	49	50.0	57	58.2	61	62.9
	Muslim	4	66.7	4	100.0	3	75.0	4	100.0	3	75.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	28	80.0	23	85.2	18	66.7	6	22.2	19	70.4
	Total	143	62.7	124	88.6	77	55.0	72	51.4	91	65.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	19	42.2	17	94.4	10	55.6	11	61.1	8	44.4
	Janajaties	99	43.8	91	91.9	62	63.3	66	67.3	51	53.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	64	62.1	60	95.2	42	67.7	34	54.8	27	43.5
	Others	1	25.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0
	Total	183	48.4	169	93.4	115	64.2	112	62.6	87	49.2

Table 5.1a and 5.1a show the number of respondents having knowledge about child rights. This table shows that one of the lowest percentage (39%) respondents having knowledge of child rights was found in Rautahat district where as the highest percentage (63%) was from Bardia districts which is 24% higher than that of Rautahat. The percentage of respondents having knowledge of Right to survival is high (more than 81%) among the other types of child right in all seven districts.

Table 5.2a: Number of households having child worker and nature of work according to ethnicity

District	Caste of respondents	Indicators															
		HH having child worker		Sex of child worker				House of child worker in						Nature of work			
				Male		Female		Same VDC		Same district		Outside district		Regular		Irregular	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	2	2.6	2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	100.0	2	100.0	0	0
	Janajaties	8	3.0	7	88	1	12.5	1	12.5	2	25.0	5	100.0	6	75.0	2	25.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	2.6	1	50	1	50.0	0	0	0	0	2	100.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Others	1	1.8	1	100	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	13	2.7	11	85	2	15.4	1	7.7	2	15.4	10	100.0	11	84.6	2	15.4
Sunsari	Dalit	1	1.7	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Janajaties	3	1.9	2	67	1	33.3	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	100.0	2	100.0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	4	7.8	4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	100.0	2	50.0	2	50.0
	Total	8	2.5	7	88	1	12.5	1	14.3	1	14.3	5	100.0	4	57.1	3	42.9
Makwanpur	Dalit	3	9.1	3	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	2	100.0	2	66.7	1	33.3
	Janajaties	19	4.8	15	79	4	21.1	1	5.3	5	26.3	13	100.0	8	44.4	10	55.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	0.9	1	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0
	Total	23	4.2	19	83	4	17.4	1	4.3	6	26.1	16	100.0	11	50.0	11	50.0
Rautahat	Dalit	5	4.0	5	100	0	0	0	0	1	20.0	4	100.0	3	60.0	2	40.0
	Janajaties	8	2.8	8	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	100.0	5	62.5	3	37.5
	Muslim	1	1.6	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	14	2.8	14	100	0	0	0	0	1	7.1	13	100.0	9	64.3	5	35.7

Table 5.2b: Number of households having child worker and nature of work according to ethnicity (Continued..)

District	Caste of respondents	Indicators															
		HH having child worker		Sex of child worker				House of child worker in						Nature of work			
		f	%	Male		Female		Same VDC		Same district		Outside district		Regular		Irregular	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%
Banke	Dalit	1	0.9	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	1	100.0
	Janajaties	1	0.5	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100.0	0	0	1	100.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	1.8	2	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	100.0	2	100.0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	4	0.8	4	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	100.0	2	50.0	2	50.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	12	7.1	7	58	5	41.7	4	33.3	3	25.0	5	100.0	8	66.7	4	33.3
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	12	5.3	7	58	0	0	4	33.3	3	25.0	5	42.0	8	66.7	4	33.3
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	6	2.6	4	67	2	33.3	1	16.7	0	0	5	100.0	5	83.3	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	2.9	3	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	100.0	3	100.0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	9	2.4	7	78	2	22.2	1	11.1	0	0	8	88.9	8	88.9	1	11.1

Table 5.2a and 5.2b show number of household having child worker, sex, place of child worker come from and the nature of work. It shows very less (less than 5%) households have child worker in their house in all seven districts. Most of them are male workers. Most of the child workers come from outside district in all the districts except in Bardia district. And most of the child workers are regular type in Morang, Rautahat, and Sindhuli where as in Banke, Bardia, Makawanpur and Sunsari districts found regular as well as irregular type workers.

Table 5.3a: Facilities provided to child workers according to the ethnicity and districts

District	Caste of respondents	Indicators													
		Education provided		Type of education provided				Facilities provided for working 1							
				Formal		Informal		Clothing/food /shelter		Education		Salary in cash		Others	
		F	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	2	100.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	4	50.0	4	100.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	1	20.0	3	60.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	2	100.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	9	69.2	7	77.8	2	22.2	1	11.1	3	33.3	5	55.6	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	25.0	5	62.5	1	12.5	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	30.0	6	60.0	1	10.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	1	25.0
	Janajaties	11	73.3	10	90.9	1	9.1	4	19.0	4	19.0	10	47.6	3	14.3
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	0	0.0		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	11	57.9	10	90.9	1	9.1	5	19.2	4	15.4	13	50.0	4	15.4
Rautahat	Dalit	2	50.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	2	28.6	1	14.3	4	57.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	28.6	0	0.0	2	100.0	2	25.0	1	12.5	5	62.5	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	4	33.3	2	50.0	2	50.0	4	25.0	2	12.5	10	62.5	0	0.0

Table 5.3b: Facilities provided to child workers according to the ethnicity and districts (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Education provided		Type of education provided				Facilities provided for working 1							
				Formal		Informal		Clothing/food/shelter		Education		Salary in cash		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	2	50.0		0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	3	75.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	8	66.7	7	87.5	1	12.5	14	56.0	9	36.0	2	8.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	8	66.7	7	87.5	1	12.5	14	56.0	9	36.0	2	8.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	3	50.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	2	18.2	6	54.5	3	27.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	3	75.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	4	44.4	2	66.7	2	66.7	2	13.3	7	46.7	6	40.0	0	0.0

Table 5.3a and 5.3b show the facilities provided to child workers. It shows that the highest percentage of child workers (69.2%) from Morang were provided education and followed by Bardiya (66.7%), Makawanpur (57.9%) and others. It implies accessibility of education to child worker is high in all seven districts. Most of the child workers were provided formal education in Bardia, Sindhuli, Makwanpur and Morang districts. Most of the child workers were provided facilities such as clothing/ food/shelter and salary as well.

Table 5.4a: Participation of child workers in child club and other income generating activities in the districts.

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators									
		Membership in child clubs		Received opportunities for livelihood options		Types of livelihood options received					
						Skilled training		Income generating activities		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	25	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	1	100	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Total	2	28.6	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Janajaties	2	14.3	5	29.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	2	11.8	6	30.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	100.0
Rautahat	Dalit	2	40	2	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	20	2	40.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0
	Muslim	0	0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	3	27.3	5	50.0	1	20.0	2	40.0	2	40.0

Table 5.4b: Participation of child workers in child club and other income generating activities in the districts (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators									
		Membership in child clubs		Received opportunities for livelihood options		Types of livelihood options received					
						Skilled training		Income generating activities		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	1	8.3	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	1	8.3	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	3	42.9	0	0.0	1	33.3	2	66.7

Table 5.4a and 5.4b show participation of child workers in child club and other income generating activities in the sampled districts. It shows participation in child club is zero in Banke, Bardia and Sindhuli. However, in rest of districts less percentage of child workers having membership in child clubs. This table also shows that the accessibility of livelihood options received is insignificant in all districts. However, very less child workers have chance to participate in some income generating activities in Bardia, Sindhuli and Rautahat districts. It implies that access to livelihood options for child workers is very low in all the sampled districts.

Table 5.5a: Number, sex and age of household members migrated for employment in the districts

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicator											
		HH members migrated for employment		Sex of migrants				Age of migrants					
				Male		Female		Below 16 year		16 to 30 years of age		Above 30 years	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	17	23.0	15	88.2	2	11.8	0	0.0	8	47.1	9	52.9
	Janajaties	66	25.8	60	90.9	6	9.1	3	4.5	36	54.5	27	40.9
	Muslim	1	10.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	37	50.7	37	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	18	48.6	19	51.4
	Others	7	12.3	7	100.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	4	57.1	2	28.6
	Total	128	27.2	120	93.8	8	6.3	4	3.1	67	52.3	57	44.5
Sunsari	Dalit	13	22.8	12	92.3	1	7.7	1	7.7	9	69.2	3	23.1
	Janajaties	22	13.4	19	86.4	3	13.6	0	0.0	15	68.2	7	31.8
	Muslim	11	40.7	11	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	15.4	4	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	75.0	1	25.0
	Others	6	11.8	6	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	83.3	1	16.7
	Total	56	17.2	52	92.9	4	7.1	1	1.8	43	76.8	12	21.4
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	5.9	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	102	25.4	94	92.2	8	7.8	1	1.0	71	69.6	30	29.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	20.4	20	87.0	3	13.0	0	0.0	17	73.9	6	26.1
	Total	127	23.2	116	91.3	11	8.7	1	0.8	90	70.9	36	28.3
Rautahat	Dalit	30	23.8	30	100.0	0	0.0	2	6.7	17	56.7	11	36.7
	Janajaties	62	21.3	61	98.4	1	1.6	3	4.8	45	72.6	14	22.6
	Muslim	28	43.8	28	100.0	0	0.0	2	7.1	19	67.9	7	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	9.5	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	122	23.9	121	99.2	1	0.8	7	5.7	83	68.0	32	26.2

Table 5.5b: Number, sex and age of household members migrated for employment in the districts

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicator											
		HH members migrated for employment		Sex of migrants				Age of migrants					
				Male		Female		Below 16 year		16 to 30 years of age		Above 30 years	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	19	18.1	19	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	17	89.5	2	10.5
	Janajaties	23	11.7	22	95.7	1	4.3	0	0.0	14	60.9	9	39.1
	Muslim	13	12.9	13	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	84.6	2	15.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	24	21.8	24	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	16	66.7	8	33.3
	Others	1	9.1	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	80	15.3	79	98.8	1	1.3	0	0.0	59	73.8	21	26.3
Bardiya	Dalit	13	72.2	11	84.6	2	15.4	1	7.7	6	46.2	6	46.2
	Janajaties	50	30.1	48	96.0	2	4.0	2	4.0	41	82.0	7	14.0
	Muslim	4	66.7	4	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	24	70.6	22	91.7	2	8.3	0	0.0	10	41.7	14	58.3
	Total	91	40.6	85	93.4	6	6.6	3	3.3	61	67.0	27	29.7
Sindhuli	Dalit	12	27.3	12	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	66.7	4	33.3
	Janajaties	79	35.1	75	94.9	4	5.1	1	1.3	56	70.9	22	27.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	21	20.4	21	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	13	61.9	8	38.1
	Others	3	75.0	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	115	30.6	111	96.5	4	3.5	1	0.9	80	69.6	34	29.6

Table 5.5a and 5.5b show the number, sex and age of household members migrated for employment in the sampled districts. It shows the highest percentage of household members migrated for employment is from Bardia districts (40.6%) and followed by Sindhuli (30.6%). The migrated people are mostly male and aged between 16 to 30 years (above 65%) in all sampled districts except in Morang (52%). It may imply that the accessibility of livelihood opportunity is less.

Table 5.6a: Working place and employment medium of household members migrated for employment

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Working place of migrants						Migrant's employment medium								Migrants still in contact with the Household	
		Outside village		Outside district		Outside country		Man power company		Relatives/ friends		Brokers		Self			
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		f
Morang	Dalit	1	5.9	1	5.9	15	88.2	5	29.4	6	35.3	1	5.9	5	29.4	16	94.1
	Janajaties	3	4.5	5	7.6	58	87.9	49	74.2	9	13.6	1	1.5	7	10.6	63	95.5
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	8.1	2	5.4	32	86.5	27	73.0	3	8.1	2	5.4	5	13.5	36	97.3
	Others	1	14.3	0	0.0	6	85.7	2	28.6	2	28.6	0	0.0	3	42.9	6	85.7
	Total	8	6.3	8	6.3	112	87.5	84	65.6	20	15.6	4	3.1	20	15.6	122	95.3
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	1	7.7	12	92.3	7	53.8	2	15.4	0	0.0	4	30.8	12	92.3
	Janajaties	2	9.1	0	0.0	20	90.9	14	63.6	3	13.6	0	0.0	5	22.7	21	100.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	100.0	7	63.6	0	0.0	2	18.2	2	18.2	11	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	100.0	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	50.0
	Others	0	0.0	1	16.7	5	83.3	2	33.3	2	33.3	0	0.0	2	33.3	6	100.0
	Total	2	3.6	2	3.6	52	92.9	32	58.2	8	14.5	2	3.6	13	23.6	52	94.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0		0.0		0.0		0.0	2	100.0
	Janajaties	2	2.0	13	12.7	87	85.3	72	70.6	10	9.8	3	2.9	17	16.7	93	92.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	13.0	4	17.4	16	69.6	16	69.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	30.4	23	100.0
	Total	7	5.5	17	13.4	103	81.1	90	70.9	10	7.9	3	2.4	24	18.9	118	93.7
Rautahat	Dalit	1	3.3	6	20.0	23	76.7	6	20.0	16	53.3	4	13.3	4	13.3	30	100.0
	Janajaties	1	1.6	11	17.7	50	80.6	17	27.4	23	37.1	5	8.1	17	27.4	60	96.8
	Muslim	0	0.0	4	14.3	24	85.7	3	10.7	13	46.4	5	17.9	7	25.0	28	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	1.6	21	17.2	99	81.1	27	22.1	53	43.4	14	11.5	28	23.0	120	98.4

Table 5.6b: Working place and employment medium of household members migrated for employment (Continued....)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Working place of migrants						Migrant's employment medium								Migrants still in contact with the Household	
		Outside village		Outside district		Outside country		Man power company		Relatives/ friends		Brokers		Self			
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	2	10.5	17	89.5	9	47.4	2	10.5	2	10.5	6	31.6	17	89.5
	Janajaties	0	0.0	6	26.1	17	73.9	15	65.2	2	8.7	1	4.3	5	21.7	22	95.7
	Muslim	1	7.7	0	0.0	12	92.3	4	30.8	5	38.5	1	7.7	3	23.1	13	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	4.2	1	4.2	22	91.7	8	33.3	5	20.8	2	8.3	9	37.5	23	95.8
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		0.0
	Total	2	2.5	9	11.3	69	86.3	37	46.3	14	17.5	6	7.5	23	28.8	75	93.8
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	1	7.7	12	92.3	2	15.4	3	23.1	1	7.7	7	53.8	13	100.0
	Janajaties	1	2.0	11	22.0	38	76.0	9	18.0	25	50.0	2	4.0	14	28.0	48	96.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	100.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	4	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	4.2	6	25.0	17	70.8	8	33.3	5	20.8	0	0.0	11	45.8	23	95.8
	Total	2	2.2	18	19.8	71	78.0	21	23.1	34	37.4	3	3.3	33	36.3	88	96.7
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	8.3	2	16.7	9	75.0	7	58.3	1	8.3	0	0.0	4	33.3	12	100.0
	Janajaties	7	8.9	12	15.2	60	75.9	45	57.0	16	20.3	0	0.0	18	22.8	77	97.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	14.3	8	38.1	10	47.6	6	28.6	5	23.8	0	0.0	10	47.6	20	95.2
	Others	0	0.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	66.7	3	100.0
	Total	11	9.6	24	20.9	80	69.6	59	51.3	22	19.1	0	0.0	34	29.6	112	97.4

Table 5.6a and 5.6b show the working place and employment medium of household members migrated for employment according to districts and ethnicity. It shows that more than 75% migrated members go to outside country in all the districts except Sindhuli (69.6%). Mostly male member is migrated in all the districts. The percentage of employment medium through Manpower Company is highest in all five districts where as in Bardia and Rautahat the percentage through relatives is higher compare to other medium. More than 90% migrants are still in contact with the households. This shows safe migration is taken place in all the districts. It may be the result of using registered Manpower Company.

Table 5.7a: Percentage of marriage events occurring and its registration during last 5 years

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators																			
		Marriage event during last 5 years		Marriage Event																	
				Age of groom						Age of Bride						Marriage Registrat ion		Type of marriage			
				Below 15 Years of Age		16 and above but below 21		21 and Above Years		15 and below		16 to below 18		18 and Above				Arrange		Runway (love)	
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Morang	Dalit	18	23.4	0	0.0	8	40.0	12	60.0	2	10.0	5	25.0	13	65.0	15	75.0	17	85.0	3	15.0
	Janajaties	55	21.1	0	0.0	12	18.8	52	81.3	2	3.1	10	15.6	52	81.3	53	82.8	47	74.6	16	25.4
	Muslim	2	22.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	17.1	0	0.0	2	10.5	17	89.5	1	5.3	2	10.5	16	84.2	12	63.2	16	84.2	3	15.8
	Others	13	22.8	0	0.0	5	35.7	9	64.3	1	7.1	3	21.4	10	71.4	9	64.3	13	92.9	1	7.1
	Total	101	21.0	0	0.0	27	22.7	92	77.3	6	5.0	20	16.8	93	78.2	90	75.6	95	80.5	23	19.5
Sunsari	Dalit	11	18.6	1	6.7	5	33.3	9	60.0	0	0.0	5	35.7	9	64.3	7	46.7	11	73.3	4	26.7
	Janajaties	28	16.9	1	3.6	12	42.9	15	53.6	1	3.4	7	24.1	21	72.4	14	50.0	16	59.3	11	40.7
	Muslim	7	23.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	100.0	1	12.5	1	12.5	6	75.0	2	25.0	6	85.7	1	14.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	33.3	0	0.0	3	21.4	11	78.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	14	100.0	9	64.3	12	85.7	2	14.3
	Others	9	18.4	0	0.0	1	8.3	11	91.7	0	0.0	3	25.0	9	75.0	10	90.9	8	88.9	1	11.1
	Total	66	19.6	2	2.6	21	27.3	54	70.1	2	2.6	16	20.8	59	76.6	42	55.3	53	73.6	19	26.4
Makwan pur	Dalit	7	20.6	0	0.0	5	45.5	6	54.5	0	0.0	2	18.2	9	81.8	5	45.5	5	45.5	6	54.5
	Janajaties	66	16.5	1	1.3	32	41.0	45	57.7	8	10.4	21	27.3	48	62.3	34	43.6	22	28.2	56	71.8
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	13.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	17	100.0	2	11.1	0	0.0	16	88.9	11	61.1	11	61.1	7	38.9
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	88	16.2	1	0.9	37	34.9	68	64.2	10	9.4	23	21.7	73	68.9	50	46.7	38	35.5	69	64.5
Rautahat	Dalit	30	24.2	1	2.9	21	60.0	13	37.1	2	5.7	12	34.3	21	60.0	13	38.2	33	97.1	1	2.9
	Janajaties	84	29.0	0	0.0	54	56.8	41	43.2	7	7.4	29	30.5	59	62.1	41	44.6	88	94.6	5	5.4
	Muslim	16	25.0	5	29.4	11	64.7	1	5.9	9	50.0	3	16.7	6	33.3	2	11.1	18	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	23.8	0	0.0	3	60.0	2	40.0	2	40.0	1	20.0	2	40.0	3	60.0	3	60.0	2	40.0
	Others	4	44.4	0	0.0	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	4	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	139	27.4	6	3.8	92	59.0	58	37.2	20	12.7	47	29.9	90	57.3	61	39.9	146	94.8	8	5.2

Table 5.7b: Percentage of marriage events occurring and its registration during last 5 years (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators																			
		Marriage event during last 5 years	Marriage Event																		
			Age of groom						Age of Bride						Marriage Registration	Type of marriage					
			Below 15 Years of Age		16 and above but below 21		21 and Above Years		Arranged		Arranged		18 and Above			Arranged		Runway (love)			
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	10	9.7	0	0.0	8	72.7	3	27.3	1	9.1	4	36.4	6	54.5	6	60.0	6	60.0	4	40.0
	Janajaties	40	20.5	1	2.2	20	43.5	25	54.3	8	17.4	12	26.1	26	56.5	22	51.2	29	65.9	15	34.1
	Muslim	17	16.7	0	0.0	14	60.9	9	39.1	2	9.1	8	36.4	12	54.5	4	17.4	21	91.3	2	8.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	27	24.3	1	3.7	9	33.3	17	63.0	2	7.4	5	18.5	20	74.1	18	69.2	11	44.0	14	56.0
	Others	2	20.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	96	18.4	2	1.8	52	47.7	55	50.5	14	13.0	29	26.9	65	60.2	51	49.0	69	66.3	35	33.7
Bardiya	Dalit	3	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	2	66.7
	Janajaties	51	30.2	1	1.9	27	50.9	25	47.2	5	8.8	8	14.0	44	77.2	21	36.8	31	54.4	26	45.6
	Muslim	2	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	25.7	0	0.0	2	18.2	9	81.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	100.0	4	50.0	8	72.7	3	27.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	65	28.5	1	1.5	29	42.6	38	55.9	5	6.8	10	13.7	58	79.5	25	35.7	42	57.5	31	42.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	12	26.7	2	14.3	7	50.0	5	35.7	1	6	7	50.0	1	6	8	66.7	9	75.0	3	25.0
	Janajaties	53	23.5	0	0.0	23	37.7	38	62.3	5	8	48	78.7	5	8	27	45.8	40	65.6	21	34.4
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	22.3	0	0.0	5	17.9	23	82.1	1	4	23	82.1	1	4	19	67.9	23	85.2	4	14.8
	Others	1	25.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	1	0	0.0	0	1	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	89	23.5	2	1.9	36	34.6	66	63.5	7	19	78	75.0	7	19	54	54.0	73	72.3	28	27.7

Table 5.7a and 5.7b show the percentage of marriage event occurring and its registration during last five years. It shows that only about 50% or less have registered marriage event in all the districts except in Morang (75%) during last 5 years. It implies that people are not fully aware of marriage registration in all the sampled districts. There is a huge gap to reach 100% marriage registration in all the districts.

Table 5.8a: Percentage of personal events occurring and its registration during last 5 years

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Any personal events during last 5 years		Types of event								Registration					
				Child birth		Marriage		Death		None		Child birth		Marriage		Death	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	74	20.3	32	19.4	29	21.8	13	20.0	0	0	27	84.4	21	72.4	8	61.5
	Janajaties	200	54.8	88	53.3	75	56.4	36	55.4	1	50	60	68.2	58	77.3	27	75.0
	Muslim	4	1.1	3	1.8	1	0.8		0.0	0	0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	42	11.5	22	13.3	12	9.0	7	10.8	1	50	12	54.5	7	58.3	5	71.4
	Others	45	12.3	20	12.1	16	12.0	9	13.8	0	0	14	70.0	10	62.5	5	55.6
	Total	365	100.0	165	100.0	133	100.0	65	100.0	2	100	114	69.1	96	72.2	45	69.2
Sunsari	Dalit	39	21.2	17	21.3	16	23.9	3	13.0	3	21.4	12	70.6	8	50.0	1	33.3
	Janajaties	70	38.0	30	37.5	22	32.8	12	52.2	6	42.9	19	63.3	17	77.3	11	91.7
	Muslim	21	11.4	8	10.0	8	11.9	1	4.3	4	28.6	3	37.5	4	50.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	12.5	10	12.5	9	13.4	3	13.0	1	7.1	7	70.0	6	66.7	1	33.3
	Others	31	16.8	15	18.8	12	17.9	4	17.4	0	0.0	12	80.0	9	75.0	2	50.0
	Total	184	100.0	80	100.0	67	100.0	23	100.0	14	100.0	53	66.3	44	65.7	15	65.2
Makwanpur	Dalit	31	6.3	13	5.9	10	6.5	8	7.1	0	0.0	9	69.2	5	50.0	3	37.5
	Janajaties	386	77.8	175	78.8	121	78.6	84	75.0	6	75.0	110	62.9	74	61.2	47	56.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	79	15.9	34	15.3	23	14.9	20	17.9	2	25.0	22	64.7	14	60.9	8	40.0
	Total	496	100.0	222	100.0	154	100.0	112	100.0	8	100.0	141	63.5	93	60.4	58	51.8
Rautahat	Dalit	108	23.2	66	23.8	29	22.0	13	24.5	0	0.0	48	72.7	12	41.4	2	15.4
	Janajaties	270	58.1	151	54.5	81	61.4	36	67.9	2	66.7	100	66.2	24	29.6	17	47.2
	Muslim	65	14.0	47	17.0	14	10.6	3	5.7	1	33.3	30	63.8	2	14.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	3.0	8	2.9	5	3.8	1	1.9	0	0.0	6	75.0	3	60.0	1	100.0
	Others	8	1.7	5	1.8	3	2.3		0.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	2	66.7	0	0
	Total	465	100.0	277	100.0	132	100.0	53	100.0	3	100.0	186	67.1	43	32.6	20	37.7

Table 5.8b: Percentage of personal events occurring and its registration during last 5 years (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Any personal events during last 5 years		Types of event								Registration					
				Child birth		Marriage		Death		None		Child birth		Marriage		Death	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	74	19.5	43	22.3	15	12.2	14	23.3	2	3.8	30	69.8	7	46.7	14	14
	Janajaties	123	32.5	58	30.1	49	39.8	15	25.0	1	1.1	41	70.7	28	57.1	15	15
	Muslim	108	28.5	56	29.0	31	25.2	21	35.0	0	0.0	37	66.1	9	29.0	21	21
	Brahmin/Chhetri	67	17.7	30	15.5	27	22.0	10	16.7	0	0.0	22	73.3	19	70.4	10	10
	Other	7	1.8	6	3.1	1	0.8	0	0.0	0	0	4	66.7	1	100.0	0	0
	Total	379	100.0	193	100.0	123	100.0	60	100.0	3	1.1	134	69.4	64	52.0	60	60
Bardiya	Dalit	8	4.4	3	3.1	3	4.8	2	10.0	0	0	1	33.3	1	33.3	2	2
	Janajaties	146	80.7	81	83.5	53	84.1	12	60.0	0	0.0	40	49.4	20	37.7	12	12
	Muslim	7	3.9	4	4.1	2	3.2	1	5.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	1	1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	11.0	9	9.3	5	7.9	5	25.0	1	6.3	4	44.4	2	40.0	5	5
	Total	181	100.0	97	100.0	63	100.0	20	100.0	1	0.7	47	48.5	23	36.5	20	20
Sindhuli	Dalit	27	12.2	13	11.8	7	9.9	7	17.9	0	0.0	11	84.6	2	28.6	7	7
	Janajaties	135	61.1	65	59.1	45	63.4	24	61.5	1	1.0	38	58.5	21	46.7	24	24
	Brahmin/Chhetri	56	25.3	30	27.3	18	25.4	8	20.5	0	0.0	16	53.3	10	55.6	8	8
	Other	3	1.4	2	1.8	1	1.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0
	Total	221	100.0	110	100.0	71	100.0	39	100.0	1	0.6	65	59.1	34	47.9	39	39

Table 5.8a and 5.8b show the number of personal events occurring and its registration during last 5 years. It shows that the percentage registration of child birth (69%), marriage (72%) and death (69%) is higher in Morang district which is followed by Banke district (69% child birth, 52% marriage, 60% death registration). It implies that there is still a big gap to reach 100% registration of all events in all seven districts.

Table 5.9a: Percentage of migrated worker returned back permanently and its reasons

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Migrated worker return back permanently		Reasons													
				Cheated		Fake documentation		Hard work		Fake marriage		Fake consultants		Illness		Injured	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	2	2.9	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0
	Janajaties	5	2.1	0	0	0	0	3	60	0	0	0	0	1	20	0	0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	3.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	1	1.8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	10	2.3	0	0	0	0	4	44.4	0	0	0	0	2	22.2	0	0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	4	2.8	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	2	10.5	0	0	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	1	100	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	4.3	0	0	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	2	4.3	1	50.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	9	3.2	1	14.3	0	0	3	50	0	0	0	0	1	16.7	0	0
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	3.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100
	Janajaties	14	3.7	2	18.2	0	0	6	54.5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	8.5	0	0	0	0	2	28.6	0	0	0	0	1	14.3	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	24	4.6	2	10.5	0	0	8	42.1	0	0	0	0	1	5.3	1	5.3
Rautahat	Dalit	2	2.0	1	50.0	0	0	1	50	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0
	Janajaties	4	1.6	0	0	0	0	1	33.3	0	0	0	0	2	66.7	0	0
	Muslim	2	3.4	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	8	1.8	1	14.3	0	0	3	42.9	0	0	0	0	4	57.1	0	0

Table 5.9b: Percentage of migrated worker returned back permanently and its reasons (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Family members returned back from outside place permanently		Reasons													
				Cheated		Fake documentation		Hard work		Fake marriage		Fake consultants		Illness		Injured	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	4	4.0	1	25.0	1	25	3	75	0	0	0	0	1	25	0	0
	Muslim	4	5.9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	50	1	25	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	1.2	0	0	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	9	2.8	1	11.1	1	11.1	4	44.4	0	0	2	22.2	2	22.2	0	0
Bardiya	Dalit	1	12.5	0	0	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	2	5.3	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	33.3	0	0	1	25	2	50	1	25	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	7	11.1	0	0	1	14.3	4	57.1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	2.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	1	0.4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	1.0	0	0	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	3	0.8	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5.9a and 5.9b show the percentage of migrated worker returned back permanently from outside place and reasons of returning. The highest percentage of returnees was found in Bardia district (11%) due to hard work. More than 50% of migrated worker returned back permanently due to hard work in all the districts. Few migrated workers returned back permanently due to fake consultants and fake documentation in Banke district.

Respondent: Adolescent boy of 15-19 age groups

Table 5.10a: Knowledge about child right among SC family members, member of child club and their participation in programs organized by youth club

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Member of S.C Family		Knowledge about child right		Knowledge*								Member of child club		Participation in programs organized by youth club	
						Right to survive		Right to protection		Participation right		Development right					
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	23	30.7	22	27.5	44	83.0	40	75.5	37	69.8	34	64.2	22	27.5	10	12.0
	Janajaties	66	24.8	65	23.7	190	87.2	162	75.7	153	71.5	112	52.3	65	23.7	45	16.7
	Muslim	2	18.2	4	33.3	8	88.9	7	77.8	5	55.6	7	77.8	4	33.3	2	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	20.3	19	28.8	53	89.8	42	71.2	30	50.8	21	35.0	19	28.8	14	21.2
	Others	12	22.2	18	32.7	35	87.5	32	80.0	29	72.5	26	65.0	18	32.7	10	18.9
	Total	116	24.7	128	26.3	330	87.1	283	75.5	254	67.7	200	53.2	128	26.3	81	16.8
Sunsari	Dalit	40	59.7	21	30.9	41	100.0	26	63.4	31	75.6	26	65.0	21	30.9	12	18.2
	Janajaties	38	26.4	34	23.3	88	85.4	74	71.8	69	67.0	59	57.3	34	23.3	21	14.6
	Muslim	11	35.5	2	6.9	11	73.3	11	84.6	8	61.5	5	38.5	2	6.9	1	3.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	19.0	7	30.4	17	73.9	9	39.1	14	60.9	13	56.5	7	30.4	4	17.4
	Others	21	24.7	26	31.3	63	95.5	33	50.0	38	57.6	34	51.5	26	31.3	20	24.4
	Total	114	32.8	90	25.8	220	88.7	153	62.2	160	65.0	137	55.9	90	25.8	58	16.8
Makwanpur	Dalit	9	30.0	15	45.5	23	95.8	15	62.5	15	62.5	10	41.7	15	45.5	8	23.5
	Janajaties	158	43.9	99	25.4	272	84.2	221	68.4	221	68.4	114	35.4	99	25.4	59	15.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	35	35.4	43	38.1	93	90.3	73	70.9	63	61.2	35	34.3	43	38.1	21	20.0
	Total	202	41.3	157	29.3	388	86.2	309	68.7	299	66.4	159	35.5	157	29.3	88	17.1
Rautahat	Dalit	70	60.9	48	40.3	78	90.7	66	76.7	62	72.9	55	64.0	48	40.3	18	15.0
	Janajaties	116	39.9	98	32.9	184	94.4	166	85.1	156	80.0	131	67.2	98	32.9	35	11.9
	Muslim	17	25.4	7	10.4	22	100.0	18	81.8	19	86.4	14	63.6	7	10.4	5	7.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	21.4	5	35.7	9	100.0	6	66.7	9	100.0	7	77.8	5	35.7	3	21.4
	Others	4	30.8	7	53.8	9	100.0	8	88.9	7	77.8	8	88.9	7	53.8	4	30.8
	Total	210	42.0	165	32.3	302	94.1	264	82.2	253	79.1	215	67.0	165	32.3	65	12.8
Note: * Other type of knowledge about other child right include right to play/ sports, right to education, right to entertainment, right to good healthy food, own right, right to freedom, right to health, right to growth, right to confidentiality , right to get love and affection.																	

Table 5.10b: Knowledge about child right among SC family members, member of child club and their participation in programs organized by youth club (Continued....)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Member of S.C Family		Knowledge about child right		Knowledge*								Member of child club		Participation in programs organized by youth club	
						Right to survive		Right to protection		Participation right		Development right					
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	41	51.3	24	25.8	53	91.4	33	56.9	34	58.6	29	50.0	24	25.8	10	11.4
	Janajaties	50	26.7	64	31.5	133	88.1	90	59.6	94	62.3	77	51.3	64	31.5	11	5.4
	Muslim	29	29.9	21	19.4	65	91.5	44	62.0	45	63.4	35	49.3	21	19.4	13	12.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	19	21.1	34	31.5	78	83.9	55	59.1	52	55.9	42	45.7	34	31.5	13	12.3
	Others	4	30.8	5	29.4	7	87.5	5	62.5	7	87.5	2	25.0	5	29.4	2	18.2
	Total	143	30.6	148	28.0	336	88.2	227	59.6	232	60.9	185	48.8	148	28.0	49	9.6
Bardiya	Dalit	2	12.5	3	17.6	13	86.7	8	53.3	8	53.3	8	57.1	3	17.6	4	23.5
	Janajaties	28	16.2	26	14.5	124	83.2	69	46.3	84	56.4	102	68.5	26	14.5	35	19.6
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	100.0	3	100.0	3	100.0	3	100.0	0	0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	3.8	2	7.4	16	69.6	11	47.8	11	47.8	19	82.6	2	7.4	4	14.8
	Total	31	14.1	31	13.6	156	82.1	91	47.9	106	55.8	132	69.8	31	13.6	43	18.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	11	22.4	3	6.1	29	90.6	17	53.1	21	65.6	15	46.9	3	6.1	3	6.1
	Janajaties	39	16.8	21	9.1	169	91.4	102	55.1	122	65.9	96	51.9	21	9.1	16	7.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	18	18.9	5	5.3	78	92.9	46	54.8	41	48.8	36	42.9	5	5.3	8	8.5
	Others	1	33.3	0	0.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	69	18.2	29	7.7	278	91.7	166	54.8	186	61.4	148	48.8	29	7.7	27	7.2
Note: * Other type of knowledge about other child right include right to play/ sports, right to education, right to entertainment, right to good healthy food, own right, right to freedom, right to health, right to growth, right to confidentiality , right to get love and affection.																	

Table 5.10a and 5.10b show knowledge about child right among SC family members, being member of child club and their participation in different programs organized by youth club. The highest percentage of S.C family members are found in Rautahat (42%) and followed by Makawanpur (41%). According to the table percentage of having knowledge of child right is higher among SC family members. Less than 35% of the SC family members are being member of child club and only less than 20% participated in various program organized by youth club.

Table 5.11a: Number of adolescent boy's participation in various family/community activities

District	Caste/ Ethnicity	Indicators																					
		Inclusion in decision making		Participation in family/community*																			
				Education		Community - Child club/other Networks		Clothing		Communit y - VDC office		Fooding		Monitoring Group		Decision Making		SMC		Sports		VCPC /DCPC	
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Morang	Dalit	46	60.5	50	89.3	21	37.5	47	85.5	6	11.8	41	75.9	1	2	30	56.6	0	0.0	28	52.8	0	0.0
	Janajaties	186	70.7	207	93.7	95	43.4	202	91.4	37	18.0	191	87.6	15	7.4	151	70.9	4	2.1	153	72.9	4	2.1
	Muslim	5	45.5	8	100	1	12.5	8	100.0	1	16.7	7	100.0	0	0.0	6	85.7	0	0.0	7	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	45	68.2	48	98.0	18	36.7	45	91.8	3	6.1	42	85.7	2	4.2	30	61.2	1	2.1	31	64.6	0	0.0
	Others	25	50.0	38	88.4	19	44.2	38	90.5	6	16.7	38	88.4	2	5.6	26	63.4	0	0.0	35	87.5	2	8.7
	Total	307	65.9	351	93.1	154	41.1	340	90.7	53	15.2	319	86.0	20	5.8	243	66.9	5	1.6	254	70.9	6	1.9
Sunsari	Dalit	45	77.6	50	74.6	22	32.8	54	80.6	9	13.4	45	67.2	6	9.1	35	52.2	4	6.1	38	56.7	5	7.6
	Janajaties	95	70.9	109	74.7	43	29.3	113	76.9	9	6.2	110	74.8	16	11.0	82	55.8	6	4.1	95	64.6	6	4.2
	Muslim	23	79.3	24	75.0	2	6.3	24	75.0	1	3.1	18	56.3	1	3.1	17	53.1	1	3.1	20	64.5	2	6.5
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	16	80.0	20	83.3	10	41.7	20	83.3	5	20.8	20	83.3	1	4.8	17	70.8	1	4.8	18	75.0	0	0.0
	Others	59	76.6	73	85.9	26	30.2	71	82.6	10	11.6	59	68.6	6	7.0	47	54.7	10	11.6	54	62.8	2	2.3
	Total	238	74.8	276	78.0	103	28.9	282	79.2	34	9.6	252	70.8	30	8.5	198	55.6	22	6.3	225	63.4	15	4.3
Makwan -pur	Dalit	25	78.1	32	97.0	12	36.4	31	93.9	4	12.1	29	87.9	2	6.1	17	51.5	2	6.1	21	63.6	1	3.0
	Janajaties	263	70.9	334	93.8	127	35.7	332	93.3	30	8.4	327	92.1	18	5.1	203	57.2	20	5.6	259	72.8	6	1.7
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	93	85.3	105	99.1	40	37.7	101	95.3	10	9.4	101	95.3	7	6.6	82	76.6	12	11.3	95	89.6	5	4.7
	Total	381	74.4	471	95.2	179	36.2	464	93.7	44	8.9	457	92.5	27	5.5	302	61.0	34	6.9	375	75.8	12	2.4
Rautahat	Dalit	78	66.1	96	80.0	48	40.0	99	82.5	9	7.5	96	80.0	2	1.7	66	55.0	3	2.5	75	62.5	4	3.3
	Janajaties	193	68.7	254	84.9	92	30.8	255	85.3	17	5.7	244	81.6	6	2.0	153	51.2	12	4.0	193	64.5	6	2.0
	Muslim	27	40.3	35	52.2	6	9.0	44	65.7	3	4.5	32	47.8	2	3.0	20	29.9	1	1.5	26	38.8	2	3.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	10	71.4	13	92.9	5	35.7	12	85.7	1	7.1	14	100.0	0	0.0	11	78.6	0	0.0	11	78.6	1	7.1
	Others	9	69.2	12	100	5	41.7	12	100.0	1	8.3	12	100.0	1	8.3	10	83.3	2	16.7	11	91.7	2	16.7
	Total	317	64.3	410	80.1	156	30.5	422	82.4	31	6.1	398	77.7	11	2.2	260	50.8	18	3.5	316	61.7	15	2.9

Table 5.11b: Number of adolescent boy's participation in various family/community activities (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators																					
		Inclusion in decision making	Participation in family/community*																				
			Education		Community - Child club/other Networks		Clothing		Community - VDC office		Fooding		Monitoring Group		Decision Making		SMC		Sports		VCPC /DCPC		
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Banke	Dalit	49	60.5	66	83.5	27	34.6	65	83.3	3	3.8	64	82.1	3	3.8	29	37.2	4	5.1	47	60.3	2	2.6
	Janajaties	99	57.6	157	79.7	46	24.6	164	82.8	12	6.4	157	81.3	19	10.2	69	35.9	17	9.1	118	62.1	5	2.7
	Muslim	46	52.3	70	86.4	22	27.5	67	82.7	18	22.8	67	83.8	10	12.5	32	40.0	6	7.6	48	60.8	3	3.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	51	55.4	90	91.8	30	30.9	87	88.8	9	9.5	88	90.7	11	11.6	43	45.3	6	6.3	72	75.8	8	8.4
	Others	7	70.0	11	68.8	1	6.3	11	68.8	2	12.5	12	75.0	1	6.3	5	31.3	1	6.3	8	50.0	1	6.3
	Total	252	56.9	394	83.7	126	27.5	394	83.7	44	9.6	388	83.6	44	9.6	178	38.6	34	7.5	293	64.0	19	4.2
Bardiya	Dalit	15	88.2	17	100.0	5	29.4	17	100.0	2	11.8	15	88.2	2	11.8	10	62.5	1	5.9	8	47.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	139	77.7	169	94.9	46	25.8	168	94.9	16	9.0	157	89.2	15	8.6	104	58.4	16	9.0	92	51.7	1	0.6
	Muslim	3	60.0	4	80.0	0	0.0	4	80.0	0	0.0	4	80.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	25	92.6	26	96.3	3	11.1	25	92.6	2	7.4	22	81.5	1	3.7	18	66.7	1	3.7	18	66.7	0	0.0
	Total	182	79.8	216	95.2	54	23.8	214	94.7	20	8.8	198	88.0	18	8.0	133	58.8	18	7.9	119	52.4	1	0.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	33	68.8	41	83.7	1	2.0	45	91.8	2	4.1	44	89.8	0	0.0	25	51.0	0	0.0	27	55.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	172	74.1	212	91.8	22	9.5	205	88.7	4	1.7	198	85.7	5	2.2	111	48.1	8	3.5	145	62.8	4	1.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	75	78.9	92	96.8	7	7.4	91	95.8	2	2.1	88	92.6	0	0.0	62	65.3	3	3.2	46	48.4	1	1.1
	Others	1	33.3	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Total	281	74.3	346	91.8	30	8.0	342	90.7	8	2.1	331	87.8	5	1.3	199	52.8	11	2.9	219	58.1	5	1.3

Table 5.11a and 5.11b show number of adolescent boy's participation in various family/community activities and inclusion in decision making. It shows that more than 60% of adolescent boys were found to be considered in decision making level in all the districts except in Banke (57%). Participation of adolescent boys in family activities such as education, clothing, fooding is higher (more than 80%) compare to participation in

community level activities in all seven districts. It implies that there is still a big gap to make their full participation in community level activities and also in decision making.

Table 5.12a: Number of adolescent boy's having knowledge about human trafficking and its purpose

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about the Human trafficking		Indicators											
				Purpose of Human Trafficking *											
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	58	71.6	34	57.6	22	37.9	16	27.6	44	75.9	4	6.9	10	17.2
	Janajaties	213	78.0	122	59.5	61	29.9	39	19.1	148	71.2	34	16.7	47	23.0
	Muslim	7	63.6	3	42.9	2	28.6	4	57.1	5	71.4	2	28.6	2	28.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	52	80.0	22	43.1	20	39.2	23	45.1	31	59.6	3	5.9	17	33.3
	Others	37	66.1	19	50.0	18	47.4	14	36.8	25	65.8	0	0.0	7	18.4
	Total	367	75.5	200	55.6	123	34.4	96	26.8	253	69.7	43	12.0	83	23.2
Sunsari	Dalit	40	60.6	28	70.0	13	32.5	17	42.5	22	55.0	11	27.5	21	52.5
	Janajaties	100	69.0	74	69.8	52	49.5	46	43.8	71	67.6	28	26.7	47	44.8
	Muslim	8	25.0	6	75.0	5	62.5	5	62.5	3	37.5	4	50.0	3	37.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	21	87.5	15	68.2	9	40.9	8	36.4	13	59.1	4	18.2	11	50.0
	Others	64	73.6	32	48.5	24	36.9	27	40.9	34	52.3	17	26.2	33	50.8
	Total	233	65.8	155	64.0	103	42.9	103	42.7	143	59.6	64	26.7	115	47.9
Makwanpur	Dalit	24	68.6	17	68.0	10	40.0	9	36.0	14	56.0	1	4.0	2	8.0
	Janajaties	284	71.5	168	58.9	110	38.7	84	29.6	154	54.2	22	7.7	68	23.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	96	85.7	68	71.6	60	63.2	28	29.5	53	55.8	11	11.6	28	29.5
	Total	404	74.3	253	62.5	180	44.6	121	30.0	221	54.7	34	8.4	98	24.3
Rautahat	Dalit	86	71.7	52	60.5	39	45.3	31	36.0	56	65.1	20	23.3	23	26.7
	Janajaties	198	66.2	126	63.0	90	45.0	89	44.5	131	65.5	35	17.5	46	23.0
	Muslim	43	64.2	24	55.8	12	27.9	17	39.5	27	62.8	7	16.3	9	20.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	71.4	10	100.0	8	80.0	4	40.0	10	100.0	3	30.0	3	30.0
	Others	8	61.5	7	87.5	5	62.5	2	25.0	5	62.5	1	12.5	2	25.0
	Total	345	67.3	219	63.1	154	44.4	143	41.2	229	66.0	66	19.0	83	23.9
Note: * Other purpose of human trafficking includes doing household work, for money, for prostitution, for wages exploitation, to make other's wife , keeping in hotel as slave , illegal work, to fulfil own selfishness etc.															

Table 5.12b: Number of adolescent boy's having knowledge about human trafficking and its purpose (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about the Human trafficking		Indicators											
				Purpose of Human Trafficking *											
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	54	58.1	36	66.7	23	42.6	10	18.5	34	63.0	10	18.5	11	20.4
	Janajaties	138	65.4	100	72.5	45	33.1	10	7.4	79	58.1	11	8.1	17	12.5
	Muslim	59	54.1	46	79.3	34	58.6	10	17.2	29	50.0	14	24.1	15	25.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	85	78.7	53	63.1	38	45.2	12	14.5	47	56.0	8	9.5	13	15.5
	Others	7	41.2	5	71.4	3	42.9	0	0.0	3	42.9	2	28.6	0	0.0
	Total	343	63.8	240	70.4	143	42.2	42	12.4	192	56.6	45	13.3	56	16.5
Bardiya	Dalit	14	82.4	12	85.7	6	42.9	3	21.4	12	85.7	2	14.3	5	35.7
	Janajaties	153	85.5	87	56.5	41	26.6	17	11.0	105	68.2	7	4.5	34	22.1
	Muslim	3	60.0	3	75.0	3	75.0	3	75.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	24	88.9	11	45.8	5	20.8	1	4.2	15	62.5	1	4.2	2	8.3
	Total	194	85.1	113	57.7	55	28.1	24	12.2	134	68.4	11	5.6	41	20.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	25	52.1	19	70.4	13	50.0	3	11.5	18	69.2	2	7.7	6	23.1
	Janajaties	167	72.0	138	80.2	85	49.4	11	6.4	115	66.9	15	8.7	21	12.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	75	78.9	64	84.2	29	38.2	3	3.9	43	56.6	7	9.2	11	14.5
	Others	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	268	70.9	221	80.1	127	46.2	17	6.2	177	64.4	24	8.7	38	13.8
Note: * Other purpose of human trafficking includes doing household work, for money, for prostitution, for wages exploitation, to make other's wife , keeping in hotel as slave , illegal work, to fulfil own selfishness etc.															

Table 5.12a and 5.12b shows number of adolescent boys having knowledge about human trafficking and its purpose. It shows that more than 60% of adolescent boys have knowledge about human trafficking and its purpose in all seven districts. The highest percentage of adolescent boys having knowledge about human trafficking was found in Bardiya district (85%) where as lowest in Banke district (64%). Most of the respondents from all seven districts mentioned that risky and dominating work is the key purpose of human trafficking.

Table 5.13a: Number of adolescent boys having knowledge about prevention from human trafficking and ways to prevent from it

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators											
		Knowledge of prevention from Human trafficking		Ways to prevent from human trafficking									
				Not trusting easily to all people		Collecting reliable information while going abroad		Going abroad only from the registered agencies		Going abroad only after having insurance		Going abroad only after having original visa	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	53	63.9	44	83.0	25	47.2	14	26.4	11	20.8	9	17.0
	Janajaties	201	73.9	172	85.1	90	44.3	33	16.4	18	9.0	25	12.4
	Muslim	7	58.3	7	100.0	3	42.9	1	14.3	1	14.3	1	14.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	56	86.2	45	81.8	34	61.8	8	14.5	5	9.1	10	18.2
	Others	36	65.5	33	91.7	16	44.4	7	19.4	7	19.4	3	8.3
	Total	353	72.5	301	85.3	168	47.5	63	17.9	42	11.9	48	13.6
Sunsari	Dalit	43	64.2	35	77.8	19	42.2	11	24.4	7	15.6	12	26.7
	Janajaties	105	71.4	90	81.8	63	57.3	28	25.5	26	23.6	29	26.9
	Muslim	9	28.1	8	88.9	8	88.9	4	44.4	5	55.6	3	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	95.8	19	82.6	11	47.8	5	21.7	4	17.4	4	17.4
	Others	63	73.3	44	66.7	30	45.5	14	21.2	11	16.7	13	19.7
	Total	243	68.3	196	77.5	131	51.8	62	24.5	53	20.9	61	24.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	25	73.5	20	80.0	15	60.0	3	12.0	2	8.0	4	16.0
	Janajaties	282	76.2	232	80.3	143	49.5	41	14.2	25	8.7	40	13.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	100	90.1	82	80.4	50	49.0	21	20.6	8	7.8	17	16.7
	Total	407	79.0	334	80.3	208	50.0	65	15.6	35	8.4	61	14.7
Rautahat	Dalit	82	72.6	73	89.0	44	53.7	21	25.6	16	19.5	10	12.2
	Janajaties	191	66.3	168	88.4	107	56.3	49	25.8	49	25.9	41	21.6
	Muslim	35	61.4	33	91.7	21	58.3	9	25.0	5	13.9	3	8.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	78.6	11	100.0	6	54.5	4	36.4	3	27.3	3	27.3
	Others	8	61.5	6	75.0	5	62.5	2	25.0	2	25.0	1	12.5
	Total	327	67.4	291	89.0	183	56.0	85	26.0	75	23.0	58	17.7
Note: * Other ways to prevent from human trafficking includes awareness creation, beating, being aware with strangers, being educated, by informing police, discuss in family, do not go with strange person, don't eat things given by unknown, being more able and confident etc.													

**Table 5.13b: Number of adolescent boys having knowledge about prevention from human trafficking and ways to prevent from it
(Continued...)**

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators											
		Knowledge of prevention from Human trafficking		Ways to prevent from human trafficking									
				Not trusting easily to all people		Collecting reliable information while going abroad		Going abroad only from the registered agencies		Going abroad only after having insurance		Going abroad only after having original visa	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	57	67.1	48	84.2	39	68.4	15	26.3	6	10.5	7	12.3
	Janajaties	136	70.8	106	77.9	84	61.8	18	13.2	10	7.4	13	9.6
	Muslim	63	60.6	55	87.3	43	68.3	21	33.3	17	26.6	14	22.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	91	86.7	65	71.4	72	79.1	17	18.7	11	12.1	9	9.9
	Others	7	43.8	7	100.0	4	57.1	2	28.6	2	28.6	0	0
	Total	354	70.5	281	79.4	242	68.4	73	20.6	46	13.0	43	12.2
Bardiya	Dalit	14	87.5	14	100.0	7	50.0	3	21.4	3	21.4	6	42.9
	Janajaties	150	85.7	134	88.7	66	43.7	13	8.6	5	3.3	42	27.8
	Muslim	4	100.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	0	0	0	0	2	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	24	92.3	22	91.7	12	50.0	3	12.5	3	12.5	4	16.7
	Total	192	86.9	174	90.2	89	46.1	19	9.8	11	5.7	54	28.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	29	59.2	24	80.0	20	66.7	3	10.0	2	6.7	5	16.7
	Janajaties	168	72.7	154	89.0	112	64.7	18	10.4	19	11.0	40	23.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	76	80.0	71	93.4	51	67.1	4	5.3	4	5.3	11	14.5
	Others	1	33.3	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	274	72.5	250	89.3	183	65.4	25	8.9	25	8.9	56	20.0
Note: * Other ways to prevent from human trafficking includes awareness creation, beating, being aware with strangers, being educated, by informing police, discuss in family, do not go with strange person, don't eat things given by unknown, being more able and confident etc.													

Table 5.13a and 5.13b show that number of adolescent boys having knowledge about prevention from human trafficking and ways to prevent from it. It shows that more than 70% boys mentioned that they have knowledge about prevention from human trafficking. More than 77% boys from all the districts mentioned that not trusting easily to all people is the key way to prevent from human trafficking.

Table 5.14a: Number of adolescent boys having knowledge about effects of human trafficking

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Effects of Human Trafficking													
		Labour Exploitation		Misbehaving and Violence		Illegal Settlement		Sexual		Death		Involvement Illegal Activities		Injured / Wounded	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	40	67.8	34	57.6	11	18.6	39	66.1	15	25.4	8	13.6	7	11.9
	Janajaties	147	69.0	106	49.5	35	16.4	134	62.0	52	24.3	21	9.9	30	14.1
	Muslim	3	42.9	4	57.1	1	14.3	7	100.0	4	57.1	1	14.3	2	28.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	37	60.7	43	71.7	9	15.0	46	76.7	17	28.3	10	16.7	8	13.3
	Others	27	69.2	23	59.0	3	7.7	25	64.1	10	25.6	6	15.4	5	12.8
	Total	254	67.0	210	55.4	59	15.6	251	65.9	98	25.9	46	12.2	52	13.8
Sunsari	Dalit	36	62.1	31	53.4	6	10.3	29	50.0	16	27.6	8	13.8	15	25.9
	Janajaties	97	70.3	65	47.1	32	23.2	80	58.0	42	30.4	37	26.8	53	38.7
	Muslim	7	50.0	7	50.0	7	50.0	3	21.4	3	21.4	3	21.4	5	35.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	63.6	12	54.5	3	13.6	13	59.1	7	31.8	4	18.2	11	50.0
	Others	39	51.3	48	62.3	12	15.6	29	37.7	27	35.1	9	11.7	27	35.1
	Total	193	62.7	163	52.8	60	19.4	154	49.8	95	30.7	61	19.7	111	36.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	17	63.0	16	59.3	3	11.1	12	44.4	6	22.2	1	3.7	8	29.6
	Janajaties	212	66.3	158	49.4	35	10.9	195	60.9	63	19.7	29	9.1	68	21.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	77	73.3	64	61.0	20	19.0	75	71.4	26	24.8	11	10.5	29	27.6
	Total	306	67.7	238	52.7	58	12.8	282	62.4	95	21.0	41	9.1	105	23.2
Rautahat	Dalit	59	65.6	39	43.8	23	25.8	64	71.9	27	30.3	15	16.9	28	31.5
	Janajaties	161	72.2	105	47.1	43	19.3	158	70.9	84	37.7	39	17.5	60	26.9
	Muslim	27	64.3	16	38.1	5	11.9	17	40.5	14	33.3	10	23.8	14	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	90.9	8	72.7	2	18.2	7	63.6	2	18.2	2	18.2	3	27.3
	Others	7	70.0	5	50.0	1	10.0	3	30.0	4	40.0	3	30.0	8	80.0
	Total	264	70.2	173	46.1	74	19.7	249	66.4	131	34.9	69	18.4	113	30.1
Note: * Other effects of human trafficking include different diseases, loss of personal rights, destruction of home, don't get chance to read and write, loss of future possibilities, has to sacrifice owns willingness, negative impact in society, social and mental weakness, social crime, war etc.															

Table 5.14b: Number of adolescent boys having knowledge about effects of human trafficking (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Effects of Human Trafficking													
		Labor Exploitation		Misbehaving and Violence		Illegal Settlement		Sexual		Death		Involvement Illegal Activities		Injured / Wounded	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	27	52.9	23	45.1	17	33.3	26	51.0	14	27.5	20	39.2	16	31.4
	Janajaties	78	58.2	50	37.3	28	20.9	73	54.5	31	23.1	24	17.9	28	20.9
	Muslim	44	75.9	32	55.2	11	19.0	36	62.1	15	25.9	27	46.6	18	31.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	45	48.4	47	50.5	16	17.2	49	52.7	31	33.3	23	24.7	19	20.4
	Others	8	80.0	6	60.0	3	30.0	6	60.0	2	20.0	0	0.0	5	50.0
	Total	202	58.4	158	45.7	75	21.7	190	54.9	93	26.9	94	27.2	86	24.9
Bardiya	Dalit	13	92.9	8	57.1	2	14.3	9	64.3	6	42.9	2	14.3	6	42.9
	Janajaties	103	67.3	52	34.2	10	6.6	98	64.5	58	38.2	12	7.9	31	20.4
	Muslim	4	100.0	3	75.0	1	25.0	3	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	70.8	9	37.5	2	8.3	13	54.2	10	41.7	4	16.7	4	16.7
	Total	137	70.3	72	37.1	15	7.7	123	63.4	74	38.1	18	9.3	45	23.2
Sindhuli	Dalit	23	59.0	18	46.2	4	10.3	19	48.7	8	20.5	2	5.1	12	30.8
	Janajaties	135	66.8	110	54.5	29	14.4	98	48.5	43	21.3	20	9.9	64	31.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	72.4	46	53.5	12	14.0	43	50.0	20	23.3	4	4.7	15	17.4
	Others	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	222	67.3	174	52.9	45	13.7	161	48.9	71	21.6	26	7.9	91	27.7
Note: * Other effects of human trafficking include different diseases, loss of personal rights, destruction of home, don't get chance to read and write, loss of future possibilities, has to sacrifice own's willingness, negative impact in society, social and mental weakness, social crime, war etc.															

Table 5.14a and 5.14b show that the number of adolescent boys having knowledge about effects of human trafficking. More than 58% adolescent boys from all seven districts have knowledge about effects of human trafficking. Most of the respondents mentioned that labor exploitation, misbehaving and violence are the effects of human trafficking in all the districts.

Table 5.15a: Percentage of adolescent boys having knowledge about the child violence/misbehaving and its types

District	Caste/ Ethnicity	Indicators																					
		Knowledge about the child violence / Misbehaving		Types of child violence / Misbehaving																			
				Beating		Mis- behaving		Kidnapping		Scolding		Dis criminating		Sexual exploitation		Sexual misbehaving		Human trafficking		Early marriage		Ignoring	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	51	62.2	37	72.5	16	31.4	15	29.4	27	52.9	23	45.1	20	39.2	17	33.3	16	31.4	21	41.2	8	15.7
	Janajaties	218	80.1	166	76.9	66	30.7	42	19.5	96	44.7	90	41.3	59	27.3	63	29.3	57	26.5	80	37.0	20	9.3
	Muslim	9	75.0	6	66.7	7	77.8	1	11.1	5	55.6	6	66.7	2	22.2	4	44.4	2	22.2	7	77.8	1	11.1
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	54	84.4	32	56.1	23	39.7	19	33.3	28	49.1	28	49.1	13	22.8	17	29.8	9	15.8	21	36.8	9	15.8
	Others	39	69.6	31	79.5	10	25.6	8	20.5	24	61.5	24	61.5	6	15.4	9	23.1	8	20.5	22	56.4	10	25.6
	Total	371	76.3	272	73.1	122	32.8	85	22.9	180	48.5	171	45.7	100	26.9	110	29.6	92	24.8	151	40.6	48	12.9
Sunsari	Dalit	40	62.5	26	60.5	15	34.9	15	34.9	22	51.2	16	37.2	12	27.9	16	37.2	17	39.5	16	37.2	7	16.3
	Janajaties	107	78.1	77	71.3	43	39.8	49	45.4	73	68.2	51	47.7	35	32.7	45	42.1	51	47.2	41	38.0	24	22.4
	Muslim	9	29.0	8	88.9	5	55.6	6	66.7	5	55.6	3	33.3	3	33.3	4	44.4	5	55.6	4	44.4	2	22.2
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	20	90.9	14	70.0	8	40.0	7	35.0	16	80.0	11	55.0	9	45.0	8	40.0	7	35.0	6	30.0	3	15.0
	Others	65	77.4	43	63.2	29	42.6	23	33.8	30	44.1	26	38.2	13	19.1	23	34.3	27	39.7	21	30.9	5	7.4
	Total	241	71.3	168	67.7	100	40.3	100	40.3	146	59.1	107	43.3	72	29.1	96	39.0	107	43.1	88	35.5	41	16.6
Makwan -pur	Dalit	23	65.7	17	70.8	11	45.8	5	20.8	14	58.3	11	45.8	9	37.5	7	29.2	3	12.5	5	20.8	1	4.2
	Janajaties	300	75.9	190	61.9	111	36.2	100	32.6	125	40.7	110	35.8	90	29.3	112	36.5	79	25.7	93	30.3	18	5.9
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	97	86.6	64	66.0	47	48.5	43	44.3	31	32.0	41	42.3	33	34.0	43	44.3	34	35.1	34	35.1	14	14.4
	Total	420	77.5	271	63.3	169	39.5	148	34.6	170	39.7	162	37.9	132	30.8	162	37.9	116	27.1	132	30.8	33	7.7
Rautahat	Dalit	87	72.5	72	82.8	48	55.2	32	36.8	52	59.8	32	36.8	19	22.1	22	25.6	21	24.4	15	17.4	6	6.9
	Janajaties	205	69.5	156	75.7	116	56.3	76	36.9	104	50.5	78	37.9	59	28.6	76	36.9	65	31.6	66	32.0	15	7.3
	Muslim	32	49.2	27	84.4	18	56.3	10	31.3	18	56.3	16	50.0	3	9.4	5	15.6	3	9.4	6	18.8	5	15.6
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	11	78.6	9	81.8	6	54.5	8	72.7	3	27.3	2	18.2	3	27.3	8	72.7	5	45.5	7	63.6	1	9.1
	Others	6	46.2	5	83.3	5	83.3	3	50.0	5	83.3	3	50.0	2	33.3	1	16.7	1	16.7	3	50.0	1	16.7
	Total	341	67.3	269	78.7	193	56.4	129	37.7	182	53.2	131	38.3	86	25.2	112	32.8	95	27.9	97	28.4	28	8.2

Table 5.15b: Percentage of adolescent boys having knowledge about the child violence/misbehaving and its types (Continued...)

		Indicators
--	--	------------

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about the child violence / Misbehaving		Types of child violence / Misbehaving																			
				Beating		Mis-behaving		Kidnapping		Scolding		Dis-criminating		Sexual exploitation		Sexual misbehaving		Human trafficking		Early marriage		Ignoring	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	48	56.5	26	54.2	17	35.4	13	27.1	20	41.7	27	56.3	11	22.9	15	31.3	11	22.9	10	20.8	7	14.6
	Janajaties	128	63.4	81	63.3	58	45.3	38	29.7	56	43.8	53	41.4	28	21.9	31	24.2	20	15.6	23	18.0	12	9.4
	Muslim	60	57.7	38	62.3	42	70.0	12	20.0	31	50.8	33	55.0	9	15.0	14	23.3	13	21.7	9	15.0	14	23.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	88	83.8	52	58.4	37	41.6	30	33.7	35	39.3	27	30.3	19	21.3	32	36.0	20	22.5	16	18.0	12	13.5
	Others	4	25.0	3	75.0	3	75.0	1	25.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	328	64.1	200	60.6	157	47.7	94	28.6	144	43.6	141	42.9	68	20.7	94	28.6	66	20.1	58	17.6	45	13.7
Bardiya	Dalit	14	82.4	12	85.7	6	42.9	6	42.9	11	78.6	5	35.7	4	28.6	3	21.4	4	28.6	5	35.7	3	21.4
	Janajaties	144	80.4	120	82.8	44	30.3	27	18.6	85	58.6	45	31.0	45	31.0	30	20.7	37	25.5	54	37.2	14	9.7
	Muslim	4	80.0	3	75.0	3	75.0	2	50.0	3	75.0	3	75.0	2	50.0	4	100.0	1	25.0	3	75.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	21	77.8	15	71.4	1	4.8	4	19.0	14	66.7	8	38.1	6	28.6	7	33.3	5	23.8	7	33.3	3	14.3
	Total	183	80.3	150	81.5	54	29.3	39	21.2	113	61.4	61	33.2	57	31.0	44	23.9	47	25.5	69	37.5	20	10.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	31	63.3	24	77.4	19	61.3	14	45.2	18	58.1	16	51.6	7	22.6	6	19.4	5	16.1	7	22.6	2	6.5
	Janajaties	174	75.0	137	77.8	99	56.3	79	44.9	110	62.9	85	48.3	42	24.0	57	32.4	50	28.4	47	26.7	17	9.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	76	80.9	57	75.0	44	57.9	31	40.8	45	59.2	27	35.5	13	17.1	20	26.3	24	31.6	25	32.9	5	6.6
	Others	1	33.3	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	282	74.6	219	77.1	163	57.4	125	44.0	174	61.5	129	45.4	62	21.9	83	29.2	79	27.8	79	27.8	24	8.5

Table 5.15a and 5.15b show that more than 64% respondents from all seven districts have knowledge about the child violence/misbehaving. We can say that there is still a huge gap to reach 100% to make aware about child violence/misbehaving among adolescent boys. The highest percentage of respondents (80.3%) having this knowledge is found in Bardia district and followed by Makawanpur (77%) and Morang (76%). About 82% respondents belonging to Dalit, 80% belonging to Muslim and Janajaties were aware of it in Bardia. More than 60% respondents from all seven districts mentioned that most common type of child violence/misbehaving is beating.

Table 5.16a: Percentage of adolescent boys having knowledge about women's violence/misbehaving and its types

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators											
		Knowledge about women violence and Misbehaving		Types of women violence and Misbehaving									
				Beating		Teasing		Multiple Marriage		Threatening		Sexual Exploitation	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	53	63.9	39	73.6	18	34.0	23	43.4	19	35.8	19	35.8
	Janajaties	215	79.3	162	76.1	66	31.1	78	36.8	73	34.4	81	37.7
	Muslim	8	66.7	5	62.5	5	62.5	3	37.5	5	62.5	4	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	57	87.7	30	52.6	17	29.8	28	48.3	15	26.3	23	40.4
	Others	41	74.5	32	76.2	12	29.3	19	46.3	18	43.9	13	31.7
	Total	374	77.0	268	71.8	118	31.8	151	40.6	130	35.0	140	37.4
Sunsari	Dalit	38	58.5	29	69.0	17	40.5	29	69.0	12	28.6	16	38.1
	Janajaties	87	59.2	75	77.3	40	41.7	54	56.3	47	49.0	47	49.5
	Muslim	8	25.0	7	70.0	5	50.0	5	50.0	5	50.0	4	40.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	21	87.5	17	81.0	7	33.3	10	47.6	9	42.9	6	28.6
	Others	63	74.1	44	64.7	29	43.3	30	44.8	25	37.3	20	29.9
	Total	217	61.5	172	72.3	98	41.5	128	54.2	98	41.5	93	39.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	20	57.1	12	60.0	8	40.0	9	45.0	5	25.0	9	45.0
	Janajaties	302	78.4	182	58.9	125	40.5	136	44.0	82	26.5	144	46.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	93	84.5	49	51.6	47	49.5	50	52.6	26	27.4	48	50.5
	Total	415	78.3	243	57.3	180	42.5	195	46.0	113	26.7	201	47.4
Rautahat	Dalit	81	69.2	67	79.8	47	56.0	29	34.5	34	40.5	32	38.1
	Janajaties	202	67.8	155	76.4	111	54.7	79	38.9	91	44.8	77	37.9
	Muslim	32	47.8	29	87.9	15	45.5	5	15.2	19	57.6	10	30.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	85.7	9	75.0	5	41.7	9	75.0	5	41.7	5	41.7
	Others	5	38.5	4	80.0	5	100.0	4	80.0	2	40.0	1	20.0
	Total	332	65.2	264	78.3	183	54.3	126	37.4	151	44.8	125	37.1

Table 5.16b: Percentage of adolescent boys having knowledge about the women violence/misbehaving and its types (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators											
		Knowledge about women violence and Misbehaving		Types of women violence and Misbehaving									
				Beating		Teasing		Multiple Marriage		Threatening		Sexual Exploitation	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	46	50.5	31	66.0	23	48.9	18	38.3	18	38.3	15	31.9
	Janajaties	123	60.0	77	62.6	58	47.2	30	24.4	52	42.3	43	35.0
	Muslim	61	58.1	44	71.0	25	41.0	22	36.1	20	32.8	16	26.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	83	76.9	41	49.4	36	43.4	29	34.9	30	36.1	30	36.1
	Others	4	23.5	3	75.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	2	50.0	1	25.0
	Total	317	60.3	196	61.4	144	45.3	101	31.8	122	38.4	105	33.0
Bardiya	Dalit	12	70.6	12	100.0	6	50.0	5	41.7	11	91.7	7	58.3
	Janajaties	133	74.3	93	68.4	32	23.5	53	39.0	64	47.1	71	52.6
	Muslim	4	80.0	3	75.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	3	75.0	3	75.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	19	70.4	17	85.0	5	25.0	7	35.0	6	30.0	11	55.0
	Total	168	73.7	125	72.7	47	27.3	69	40.1	84	48.8	92	53.8
Sindhuli	Dalit	29	61.7	21	72.4	16	55.2	19	65.5	15	51.7	15	51.7
	Janajaties	174	75.3	113	64.6	112	64.0	100	57.1	64	36.6	63	36.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	72	75.8	50	67.6	40	54.1	37	50.0	35	47.3	24	32.4
	Others	1	33.3	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Total	276	73.4	185	66.3	169	60.6	157	56.3	115	41.2	102	36.6

Table 5.16a: Percentage of adolescent boys having knowledge about the women violence/misbehaving and its types (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators											
		Types of women violence and Misbehaving											
		Blame of Witchcraft		Early Marriage		Chhaupadi		Human Trafficking		Misbehaving		Violence due to dowry	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	25	47.2	7	13.2	1	1.9	17	32.1	9	17.0	16	30.2
	Janajaties	93	43.7	44	20.7	9	4.2	54	25.4	30	14.2	80	37.7
	Muslim	4	50.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	4	50.0	1	12.5	4	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	36	63.2	15	25.9	2	3.5	14	24.6	6	10.5	27	47.4
	Others	18	43.9	11	26.8	0	0.0	11	26.8	9	22.0	14	34.1
	Total	176	47.3	78	20.9	12	3.2	100	26.9	55	14.8	141	38.0
Sunsari	Dalit	23	54.8	14	33.3	6	14.3	10	23.8	7	16.7	18	42.9
	Janajaties	52	54.2	33	34.4	18	18.8	30	31.3	32	33.3	36	37.5
	Muslim	8	80.0	4	40.0	2	20.0	5	50.0	5	50.0	7	70.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	47.6	5	23.8	5	23.8	6	28.6	6	28.6	7	33.3
	Others	28	41.8	22	32.8	7	10.4	19	28.4	8	11.9	20	29.9
	Total	121	51.3	78	33.1	38	16.1	70	29.7	58	24.6	88	37.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	14	70.0	6	30.0	2	10.0	2	10.0	1	5.0	5	25.0
	Janajaties	186	60.2	60	19.4	10	3.2	64	20.7	51	16.5	109	35.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	66.3	20	21.1	8	8.4	21	22.1	19	20.0	42	44.2
	Total	263	62.0	86	20.3	20	4.7	87	20.5	71	16.7	156	36.9
Rautahat	Dalit	50	59.5	18	21.4	4	4.8	14	16.7	7	8.3	25	29.8
	Janajaties	108	53.2	52	25.6	18	8.9	47	23.3	32	15.8	67	33.3
	Muslim	10	30.3	16	48.5	1	3.0	4	12.1	7	21.2	6	18.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	75.0	4	33.3	1	8.3	2	16.7	1	8.3	4	33.3
	Others	0	0.0	3	60.0	1	20.0	2	40.0	2	40.0	2	40.0
	Total	177	52.5	93	27.6	25	7.4	69	20.5	49	14.6	104	31.0

Table 5.16b: Percentage of adolescent boys having knowledge about the women violence/misbehaving and its types (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators											
		Types of women violence and Misbehaving											
		Blame of Witchcraft		Early Marriage		Chhaupadi		Human Trafficking		Misbehaving		Violence due to dowry	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	9	19.1	10	21.3	2	4.3	8	17.0	7	14.9	18	38.3
	Janajaties	35	28.5	21	17.1	3	2.4	15	12.2	22	17.9	40	32.5
	Muslim	16	26.2	10	16.4	4	6.6	11	18.3	8	13.1	28	45.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	31	37.3	16	19.3	4	4.8	14	16.9	14	16.9	41	49.4
	Others	2	50.0	3	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	25.0
	Total	93	29.2	60	18.9	13	4.1	48	15.1	52	16.4	128	40.3
Bardiya	Dalit	7	58.3	2	16.7	2	16.7	4	33.3	3	25.0	2	16.7
	Janajaties	68	50.0	28	20.6	8	5.9	25	18.5	37	27.2	26	19.1
	Muslim	2	50.0	4	100.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	3	75.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	55.0	2	10.0	1	5.0	5	25.0	4	20.0	2	10.0
	Total	88	51.2	36	20.9	11	6.4	36	21.1	45	26.2	33	19.2
Sindhuli	Dalit	15	51.7	7	24.1	1	3.4	7	24.1	5	17.2	11	37.9
	Janajaties	116	66.3	42	24.0	14	8.0	33	18.9	20	11.5	63	36.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	45	60.8	17	23.0	5	6.8	11	14.9	10	13.5	28	37.8
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	176	63.1	66	23.7	20	7.2	51	18.3	35	12.6	102	36.6

Table 5.16a and 5.16b show the percentage of adolescent boys having knowledge about women's violence/misbehaving and its types. The highest percentage of respondents (78%) was found to have knowledge about women's violence/misbehaving and its types in Makawanpur. In Makwanpur, the percentage of respondents having knowledge about women's violence/misbehaving is highest (84%) among Brahmin/Chhettri compare to others. More than 57% respondents from all seven districts mentioned that most common type of women violence/misbehaving is beating followed by blame of witchcraft and violence due to dowry. About 62% respondents from Makawanpur and 63% from Sindhuli mentioned that blame of witchcraft also one of the common women violence found in their areas.

Table 5.17a: Number of respondents whose first preference place to go in case of women/child violence

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators																	
		First Preference to go in case of Women /Child Violence*																	
		Police, Women and Child Service Centre		Institutes or Organization		Teacher		Village Child Protection Committee		Child Help Line		Networks Group/Community Protection Group		VDC		Do not know		District Child Welfare Committee	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	56	81.2	18	26.1	5	7.2	1	1.4	2	2.9	15	21.7	18	26.1	0	0	2	2.9
	Janajaties	187	78.6	63	26.8	23	9.8	11	4.7	12	5.1	38	16.2	63	26.7	4	1.7	7	3.0
	Muslim	8	88.9	2	22.2	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	1	11.1	1	11.1	1	11.1	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	58	93.5	26	42.6	18	29.5	4	6.6	4	6.6	7	11.5	10	16.4	1	1.6	1	1.6
	Others	41	89.1	15	33.3	2	4.4	5	11.1	2	4.4	3	6.7	10	22.2	4	8.9	0	0.0
	Total	350	82.5	124	29.6	48	11.5	22	5.3	20	4.8	64	15.3	102	24.3	10	2.4	10	2.4
Sunsari	Dalit	50	80.6	24	38.7	5	8.1	7	11.3	11	17.7	14	22.6	9	14.5	4	6.5	8	12.9
	Janajaties	106	75.2	53	37.6	19	13.6	24	17.0	32	22.9	36	25.5	28	19.9	13	9.3	32	23.0
	Muslim	10	38.5	4	15.4	1	3.8	3	11.5	1	3.8	2	7.7	8	30.8	5	19.2	1	3.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	18	78.3	10	43.5	0	0.0	4	17.4	5	21.7	6	26.1	1	4.3	2	8.7	3	13.0
	Others	72	86.7	24	28.9	6	7.2	7	8.4	6	7.2	11	13.3	14	16.9	3	3.6	2	2.4
	Total	256	76.4	115	34.3	31	9.3	45	13.4	55	16.5	69	20.6	60	17.9	27	8.1	46	13.9
Makwanpur	Dalit	23	76.7	6	20.0	1	3.3	3	10.0	0	0.0	2	6.7	13	43.3	2	6.7	2	6.7
	Janajaties	263	70.9	105	28.3	41	11.1	29	7.8	22	5.9	37	10.0	162	43.8	15	4.1	18	4.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	87	77.7	35	31.3	6	5.4	16	14.3	7	6.3	17	15.2	41	36.6	4	3.6	5	4.5
	Total	373	72.7	146	28.5	48	9.4	48	9.4	29	5.7	56	10.9	216	42.2	21	4.1	25	4.9
Rautahat	Dalit	87	81.3	18	16.8	2	1.9	11	10.3	7	6.5	13	12.1	27	25.2	12	11.2	9	8.4
	Janajaties	230	85.5	59	22.1	13	4.9	39	14.6	18	6.7	19	7.1	62	23.2	20	7.5	21	7.9
	Muslim	44	78.6	5	8.9	3	5.4	2	3.6	2	3.6	4	7.1	26	46.4	9	16.1	4	7.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	100.0	6	46.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	15.4	0	0.0	1	7.7	0	0.0	2	15.4
	Others	7	77.8	2	22.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	33.3	2	22.2	1	11.1	2	22.2	1	11.1
	Total	381	83.9	90	19.9	18	4.0	52	11.5	32	7.1	38	8.4	117	25.9	43	9.5	37	8.2
Note: * Other preferred place to go in case of women /child violence include community, discussing at village, district president, Maiti Nepal , neighbours, president of ward, women should not go anywhere etc.																			

Table 5.17b: Number of respondents whose first preference place to go in case of women/child violence (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators																	
		First Preference to go in case of Women /Child Violence*																	
		Police, Women and Child Service Centre		Institutes or Organization		Teacher		Village Child Protection Committee		Child Help Line		Networks Group/Community Protection Group		VDC		Do not know		District Child Welfare Committee	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	56	74.7	13	17.3	3	4.0	8	10.7	3	4.0	18	24.0	15	20.0	11	14.7	11	14.7
	Janajaties	143	78.1	42	23.0	6	3.3	19	10.4	4	2.2	23	12.6	28	15.3	19	10.4	11	6.0
	Muslim	72	72.7	16	16.2	2	2.0	8	8.1	7	7.0	18	18.2	21	21.2	18	18.2	6	6.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	72	71.3	36	35.6	7	6.9	10	9.9	5	5.0	17	16.8	15	14.9	3	3.0	8	7.9
	Others	7	46.7	3	20.0	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	13.3	8	53.3	1	6.7
	Total	350	74.0	110	23.3	19	4.0	45	9.5	19	4.0	76	16.1	81	17.1	59	12.5	37	7.8
Bardiya	Dalit	12	92.3	1	7.7	0	0.0	1	7.7	0	0.0	3	23.1	1	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	118	76.1	22	14.3	10	6.5	25	16.2	7	4.5	5	3.2	31	20.1	7	4.5	4	2.6
	Muslim	4	100.0	3	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	19	79.2	5	20.8	2	8.3	3	12.5	1	4.2	1	4.2	2	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	153	78.1	31	15.9	12	6.2	29	14.9	10	5.1	10	5.1	34	17.4	7	3.6	4	2.1
Sindhuli	Dalit	21	48.8	3	7.0	7	16.3	2	4.7	0	0.0	7	16.3	10	23.3	1	2.3	0	0.0
	Janajaties	128	58.4	18	8.2	25	11.4	22	10.1	6	2.7	30	13.7	45	20.7	3	1.4	8	3.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	62	71.3	7	8.0	12	13.8	4	4.6	0	0.0	5	5.7	29	33.3	0	0.0	2	2.3
	Others	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	212	60.4	28	8.0	45	12.8	28	8.0	6	1.7	42	12.0	85	24.4	4	1.1	10	2.8
Note: * Other preferred place to go in case of women /child violence include community, discussing at village, district president, Maiti Nepal , neighbours, president of ward, women should not go anywhere etc.																			

Table 5.17a and 5.17b show Police, Women and Child Service Centre is the first preference place to go in case of women/child violence in all seven districts. About 84% respondent's first preference is to go Police, Women and Child Service Centre in Rautahat district, which is highest among all other districts.

Table 5.18a: Percentages of respondents having knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave and types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave		Types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave*										Availability of Information centres in the community who deal with human trafficking		Participation in BLOP Class	
				Knowing about violence and misbehave		Not staying /going with unknown person		Informing any suspicion		Ignoring the misbehaving		Being aware of security centre/people					
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	45	54.2	28	62.2	31	68.9	17	37.8	9	20.0	7	15.6	12	14.8	2	2.4
	Janajaties	183	67.0	109	59.9	113	62.1	71	39.2	22	12.1	28	15.3	49	18.5	11	4.0
	Muslim	9	75.0	7	77.8	8	88.9	4	44.4	3	33.3	3	33.3	4	40.0	1	8.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	56	86.2	40	71.4	45	80.4	28	49.1	16	28.6	13	23.2	19	29.7	2	3.1
	Others	35	62.5	26	74.3	29	82.9	10	28.6	10	28.6	5	14.3	20	37.7	1	1.8
	Total	328	67.1	210	64.2	226	69.1	130	39.8	60	18.3	56	17.1	104	22.0	17	3.5
Sunsari	Dalit	35	52.2	23	56.1	27	65.9	20	48.8	12	29.3	7	17.1	13	20.0	6	9.1
	Janajaties	85	59.4	60	59.4	58	57.4	46	45.5	38	37.6	31	30.7	31	21.2	17	11.8
	Muslim	9	30.0	7	63.6	6	54.5	5	45.5	2	18.2	1	9.1	1	3.8	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	70.8	11	52.4	12	57.1	11	52.4	4	19.0	7	33.3	9	40.9	9	39.1
	Others	63	75.9	30	46.2	49	75.4	25	38.5	16	24.6	11	16.9	12	14.6	11	12.8
	Total	209	60.2	131	54.8	152	63.6	107	44.8	72	30.1	57	23.8	66	19.4	43	12.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	20	57.1	10	50.0	13	65.0	8	40.0	8	40.0	7	35.0	8	24.2	4	11.4
	Janajaties	277	70.7	125	44.3	188	66.9	138	49.3	63	22.5	62	22.1	82	23.2	48	12.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	91	81.3	46	50.0	59	64.1	47	51.1	24	26.1	25	27.2	37	34.6	10	8.9
	Total	388	72.0	181	45.9	260	66.2	193	49.2	95	24.2	94	24.0	127	25.7	62	11.5
Rautahat	Dalit	70	58.3	49	70.0	48	68.6	35	50.0	17	24.3	15	21.4	12	10.3	13	10.8
	Janajaties	186	62.4	128	68.1	142	76.3	79	42.5	46	24.7	40	21.5	33	11.3	23	7.7
	Muslim	29	43.3	17	56.7	26	89.7	13	44.8	3	10.3	5	17.2	1	1.5	4	6.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	85.7	10	83.3	6	50.0	6	50.0	1	8.3	1	8.3	3	21.4	2	14.3
	Others	8	61.5	5	62.5	6	75.0	4	50.0	3	37.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	305	59.6	209	67.9	228	74.8	137	44.9	70	23.0	61	20.0	49	9.7	42	8.2
Note: * Other types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave include reading newspaper and being more aware, informing police, being more alert etc.																	

Table 5.18b: Percentages of respondents having knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave and types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave		Types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave*										Availability of Information centres in the community who deal with human trafficking		Participation in BLOP Class	
				Knowing about violence and misbehave		Not staying /going with unknown person		Informing any suspicion		Ignoring the misbehaving		Being aware of security centre/people					
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	46	50.5	29	63.0	31	67.4	15	32.6	10	21.7	11	23.9	22	27.8	4	4.3
	Janajaties	117	56.5	81	69.2	62	53.0	30	25.6	25	21.4	15	12.8	48	25.1	16	7.5
	Muslim	59	55.7	38	62.3	37	63.8	28	48.3	19	32.8	19	32.8	26	31.3	14	12.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	84	78.5	57	67.9	49	58.3	33	39.3	22	26.2	20	23.8	15	15.6	7	6.4
	Others	4	25.0	3	75.0	2	50.0	4	100.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	310	58.8	208	66.7	181	58.6	110	35.6	77	24.9	65	21.0	111	24.4	41	7.6
Bardiya	Dalit	13	86.7	7	53.8	10	76.9	5	38.5	6	46.2	4	30.8	1	5.9	3	17.6
	Janajaties	121	75.2	57	46.0	88	71.0	59	47.6	34	27.4	41	33.3	16	8.9	21	11.7
	Muslim	4	100.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	4	100.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	18	69.2	8	44.4	8	44.4	7	38.9	7	38.9	3	16.7	2	7.4	2	7.4
	Total	156	75.7	76	47.8	110	69.2	75	47.2	48	30.2	48	30.4	19	8.3	26	11.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	27	55.1	16	59.3	17	63.0	17	63.0	9	33.3	5	18.5	2	4.1	1	2.1
	Janajaties	176	76.9	103	58.2	146	82.5	78	44.1	46	26.0	23	13.0	16	7.0	5	2.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	68	72.3	41	58.6	52	74.3	36	51.4	13	18.6	5	7.1	9	9.5	4	4.3
	Others	1	33.3	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	272	72.5	161	58.5	216	78.5	131	47.6	68	24.7	33	12.0	27	7.2	10	2.7
Note: * Other types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave include reading newspaper and being more aware, informing police, being more alert etc.																	

Table 5.18a and 5.18b show percentages of respondents having knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave and types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave. It shows that about 75% respondents have knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave in Bardia, which is one of the highest figures among all districts where as one of the least figures found in Banke (58%). But if we check with the percentage of availability of information centres dealing with human trafficking in the community in same district, it was second highest among all other districts. With this figure we may conclude that either people were not using the available service or available service is not working effectively

Respondent women of age group 15-49

Table 5.19a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about child rights, child club member and participation in program organized by youth club

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Member of S.C Family		Knowledge about Child Rights		Knowledge								Member of Child Club		Participation in programs organized by Youth Club	
						Right to survive		Right to protection		Participation right		Development right					
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	27	36.0	32	42.1	27	81.8	23	69.7	20	60.6	16	48.5	6	8.2	3	4.1
	Janajaties	64	24.1	112	41.6	94	83.9	75	68.2	62	56.4	49	44.5	11	4.2	9	3.5
	Muslim	3	30.0	7	70.0	6	85.7	4	57.1	5	71.4	7	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	10.3	51	65.4	44	86.3	29	58.0	23	46.0	23	46.0	5	6.4	4	5.2
	Others	12	21.4	26	44.1	18	72.0	15	60.0	14	56.0	14	56.0	2	3.5	1	1.8
	Total	114	23.5	228	46.3	189	82.9	146	64.9	124	55.1	109	48.4	24	5.0	17	3.6
Sunsari	Dalit	41	60.3	21	32.8	16	80.0	9	45.0	12	60.0	7	35.0	1	1.5	2	3.1
	Janajaties	40	24.7	80	49.4	74	84.1	55	64.7	50	58.8	49	57.6	7	4.4	7	4.4
	Muslim	10	31.3	6	18.8	5	100.0	4	80.0	3	60.0	2	40.0	1	3.1	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	33.3	11	61.1	12	100.0	11	91.7	10	83.3	7	58.3	0	0.0	1	7.1
	Others	19	26.0	31	43.1	30	93.8	18	56.3	19	59.4	15	46.9	1	1.3	0	0.0
	Total	116	32.9	149	42.8	137	87.3	97	63.0	94	61.0	80	51.9	10	2.9	10	2.9
Makwanpur	Dalit	6	26.1	11	44.0	11	91.7	5	41.7	5	41.7	2	16.7	4	16.7	1	4.3
	Janajaties	162	42.7	220	55.1	178	81.7	142	65.1	115	52.8	55	25.2	24	6.2	15	4.2
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	48	39.7	91	72.8	70	78.7	59	66.3	46	51.7	28	31.5	17	14.2	12	10.1
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	216	41.3	322	58.7	259	81.2	206	64.6	166	52.0	85	26.6	45	8.5	28	5.6
Rautahat	Dalit	69	55.6	34	26.8	29	85.3	22	64.7	22	64.7	12	35.3	3	2.4	1	0.8
	Janajaties	112	37.8	92	31.0	71	78.9	70	77.8	63	70.0	44	48.9	16	5.4	5	1.7
	Muslim	19	30.6	9	14.5	8	88.9	5	55.6	3	33.3	3	33.3	1	1.6	1	1.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	15.4	5	38.5	4	80.0	4	80.0	3	60.0	3	60.0	1	7.7	0	0.0
	Others	7	53.8	2	16.7	2	100.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	209	41.1	142	27.8	114	81.4	103	73.6	92	65.7	63	45.0	21	4.1	7	1.4

Table 5.19b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about child rights, child club member and participation in program organized by youth club (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Member of S.C Family		Knowledge about Child Rights		Knowledge								Member of Child Club		Participation in programs organized by Youth Club	
						Right to survive		Right to protection		Participation right		Development right					
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	37	35.9	48	43.6	43	89.6	34	70.8	27	56.3	27	56.3	8	7.8	3	3.1
	Janajaties	50	25.6	97	47.1	84	86.6	47	49.0	43	44.8	41	42.7	26	13.3	1	0.5
	Muslim	24	25.8	45	44.6	40	88.9	26	57.8	32	71.1	25	55.6	5	5.4	3	3.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	19.2	82	71.9	65	79.3	52	63.4	53	64.6	36	43.9	14	12.8	5	4.8
	Others	1	7.1	10	58.8	8	88.9	5	55.6	5	55.6	3	33.3	2	12.5	1	7.7
	Total	132	25.9	282	51.5	240	85.4	164	58.6	160	57.1	132	47.1	55	10.7	13	2.7
Bardiya	Dalit	1	5.6	12	63.2	12	100.0	8	66.7	7	58.3	10	83.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	37	22.3	84	50.3	62	74.7	36	43.4	37	44.6	48	57.8	6	3.6	6	3.6
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	6.1	29	85.3	22	75.9	13	44.8	11	37.9	17	58.6	0	0.0	2	5.9
	Others	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	40	17.9	126	55.5	96	76.8	57	45.6	55	44.0	76	60.8	6	2.6	8	3.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	12	27.3	13	30.2	12	92.3	7	53.8	8	61.5	5	38.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	39	16.9	112	48.9	99	90.0	64	58.2	60	54.5	53	48.6	7	3.0	2	0.9
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	23	23.2	63	63.6	59	93.7	35	55.6	35	55.6	20	31.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	2	50.0	1	25.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	76	20.1	189	50.4	171	91.4	107	57.2	104	55.6	79	42.5	7	1.9	2	0.5

Table 5.19a and 5.19b show about 58% respondents mentioned that they have knowledge about child rights in Makawanpur district, which is one of the highest figures comparing to other districts. Maximum membership of child club was also found in Banke (10.7%). However, overall percentages of member of child club among SC family were very low in all the districts.

Table 5.20a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about human trafficking and its purpose

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about the Human Trafficking		Purpose of Human Trafficking											
				For Risky and Dominating		For Drugs Transporting		For Circus		For Sexual		For Begging		For Organ Transplantation	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	42	55.3	23	54.8	19	45.2	10	23.8	31	73.8	4	9.5	7	16.7
	Janajaties	166	61.7	82	49.7	32	19.5	34	20.6	121	73.3	29	17.6	41	24.8
	Muslim	9	90.0	2	22.2	2	22.2	5	55.6	9	100.0	1	11.1	3	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	81.8	33	52.4	19	31.1	12	19.7	46	75.4	5	8.2	19	31.1
	Others	32	55.2	13	39.4	13	40.6	16	50.0	17	53.1	2	6.3	6	18.8
	Total	312	63.7	153	49.0	85	27.6	77	24.9	224	72.5	41	13.3	76	24.6
Sunsari	Dalit	30	43.5	17	48.6	14	42.4	13	39.4	17	51.5	6	18.2	12	36.4
	Janajaties	103	62.8	72	67.3	40	36.7	44	40.4	77	70.6	31	28.4	48	44.0
	Muslim	7	22.6	7	87.5	5	62.5	6	75.0	5	62.5	5	62.5	3	37.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	82.4	10	66.7	7	46.7	6	40.0	10	66.7	2	13.3	5	33.3
	Others	41	55.4	25	58.1	15	34.9	25	58.1	15	34.9	16	37.2	27	62.8
	Total	195	54.9	131	63.0	81	38.9	94	45.2	124	59.6	60	28.8	95	45.7
Makwanpur	Dalit	9	36.0	4	44.4	3	33.3	4	44.4	6	66.7	1	11.1	1	11.1
	Janajaties	253	63.6	151	59.9	81	32.1	91	36.1	148	58.7	24	9.5	56	22.2
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	88	71.0	59	66.3	46	52.9	26	29.9	55	63.2	7	8.0	22	25.3
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	350	64.0	214	61.1	130	37.4	121	34.8	209	60.1	32	9.2	79	22.7
Rautahat	Dalit	49	38.6	29	67.4	19	40.4	13	27.7	30	63.8	7	14.9	5	10.6
	Janajaties	139	46.6	92	66.2	61	43.6	58	41.4	90	64.3	23	16.4	19	13.6
	Muslim	21	33.9	15	71.4	3	14.3	2	9.5	9	42.9	7	33.3	3	14.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	53.8	4	57.1	4	57.1	4	57.1	5	71.4	0	0.0	2	28.6
	Others	3	23.1	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	219	42.7	142	66.7	87	39.9	77	35.3	135	61.9	37	17.0	29	13.3

Table 5.20b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about human trafficking and its purpose (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about the Human Trafficking		Purpose of Human Trafficking											
				For Risky and Dominating work		For Drugs Transporting		For Circus		For Sexual		For Begging		For Organ Transplantation	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	46	42.2	36	78.3	21	45.7	7	15.2	32	69.6	8	17.4	10	21.7
	Janajaties	112	54.1	74	66.1	45	40.2	13	11.6	56	50.0	8	7.1	10	8.9
	Muslim	49	50.0	38	79.2	24	49.0	9	18.8	18	37.5	13	27.1	12	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	86	75.4	60	68.2	38	43.2	8	9.1	55	62.5	11	12.5	17	19.3
	Others	7	41.2	4	57.1	2	28.6	1	14.3	5	71.4	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	300	55.0	212	70.4	130	43.0	38	12.6	166	55.1	40	13.3	49	16.3
Bardiya	Dalit	14	73.7	8	57.1	4	28.6	1	7.1	10	71.4	0	0.0	5	35.7
	Janajaties	119	71.3	63	52.9	25	21.0	9	7.6	94	79.0	4	3.4	19	16.0
	Muslim	3	50.0	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	85.3	12	41.4	4	13.8	0	0.0	23	79.3	0	0.0	6	20.7
	Others	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	166	73.1	85	51.2	33	19.9	10	6.0	129	77.7	4	2.4	30	18.1
Sindhuli	Dalit	17	38.6	12	75.0	4	25.0	0	0.0	13	81.3	0	0.0	2	12.5
	Janajaties	106	46.1	76	69.7	45	41.3	5	4.6	81	74.3	4	3.7	18	16.5
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	63.6	41	65.1	19	30.2	2	3.2	46	73.0	7	11.1	6	9.5
	Others	1	25.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Total	187	49.6	130	68.8	68	36.0	7	3.7	141	74.6	11	5.8	27	14.3
Others include: Burn by cigarette, can take death, do not know, earning the money, for earning money, for job, for money, for money, for Money, for sacrifice, for to earn money, for money, for work, greediness of money, income.															

Table 5.20a and 5.20b show number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about human trafficking and its purpose. It shows that the highest percentage of women having knowledge about human trafficking was found in Bardiya district (73%) where as lowest in Sindhuli district (49.6%). Higher percentage respondents belonging to Brahmin/Chhettri caste was found to have knowledge about human trafficking comparing to other ethnicity in all seven districts. Most of the respondents from all seven districts mentioned that risky and dominating work is the common purpose of human trafficking.

Table 5.21a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about prevention from human trafficking

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about Prevention from the Human Trafficking		Prevention from the Human Trafficking									
				By not Trusting Easily		By Collecting reliable Information while going abroad		Going abroad only from the Registered Agencies		Going abroad only after having Insurance		Going abroad only after having Original Visa	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	39	51.3	37	94.9	18	46.2	17	43.6	4	10.3	3	7.9
	Janajaties	151	56.3	143	94.7	63	41.4	31	20.5	7	4.7	9	6.0
	Muslim	8	80.0	8	100.0	6	75.0	1	12.5	1	12.5	2	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	56	72.7	56	96.6	28	49.1	13	22.8	4	7.0	5	8.8
	Others	26	44.1	24	92.3	12	46.2	7	26.9	0	0.0	4	15.4
	Total	280	57.1	268	95.0	127	45.0	69	24.6	16	5.7	23	8.2
Sunsari	Dalit	32	46.4	27	84.4	14	42.4	8	24.2	2	6.1	3	9.1
	Janajaties	101	61.2	102	96.2	58	54.7	26	24.5	10	9.4	16	15.1
	Muslim	8	25.0	8	100.0	6	75.0	7	87.5	5	62.5	5	62.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	81.3	12	80.0	10	66.7	4	26.7	1	6.7	2	13.3
	Others	45	60.8	38	80.9	24	51.1	13	27.7	11	23.4	13	27.7
	Total	199	55.9	187	89.9	112	53.6	58	27.8	29	13.9	39	18.7
Makwanpur	Dalit	14	58.3	13	86.7	4	26.7	0	0.0	1	6.7	0	0.0
	Janajaties	243	61.7	222	89.9	129	52.2	36	14.6	19	7.9	35	14.5
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	86	69.4	71	79.8	53	59.6	12	13.5	2	2.2	15	16.9
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	343	63.3	306	87.2	186	53.0	48	13.7	22	6.4	50	14.5
Rautahat	Dalit	50	39.7	45	88.2	29	58.0	10	20.0	3	5.9	3	5.9
	Janajaties	121	41.0	105	86.8	63	52.1	32	26.4	12	9.9	7	5.8
	Muslim	18	29.0	17	94.4	13	72.2	1	5.6	1	5.6	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	46.2	6	100.0	6	100.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	1	16.7
	Others	3	25.0	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0
	Total	198	39.0	176	88.4	111	56.1	45	22.7	17	8.5	11	5.5

Table 5.21b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about prevention from human trafficking (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about Prevention from the Human Trafficking		Prevention from the Human Trafficking									
				By not Trusting Easily		By Collecting reliable Information while going abroad		Going abroad only from the Registered Agencies		Going abroad only after having Insurance		Going abroad only after having Original Visa	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	48	47.5	38	79.2	38	79.2	15	31.3	7	14.9	3	6.4
	Janajaties	113	57.9	88	76.5	78	67.8	18	15.7	4	3.6	7	6.4
	Muslim	54	58.7	46	85.2	42	77.8	23	42.6	25	46.3	14	25.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	87	77.0	67	77.0	63	72.4	22	25.3	13	15.3	11	12.9
	Others	8	47.1	8	100.0	2	25.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	310	59.8	247	79.2	223	71.5	79	25.3	49	16.1	35	11.5
Bardiya	Dalit	15	88.2	14	93.3	10	66.7	1	6.7	0	0.0	2	13.3
	Janajaties	105	65.6	101	96.2	50	47.6	6	5.7	1	1.0	20	19.0
	Muslim	2	40.0	2	100.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	28	93.3	22	78.6	16	57.1	2	7.1	2	7.1	2	7.1
	Others	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	151	70.9	140	92.7	78	51.7	9	6.0	3	2.0	24	15.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	20	45.5	19	95.0	8	40.0	4	20.0	1	5.0	2	10.0
	Janajaties	107	46.7	98	88.3	58	52.3	11	9.9	3	2.7	7	6.3
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	67	67.7	62	92.5	39	58.2	8	11.9	4	6.0	8	11.9
	Others	1	25.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	195	51.9	180	90.5	106	53.3	23	11.6	8	4.0	17	8.5
Others Include:													
Awareness Programme, Being Educated, Being self-aware, by providing information/ getting information, not trusting/believing strangers, inquiring to others, public awareness, education, learning self defence, being clever, women should be self dependent													

Table 5.21a and 5.22b show number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about prevention from human trafficking. It shows that the highest percentage of women having knowledge about prevention from the human trafficking was found in Bardiya district (70.9%) where as lowest in Rautahat district (39.0%). Higher percentage respondents belonging to Brahmin/Chhettri caste was found to have knowledge about prevention from human trafficking comparing to other ethnicity in all seven districts. More than 79% women from all districts mentioned that not trusting easily to all people is the key way to prevent from human trafficking.

Table 5.22a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about effects of human trafficking

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Effects of Human Trafficking													
		Labor Exploitation		Misbehave and Violence		Illegal Settlement		Sexual		Injured / Wounded		Death		Involvement Illegal Activities	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	29	74.4	16	41.0	6	15.4	28	71.8	7	17.9	11	28.2	4	10.3
	Janajaties	103	66.5	58	37.4	21	13.5	95	61.7	26	16.8	42	27.1	19	12.3
	Muslim	3	37.5	6	75.0	1	12.5	4	50.0	5	62.5	5	62.5	2	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	31	51.7	35	59.3	15	25.4	44	74.6	3	5.1	13	22.0	12	20.3
	Others	11	39.3	7	25.0	1	3.6	17	60.7	7	25.0	11	39.3	4	14.3
	Total	177	61.0	122	42.2	44	15.2	188	65.3	48	16.6	82	28.4	41	14.2
Sunsari	Dalit	27	54.0	18	36.0	7	14.0	26	52.0	10	20.0	10	20.0	6	12.0
	Janajaties	80	59.3	53	39.6	24	17.9	76	56.7	50	37.9	37	27.6	25	18.7
	Muslim	7	53.8	7	53.8	5	38.5	7	53.8	5	38.5	4	30.8	2	15.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	66.7	10	66.7	3	20.0	9	60.0	7	46.7	6	40.0	4	26.7
	Others	20	30.8	41	63.1	15	23.1	26	40.0	19	29.2	5	7.7	5	7.8
	Total	144	51.8	129	46.6	54	19.5	144	52.0	91	33.1	62	22.4	42	15.2
Makwanpur	Dalit	9	45.0	7	36.8	3	15.8	10	52.6	5	26.3	4	21.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	154	60.4	119	47.4	28	11.2	154	61.4	57	22.7	64	25.5	24	9.6
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	60	63.8	40	43.0	18	19.4	64	68.8	22	23.7	22	23.7	12	12.9
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	223	60.4	166	45.7	49	13.5	228	62.8	84	23.1	90	24.8	36	9.9
Rautahat	Dalit	34	54.8	12	20.0	7	11.7	35	58.3	18	30.0	21	35.0	10	16.7
	Janajaties	99	63.5	75	48.7	27	17.5	98	63.6	28	18.2	41	26.6	19	12.3
	Muslim	12	48.0	8	33.3	1	4.2	6	25.0	4	16.7	13	54.2	4	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	66.7	5	83.3	1	16.7	4	66.7	1	16.7	2	33.3	0	0.0
	Others	3	75.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	3	75.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Total	152	60.1	101	40.7	36	14.5	146	58.9	52	21.0	78	31.5	33	13.3

Table 5.22b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about effects of human trafficking (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Effects of Human Trafficking													
		Labor Exploitation		Misbehave and Violence		Illegal Settlement		Sexual		Injured / Wounded		Death		Involvement Illegal Activities	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	25	52.1	30	62.5	13	27.1	23	47.9	13	27.1	14	29.2	17	35.4
	Janajaties	51	45.9	43	38.7	22	19.8	58	52.3	28	25.2	29	26.1	19	17.1
	Muslim	38	70.4	23	42.6	6	11.1	30	55.6	23	42.6	17	31.5	20	37.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	45	58.4	38	49.4	14	18.2	45	58.4	25	32.5	27	35.1	15	19.5
	Others	8	66.7	7	58.3	2	16.7	3	25.0	1	8.3	2	16.7	2	16.7
	Total	167	55.3	141	46.7	57	18.9	159	52.6	90	29.8	89	29.5	73	24.2
Bardiya	Dalit	11	73.3	6	40.0	1	6.7	10	66.7	0	0.0	8	53.3	2	13.3
	Janajaties	56	52.8	33	31.1	6	5.7	74	69.8	22	20.8	38	35.8	6	5.7
	Muslim	2	100.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	58.6	9	31.0	0	0.0	24	82.8	5	17.2	13	44.8	1	3.4
	Others	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	87	56.9	49	32.0	7	4.6	109	71.2	29	19.0	59	38.6	9	5.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	15	51.7	10	34.5	0	0.0	13	44.8	6	20.7	7	24.1	2	6.9
	Janajaties	76	53.5	51	35.9	11	7.7	65	45.8	34	24.1	33	23.2	6	4.2
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	48	60.8	37	46.8	8	10.1	39	49.4	18	22.8	13	16.5	5	6.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	139	55.2	98	38.9	19	7.5	117	46.4	58	23.1	53	21.0	13	5.2
Others include: infected by diseases (HIV), bad impact/ impression/ disrespect in the society, Physical and mental problems, social isolation, etc.															

Table 5.22a and 5.22b show the number of women having knowledge about effects of human trafficking. It shows that more than 50% women respondents from all seven districts mentioned to have knowledge about effects of human trafficking. Most of the respondents mentioned that labor exploitation, misbehaving and violence are the common effects of human trafficking in all the sampled districts.

Table 5.23a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about child violence and misbehave and its types

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about Child Violence and Misbehave		Types of Child Violence and Misbehave													
				Beating		Misbehaving		Kidnapping		Scolding		Discriminating		Sexual		Sexual Misbehaving	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	38	50.0	31	81.6	15	39.5	13	34.2	21	55.3	13	34.2	11	28.9	8	21.1
	Janajaties	146	54.5	117	81.3	27	18.8	26	18.1	57	39.6	44	30.3	27	18.8	34	23.8
	Muslim	6	60.0	5	83.3	2	33.3	2	33.3	4	66.7	3	50.0	3	50.0	2	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	58	74.4	41	69.5	22	37.3	12	20.3	21	35.6	18	30.5	22	37.3	21	35.6
	Others	32	54.2	24	75.0	6	18.8	4	12.5	18	56.3	17	53.1	6	18.8	5	15.6
	Total	280	57.0	218	78.1	72	25.8	57	20.4	121	43.4	95	33.9	69	24.7	70	25.2
Sunsari	Dalit	33	48.5	19	54.3	7	20.0	11	31.4	17	48.6	14	40.0	5	14.3	7	20.0
	Janajaties	96	65.3	69	70.4	37	38.5	34	35.1	68	70.1	51	53.1	32	33.0	36	37.1
	Muslim	5	16.1	5	83.3	3	60.0	5	100.0	4	80.0	4	80.0	3	60.0	5	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	72.2	10	76.9	6	46.2	6	46.2	6	46.2	6	46.2	5	38.5	4	30.8
	Others	44	62.0	31	67.4	19	41.3	21	45.7	22	47.8	13	28.3	7	15.2	14	30.4
	Total	191	57.0	134	67.7	72	36.9	77	39.3	117	59.7	88	45.1	52	26.5	66	33.7
Makwanpur	Dalit	11	44.0	10	76.9	3	23.1	3	23.1	4	30.8	4	30.8	3	23.1	4	30.8
	Janajaties	256	65.3	181	69.1	100	38.2	90	34.4	116	44.3	93	35.5	84	32.2	84	32.1
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	93	76.2	61	63.5	40	41.7	38	39.6	36	37.5	41	42.7	32	33.3	35	36.5
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	360	66.8	252	67.9	143	38.5	131	35.3	156	42.0	138	37.2	119	32.2	123	33.2
Rautahat	Dalit	50	39.7	42	82.4	20	39.2	10	19.6	30	58.8	20	39.2	18	35.3	17	33.3
	Janajaties	150	51.0	118	78.1	65	43.0	52	34.4	74	49.0	41	27.2	33	21.9	37	24.5
	Muslim	25	41.0	19	76.0	7	28.0	4	16.0	13	52.0	12	48.0	2	8.0	1	4.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	76.9	7	70.0	6	60.0	4	40.0	3	30.0	4	40.0	4	40.0	4	40.0
	Others	5	38.5	3	60.0	2	40.0	2	40.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	1	20.0
	Total	240	47.3	189	78.1	100	41.3	72	29.8	121	50.0	77	31.8	59	24.4	60	24.8

Table 5.23b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about child violence and misbehave and its types (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about Child Violence and Misbehave		Types of Child Violence and Misbehave													
				Beating		Misbehaving		Kidnapping		Scolding		Discriminating		Sexual		Sexual Misbehaving	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	53	49.1	35	64.8	25	47.2	10	18.9	22	41.5	28	52.8	6	11.3	17	32.1
	Janajaties	114	57.0	75	65.2	46	40.0	35	30.4	65	56.5	35	30.4	12	10.4	24	20.9
	Muslim	60	60.6	33	54.1	33	54.1	13	21.3	33	54.1	33	54.1	13	21.3	12	19.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	87	76.3	51	58.6	47	54.0	29	33.3	39	44.8	26	29.9	17	19.8	26	29.9
	Others	7	41.2	6	85.7	5	71.4	4	57.1	4	57.1	1	14.3	2	28.6	1	14.3
	Total	321	59.7	200	61.7	156	48.3	91	28.2	163	50.5	123	38.1	50	15.5	80	24.8
Bardiya	Dalit	16	84.2	14	87.5	6	37.5	4	25.0	13	81.3	1	6.3	5	31.3	4	25.0
	Janajaties	95	56.9	78	80.4	27	28.1	11	11.5	59	61.5	30	31.3	18	18.9	17	17.7
	Muslim	3	50.0	3	100.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	3	100.0	2	66.7	0	0.0	1	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	87.9	23	79.3	5	17.2	0	0.0	13	44.8	8	27.6	10	34.5	8	27.6
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	143	63.3	118	81.4	39	27.1	15	10.4	88	61.1	41	28.5	33	23.1	30	20.8
Sindhuli	Dalit	19	43.2	18	94.7	15	78.9	8	42.1	10	52.6	8	42.1	3	15.8	3	15.8
	Janajaties	111	48.3	94	83.2	66	58.4	48	42.5	65	57.5	49	43.4	29	25.7	27	23.9
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	74	74.7	52	70.3	43	58.1	19	25.7	44	59.5	29	39.2	14	18.9	18	24.3
	Others	2	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	1	50.0
	Total	206	54.6	165	79.3	125	60.1	76	36.5	120	57.7	88	42.3	47	22.6	49	23.6

Table 5.23a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about child violence and misbehave and its types (Continued...)

District	Caste of the Respondents	Types of Child Violence and Misbehave					
		Human Trafficking		Early Marriage		Ignoring	
		f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	9	23.7	11	28.9	7	18.4
	Janajaties	23	16.1	49	34.3	13	9.2
	Muslim	2	33.3	3	50.0	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	26.7	24	40.0	7	11.9
	Others	6	18.8	12	37.5	10	31.3
	Total	56	20.1	99	35.5	38	13.7
Sunsari	Dalit	12	34.3	13	37.1	2	5.7
	Janajaties	45	46.4	46	47.4	25	25.8
	Muslim	3	60.0	5	100.0	5	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	30.8	4	30.8	2	15.4
	Others	13	28.3	15	32.6	7	15.2
	Total	77	39.3	83	42.3	41	20.9
Makwanpur	Dalit	3	23.1	2	15.4	0	0.0
	Janajaties	61	23.3	66	25.2	20	7.7
	Muslim	0	32.3	0	36.5	0	14.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	31	25.6	35	27.8	14	9.2
	Others	0	15.7	0	15.7	0	2.0
	Total	95	19.9	103	19.9	34	3.3
Rautahat	Dalit	8	12.0	8	20.8	1	16.0
	Janajaties	30	60.0	30	40.0	5	10.0
	Muslim	3	20.0	5	0.0	4	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	19.8	4	19.5	1	4.5
	Others	1	11.3	0	13.2	0	11.3
	Total	48	15.7	47	17.4	11	8.7

Table 5.23b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about child violence and misbehave and its types (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Types of Child Violence and Misbehave					
		Human Trafficking		Early Marriage		Ignoring	
		f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	6	12.8	7	13.2	6	11.3
	Janajaties	18	18.6	20	17.4	10	8.7
	Muslim	9	17.3	11	18.0	10	16.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	24.3	18	20.7	9	10.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3
	Total	50	18.3	56	17.3	36	11.1
Bardiya	Dalit	6	60.0	1	6.3	0	0.0
	Janajaties	21	28.4	33	34.4	5	5.2
	Muslim	0	0.0	2	66.7	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	31.8	6	20.7	2	6.9
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	34	31.2	42	29.2	7	4.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	5	35.7	6	31.6	1	5.3
	Janajaties	25	28.4	33	29.2	9	8.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	19	34.5	25	33.8	3	4.1
	Others	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	50	31.6	64	30.8	13	6.3

Table 5.23a and 5.23b show that more than 54% respondents from all districts except Rautahat district said that they have knowledge about the child violence/misbehaving. We can say that there is still a huge gap to reach 100% to make aware about child violence/misbehaving among women especially in Rautahat district. More than 70% respondents belonging to Brahmin/Chhettri caste is having higher knowledge of child violence/misbehaving in compare to other caste/ethnicity in all seven districts. More than 60% respondents from all seven districts mentioned that most common type of child violence/misbehaving is beating and followed by scolding. About 30% and more respondents from Sindhuli, Sunsari and Morang mentioned that early marriage is also common in their areas.

Table 5.24a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about types of women violence and misbehave and its types

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Knowledge about the women violence / misbehave		Types of women violence and misbehave											
				Beating		Teasing		Multiple marriage		Threatening		Sexual exploitation		Blame of Witchcraft	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	51	68	36	69.2	14	26.4	26	50	18	34.6	14	26.9	24	46.2
	Janajaties	192	71.6	144	73.8	34	17.5	79	40.5	56	28.7	57	29.4	72	37.1
	Muslim	7	70.0	3	42.9	3	42.9	2	28.6	4	57.1	2	28.6	4	57.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	68	87.2	35	52.2	25	37.3	39	57.4	12	19.1	33	49.3	39	58.2
	Others	39	66.1	30	76.9	8	20.5	15	38.5	18	46.2	6	15.4	18	46.2
	Total	357	72.9	248	68.9	83	23.1	161	44.6	108	30.2	112	31.2	157	43.7
Sunsari	Dalit	35	53.0	26	65	8	20.0	24	60.0	15	37.5	15	37.5	17	42.5
	Janajaties	102	64.6	82	71.9	38	33.9	62	55.4	47	42.0	47	42.0	57	50.9
	Muslim	6	18.8	5	83.3	4	66.7	6	100.0	4	66.7	3	50.0	4	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	82.4	14	87.5	4	25.0	11	68.8	4	25.0	4	25.0	7	43.8
	Others	45	60.8	34	66.7	18	35.3	26	51.0	17	33.3	15	30.0	21	41.2
	Total	202	58.2	161	70.9	72	32.0	129	57.3	87	38.7	84	37.5	106	47.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	16	66.7	10	62.5	7	43.8	11	68.8	2	12.5	7	43.8	7	43.75
	Janajaties	284	73.8	173	58.6	0	0.0	125	42.4	76	25.8	127	43.1	180	61.0
	Muslim			0	0.0	107	36.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	99	79.8	53	51.0	36	34.6	56	53.8	25	24.0	51	49.0	69	66.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	399	74.9	236	56.9	150	36.1	192	46.3	103	24.8	185	44.6	256	61.7
Rautahat	Dalit	70	55.6	57	79.2	26	36.1	20	27.8	27	37.5	26	36.1	35	48.6
	Janajaties	173	58.4	134	76.6	60	34.3	55	31.4	64	36.6	59	33.7	95	54.3
	Muslim	31	50.0	25	75.8	9	27.3	2	6.1	17	51.5	2	6.1	7	21.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	69.2	5	45.5	5	45.5	5	45.5	6	54.5	4	36.4	9	81.8
	Others	4	30.8	4	80.0	2	40.0	1	20.0	2	40.0	1	20.0	1	20.0
	Total	287	56.3	225	76.0	102	34.5	83	28.0	116	39.2	92	31.1	147	49.7

**Table 5.24b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about types of women violence and misbehave and its types
(Continued...)**

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Knowledge about the women violence / misbehave		Types of women violence and misbehave											
				Beating		Teasing		Multiple marriage		Threatening		Sexual exploitation		Blame of Witchcraft	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	55	52.4	37	67.3	18	32.7	16	29.1	19	34.5	21	38.2	12	21.8
	Janajaties	128	64.3	84	63.2	44	33.3	46	34.8	48	36.4	32	24.1	41	31.1
	Muslim	62	65.3	40	64.5	25	40.3	31	50.0	26	41.9	17	27.4	24	38.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	96	85.0	51	53.1	38	39.6	46	47.9	42	43.8	35	36.5	40	41.7
	Others	9	56.3	6	66.7	7	77.8	4	44.4	5	55.6	2	22.2	3	33.3
	Total	350	66.3	218	61.4	132	37.3	143	40.4	140	39.5	107	30.1	120	33.9
Bardiya	Dalit	17	89.5	12	70.6	3	17.6	5	29.4	10	58.8	9	52.9	8	47.1
	Janajaties	121	72.5	86	70.5	17	13.9	53	43.4	55	45.1	44	36.4	49	40.2
	Muslim	3	50.0	3	100.0	0	0.0	3	100.0	1	33.3	1	33.3	1	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	31	91.2	21	67.7	4	12.9	16	51.6	9	29.0	15	48.4	10	32.3
	Others	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	173	76.2	123	70.7	24	13.8	77	44.3	75	43.1	69	39.9	68	39.1
Sundhuli	Dalit	24	54.5	20	83.3	15	62.5	13	54.2	8	33.3	7	29.2	13	54.2
	Janajaties	134	58.3	85	63.4	0	0.0	83	61.9	34	25.4	49	36.6	92	68.7
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	59	44.0	0	0.0		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	80	81.6	47	58.0	37	45.7	41	50.6	25	30.9	24	29.6	55	67.9
	Others	2	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0
	Total	240	63.8	153	63.5	112	46.5	139	57.7	68	28.2	81	33.6	161	66.8

Table 5.24a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about types of women violence and misbehave and its types (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators									
		Types of women violence and misbehave									
		Early marriage		Chhaupadi		Human trafficking		Misbehaving		Violence due to dowry	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	10	19.2	3	5.8	10	19.2	10	19.2	16	30.8
	Janajaties	24	12.4	4	2.1	29	14.9	35	18.0	75	38.7
	Muslim	3	42.9	2	28.6	2	28.6	3	42.9	1	14.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	17.6	3	4.5	15	22.4	10	14.9	29	43.3
	Others	8	20.5	2	5.1	4	10.3	6	15.4	13	34.2
	Total	57	15.8	14	3.9	60	16.7	64	17.8	134	37.4
Sunsari	Dalit	10	25.0	4	10.0	7	17.5	5	12.5	14	35.0
	Janajaties	37	33.0	12	10.7	35	31.3	28	25.2	47	42.0
	Muslim	6	100.0	5	83.3	5	83.3	2	33.3	4	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	25.0	1	6.3	4	25.0	3	18.8	5	31.3
	Others	15	29.4	8	15.7	12	24.0	9	17.6	20	39.2
	Total	72	32.0	30	13.3	63	28.1	47	21.0	90	40.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	4	25.0	0	0.0	4	25.0	3	18.8	3	18.8
	Janajaties	40	13.6	11	3.7	55	18.6	48	16.3	97	32.9
	Muslim		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	24	23.1	11	10.6	24	23.1	26	25.0	44	42.3
	Others		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	68	16.4	22	5.3	83	20.0	77	18.6	144	34.7
Rautahat	Dalit	11	15.3	0	0.0	10	13.9	8	11.1	23	31.9
	Janajaties	40	22.9	8	4.6	33	18.9	19	10.9	44	25.1
	Muslim	7	21.2	0	0.0	1	3.0	6	18.2	7	21.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	36.4	1	9.1	3	27.3	1	9.1	6	54.5
	Others	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	3	60.0
	Total	63	21.3	9	3.0	47	15.9	36	12.2	83	28.0

Table 5.24b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about types of women violence and misbehave and its types
(Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators									
		Types of women violence and misbehave									
		Early marriage		Chhaupadi		Human trafficking		Misbehaving		Violence due to dowry	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	8	14.5	3	5.5	5	9.1	8	14.5	19	34.5
	Janajaties	20	15.2	4	3.0	19	14.4	24	18.2	46	34.8
	Muslim	7	11.3	0	0.0	9	14.5	9	14.5	22	35.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	20.8	6	6.3	12	12.5	14	14.6	41	42.7
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	11.1	3	33.3
	Total	55	15.5	13	3.7	45	12.7	56	15.8	131	37.0
Bardiya	Dalit	2	11.8	0	0.0	2	11.8	4	23.5	5	29.4
	Janajaties	18	14.8	1	0.8	19	15.6	14	11.5	20	16.4
	Muslim	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	9.7	0	0.0	7	22.6	6	19.4	7	22.6
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	25	14.4	1	0.6	28	16.1	24	13.8	34	19.5
Sundhuli	Dalit	5	20.8	1	4.2	1	4.2	1	4.2	3	12.5
	Janajaties	33	24.6	9	6.7	21	15.7	19	14.2	51	38.1
	Muslim		0.0		0.0		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	16.0	8	9.9	12	14.8	11	13.6	31	38.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Total	51	21.2	18	7.5	35	14.5	32	13.3	85	35.3

Table 5.24a and 5.24b show that the highest percentage of respondents (76.2%) was found to have knowledge about women's violence/misbehaving and its types in Bardia. The percentage of respondents having knowledge about women's violence/misbehaving is higher among Brahmin/Chhettri caste comparing to others in all sampled districts except in Morang. More than 60% respondents from five districts mentioned that most common type of women violence/misbehaving is beating. The most common type of women violence/misbehaving they mentioned was blame of witchcraft in Makawanpur (61%) and Sindhuli (66.8%).

Table 5.25a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having first preference place to go in case of child/women violence

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		First Preference to go in case of child/women violence													
		Police, women and child service centres		Institutes or organization		Teacher		Village child protection committee		Child help lined		Networks group/commu nity protection group		VDC	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	45	78.9	18	31.6	2	0.0	2	3.5	2	3.5	11	19.3	14	24.6
	Janajaties	176	80.7	50	22.9	13	6.0	6	2.8	5	2.3	29	13.4	55	25.5
	Muslim	5	62.5	6	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	63	86.3	24	33.8	8	11.3	5	7.0	4	5.6	18	25.4	12	16.9
	Others	42	89.4	12	25.5	0	0.0	5	10.6	1	2.1	1	2.1	11	23.4
	Total	331	82.1	110	27.4	23	5.8	18	4.5	12	3.0	59	14.8	94	23.6
Sunsari	Dalit	53	86.9	19	31.1	4	6.6	4	6.6	4	6.6	6	9.8	8	13.1
	Janajaties	122	76.7	59	37.1	7	4.4	19	11.9	24	15.0	31	19.4	43	26.9
	Muslim	14	63.6	3	14.3	2	9.5	3	14.3	2	9.5	3	14.3	5	23.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	88.9	9	50.0	1	5.6	3	16.7	2	11.1	0	0.0	1	5.6
	Others	63	88.7	14	20.0	4	5.7	7	10.0	4	5.8	3	4.3	9	12.9
	Total	268	81.0	104	31.6	18	5.5	36	10.9	36	10.9	43	13.0	66	20.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	13	61.9	5	23.8	0	0.0	2	9.5	0	0.0	4	19.0	3	14.3
	Janajaties	257	70.4	89	24.4	36	9.9	22	6.0	12	3.3	30	8.2	0	o
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	158	43.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	81	65.9	28	22.8	6	4.9	12	9.8	8	6.5	23	18.7	38	30.9
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	o
	Total	351	69.0	122	24.0	42	8.3	36	7.1	20	3.9	57	11.2	199	39.1
Rautahat	Dalit	79	73.1	9	8.5	1	0.9	9	8.5	3	2.8	10	9.4	23	21.7
	Janajaties	207	82.1	44	17.5	11	4.4	22	8.8	10	4.0	20	8.0	61	24.3
	Muslim	36	69.2	1	1.9	2	3.8	0	0.0	2	3.8	2	3.8	20	38.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	84.6	3	23.1	0	0.0	3	23.1	2	15.4	0	0.0	3	23.1
	Others	3	42.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	336	77.8	57	13.3	14	3.3	34	7.9	17	4.0	32	7.5	107	24.9

Table 5.25b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having first preference place to go in case of child/women violence (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		First Preference to go in case of child/women violence													
		Police, women and child service centers		Institutes or organization		Teacher		Village child protection committee		Child help lined		Networks group/community protection group		VDC	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	63	73.3	14	16.3	2	2.3	4	4.7	4	4.7	20	23.3	22	25.6
	Janajaties	136	79.1	27	15.8	5	2.9	10	5.8	0	0.0	23	13.5	30	17.5
	Muslim	65	71.4	12	13.3	2	2.2	8	8.9	1	1.1	16	17.8	20	22.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	80	76.2	31	29.5	7	6.7	13	12.4	9	8.6	15	14.3	28	26.7
	Others	9	56.3	3	18.8	1	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	25.0
	Total	353	75.1	87	18.6	17	3.6	35	7.5	14	3.0	74	15.8	104	22.2
Bardiya	Dalit	15	83.3	5	27.8	2	11.1	1	5.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	11.1
	Janajaties	97	74.6	10	7.7	3	2.3	15	11.5	1	0.8	7	5.4	19	14.6
	Muslim	3	100.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	93.5	7	22.6	2	6.5	5	16.1	0	0.0	3	9.7	5	16.1
	Others	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	145	79.2	23	12.6	7	3.8	22	12.0	1	0.5	10	5.5	27	14.8
Sundhuli	Dalit	16	45.7	1	2.9	5	14.3	1	2.9	0	0.0	5	14.3	7	20.0
	Janajaties	91	50.8	13	7.3	21	11.7	11	6.1	1	0.6	22	12.4	40	22.3
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	65	73.9	7	8.0	6	6.8	7	8.0	1	1.1	14	15.9	33	37.5
	Others	2	50.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	25.0
	Total	174	56.9	21	6.9	33	10.8	19	6.2	2	0.7	42	13.8	81	26.5

Table 5.25a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having first preference place to go in case of child/women violence (Continued..)

		Indicators
--	--	------------

District	Caste/Ethnicity	First Preference to go in case of child/women violence			
		Don't know		District child welfare committee	
		f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	2	3.5	2	3.5
	Janajaties	8	3.7	4	1.9
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	12.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	2.8	3	4.2
	Others	1	2.1	2	4.3
	Total	13	3.3	12	3.0
Sunsari	Dalit	2	3.3	6	9.8
	Janajaties	11	6.9	31	19.4
	Muslim	4	19.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	3	16.7
	Others	4	5.7	5	7.2
	Total	21	6.4	45	13.7
Makwanpur	Dalit	4	19.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	21	5.8	26	7.1
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	5.7	14	11.4
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	32	6.3	40	7.9
Rautahat	Dalit	22	20.8	1	0.9
	Janajaties	26	10.4	11	4.3
	Muslim	13	25.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	7.7	0	0.0
	Others	4	57.1	0	0.0
	Total	66	15.4	12	2.8
Note: Besides, people also go some other places such as Aawaj Sangh, district female pairabi manch, going to India, Maiti Nepal, Badgad, bring to VDC key person, calling community, elder of the villagers, first discussing and investigating in village, from neighbours, Community , Mel Milap organization, Plan nepal /VDC, neighbours, politician, with key person of village , women federation , women group etc in case of child/women violence.					

Table 5.25b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having first preference place to go in case of child/women violence (Continued...)

		Indicators
--	--	------------

District	Caste/Ethnicity	First Preference to go in case of child/women violence			
		Don't know		District child welfare committee	
		f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	13	15.1	13	15.1
	Janajaties	24	14.0	13	7.6
	Muslim	13	14.4	8	8.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	1.0	8	7.6
	Others	4	25.0	0	0.0
	Total	55	11.8	42	9.0
Bardiya	Dalit	1	5.6	0	0.0
	Janajaties	7	5.4	4	3.1
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	8	4.4	4	2.2
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	1.1	4	2.2
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	2	2.3
	Others	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Total	2	0.7	7	2.3
Others include: Besides, people also go some other places such as Aawaj Sangh, district female pairabi manch, going to India , Maiti Nepal, Badgad, bring to VDC key person, calling community, elder of the villagers, first discussing and investigating in village, from neighbours, Community , Mel Milap organization, Plan Nepal /VDC, neighbours, politician, with key person of village , women federation , women group etc in case of child/women violence.					

Table 5.25a and 5.25b show Police, Women and Child Service Centre is the first preference place to go in case of women/child violence in all seven districts. About 82% respondent's first preference is to go Police, Women and Child Service Centre in Morang district, which is the highest among all other districts. About 15% respondents do not know where to go in case of women violence in Rautahat district. They are mostly belonging to Muslim and Dalit caste.

Table 5.26a: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about self protection from violence and misbehave and its types of measures

		Indicators
--	--	------------

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about self protection from violence and misbehave		Types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave										Availability of Information centres in the community who deal with human trafficking		Participation in BCC Class	
				Knowing about violence and misbehave		Not staying /going with unknown person		Informing any suspicion		Ignoring the misbehaving		Being aware of security centre/people					
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	31	41.3	23	74.2	16	51.6	11	35.5	7	22.6	5	16.1	9	12.2	2	2.6
	Janajaties	135	50.8	63	47.4	82	61.7	43	32.1	21	15.8	25	18.7	35	13.6	14	5.2
	Muslim	9	90.0	6	66.7	7	77.8	5	55.6	5	55.6	4	44.4	4	44.4	1	10.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	59	75.6	34	58.6	40	69.0	34	57.6	25	43.1	9	15.5	19	24.7	2	2.6
	Others	29	49.2	19	65.5	16	55.2	9	31.0	8	27.6	6	20.7	11	19.0	8	13.8
	Total	263	53.9	145	55.8	161	61.9	102	38.9	66	25.4	49	18.8	78	16.4	27	5.5
Sunsari	Dalit	31	47.7	10	27.8	22	61.1	16	44.4	10	27.8	3	8.3	10	15.6	3	4.5
	Janajaties	96	61.1	62	57.9	70	66.0	50	47.2	31	29.5	28	26.4	30	19.0	16	9.9
	Muslim	7	25.0	7	100.0	5	71.4	5	71.4	4	57.1	5	71.4	3	10.0	1	3.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	76.5	8	53.3	9	60.0	7	46.7	3	20.0	3	20.0	4	22.2	0	0.0
	Others	42	59.2	17	38.6	27	61.4	20	45.5	15	34.1	7	15.9	4	5.8	2	2.9
	Total	189	55.9	104	49.8	133	63.9	98	47.1	63	30.4	46	22.1	51	15.0	22	6.4
Makwan-pur	Dalit	13	56.5	7	53.8	9	69.2	2	15.4	1	7.7	0	0.0	2	8.0	2	8.0
	Janajaties	247	62.4	127	50.2	158	63.5	124	49.8	68	27.3	47	18.9	69	18.9	24	6.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	91	72.8	48	51.6	60	64.5	47	50.5	20	21.5	25	26.9	33	27.7	6	4.8
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	351	64.5	182	50.7	227	63.9	173	48.7	89	25.1	72	20.3	104	20.4	32	5.8
Rautahat	Dalit	49	38.6	27	54.0	27	54.0	27	54.0	14	28.0	4	8.0	6	4.7	0	0
	Janajaties	117	39.3	75	61.5	69	56.6	53	44.2	23	19.2	19	15.8	22	7.6	5	1.7
	Muslim	23	37.1	12	52.2	10	43.5	15	65.2	4	17.4	0	0.0	2	3.2	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	69.2	7	77.8	3	33.3	4	44.4	1	11.1	1	11.1	2	15.4	0	0
	Others	2	15.4	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0
	Total	200	39.0	123	59.7	109	52.9	99	48.5	42	20.6	25	12.3	32	6.3	5	1.0

Table 5.26b: Number of women (15-49) respondents having knowledge about self protection from violence and misbehave and its types of measures (Continued.....)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Knowledge about self protection from violence and misbehave		Types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave										Availability of Information centres in the community who deal with human trafficking			
				Knowing about violence and misbehave		Not staying /going with unknown person		Informing any suspicion		Ignoring the misbehaving		Being aware of security centre/people					
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	49	45.8	33	67.3	26	53.1	21	42.9	12	24.5	16	32.7	19	20.4	7	6.3
	Janajaties	105	52.8	48	45.3	53	50.5	43	41.0	16	15.2	17	16.2	40	21.4	9	4.4
	Muslim	56	57.7	36	64.3	39	69.6	26	46.4	18	32.1	10	17.9	22	26.8	18	17.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	87	77.0	54	62.1	52	59.8	34	39.1	21	24.1	21	24.1	24	22.2	12	10.7
	Others	5	29.4	3	60.0	4	80.0	2	40.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	2	16.7	2	12.5
	Total	302	56.7	174	57.4	174	57.6	126	41.7	67	22.2	65	21.5	107	22.2	48	8.8
Bardiya	Dalit	14	77.8	6	40.0	14	93.3	9	60.0	8	53.3	3	20.0	3	15.8	1	5.3
	Janajaties	90	64.7	44	47.8	59	64.8	45	49.5	28	30.8	23	25.3	14	8.4	12	7.1
	Muslim	3	60.0	3	100.0	1	33.3	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	96.7	13	46.4	17	60.7	14	50.0	8	28.6	3	10.7	3	8.8	3	8.8
	Others	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	137	71.0	67	48.2	91	65.9	69	50.0	45	32.6	29	21.0	20	8.8	17	7.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	19	45.2	12	63.2	17	89.5	12	63.2	2	10.5	0	0.0	2	4.5	0	0.0
	Janajaties	115	53.7	67	57.8	90	77.6	45	38.8	23	19.8	10	8.6	12	5.2	7	3.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	66	66.7	36	53.7	50	74.6	41	61.2	11	16.4	8	11.9	4	4	1	1
	Others	2	50.0	2	100.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0	0	0
	Total	202	56.3	117	57.4	159	77.9	98	48.0	36	17.6	19	9.3	18	4.8	8	2.1

Table 5.26a and 5.26b shows percentage of women respondents having knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave and types of preventive measures from violence and misbehave. It shows that about 71% respondents have knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave in Bardia, which is one of the highest figures among all districts. Whereas, one of the least figures (39%) respondents having knowledge about self prevention from violence and misbehave was found in Rautahat. But if we check the percentage of availability of information centres dealing with human trafficking, it is higher in Rautahat district. Only few percent (less than 8%) women respondents mentioned that they participated in BCC Class in all seven districts.

Table 5.27a: Number of women (15-49) respondents gained different types of benefits from BCC classes

		Indicators
--	--	------------

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Benefits gained from BCC classes															
		Knowledge about change in adolescence period		Capacity building		Aware about misbehaviour and violence		Educated (can read and write)		Change in behaviour		Known about human rights		Known about women rights		Known about child rights	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	22.2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	2	66.7	0	0	3	33.3	3	100	1	25	2	66.7	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	11.1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	1	33.3	0	0	3	33.3	0	0	3	75	1	33.3	0	0
	Total	0	0	3	100	0	0	9	100	3	100	4	100	3	100	0	0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0	2	40	0	0
	Janajaties	1	100	3	100	0	0	1	100	1	50	0	0	3	60	2	100
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	1	100	3	100	1	100	1	100	2	100	0	0	5	100	2	100
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0	1	14.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	7	77.8	3	42.9	0	0	2	66.7	2	100	0	0	2	100	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	22.2	3	42.9	0	0	1	33.3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	9	100	7	100	0	0	3	100	2	100	0	0	2	100	0	0
Rautahat	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	1	100	0	0	1	100	1	100	0	0	1	100	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	1	100	0	0	1	100	1	100	0	0	1	100	0	0

Table 5.27b: Number of women (15-49) respondents gained different types of benefits from BCC classes (Continued.....)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators															
		Benefits gained from BCC classes															
		Change in adolescence period		Capacity building		Aware about misbehaviour and violence		Educated (can read and write)		Change in behaviour		Known about human rights		Known about women rights		Known about child rights	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0	1	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	60	0	0	1	9.1	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	1	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	72.7	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	100	0	0	1	50	0	0	2	40	0	0	2	18.2	0	0
	Others	0	0	1	50	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	1	100	2	100	2	100	1	100	5	100	0	0	11	100	0	0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0	1	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	2	50	1	100	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	1	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	4	100	1	100	2	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	100
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	0	0	2	100	2	100	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	0	0	2	100	2	100	1	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 5.27a and 5.27b shows that number of women (15-49) respondents gained different types of benefits from BCC classes. Almost 100% of women respondents who have participated in BCC class in Banke and Morang districts mentioned that they have gained knowledge about women rights due to participating in BCC class.

Respondent adolescent girl of 15-19 age groups

Table 5.28a: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about child rights and its types

District	Caste/Ethnicity	S.C. Family		Knowledge about Child Rights		Types of Child Rights							
						Right to Survive		Right to Protection		Participation Right		Development Right	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	24	35.3	41	56.2	37	88.1	31	73.8	28	66.7	25	59.5
	Janajaties	68	24.6	201	70.5	187	91.7	135	66.8	128	63.4	106	52.2
	Muslim	5	55.6	5	50.0	6	100.0	5	83.3	4	66.7	4	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	11.6	60	85.7	51	86.4	40	69.0	33	56.9	24	42.1
	Others	14	26.9	34	66.7	32	91.4	26	74.3	28	80.0	20	58.8
	Total	119	25.1	341	69.7	313	90.5	237	69.1	221	64.4	179	52.3
Sunsari	Dalit	35	54.7	36	55.4	32	88.9	20	55.6	20	55.6	20	55.6
	Janajaties	48	30.0	122	74.8	107	86.3	76	62.3	80	66.1	68	56.2
	Muslim	8	26.7	5	18.5	5	71.4	5	83.3	4	66.7	3	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	23.5	18	94.7	17	94.4	8	44.4	12	66.7	9	50.0
	Others	30	39.5	58	75.3	54	91.5	31	53.4	33	56.9	23	39.7
	Total	125	36.0	239	68.1	215	88.1	140	58.3	149	62.3	123	51.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	11	32.4	31	83.8	28	90.3	21	67.7	20	64.5	8	25.8
	Janajaties	162	44.1	327	83.2	286	86.9	231	70.4	209	63.7	134	40.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	43	42.6	108	93.1	94	87.9	78	72.9	66	61.7	33	30.8
	Total	216	43.0	466	85.3	408	87.4	331	70.8	295	63.3	175	37.6
Rautahat	Dalit	77	63.6	62	48.8	58	93.5	49	79.0	45	72.6	38	61.3
	Janajaties	119	40.9	180	61.2	168	93.3	142	78.9	133	73.9	103	57.2
	Muslim	19	29.2	10	15.4	7	77.8	7	77.8	6	66.7	7	77.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	18.2	9	81.8	9	100.0	6	66.7	7	77.8	5	55.6
	Others	7	58.3	6	50.0	6	100.0	6	100.0	6	100.0	5	83.3
	Total	224	44.8	267	52.5	248	93.2	210	78.9	197	74.1	158	59.4

Table 5.28b: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about child rights and its types (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	S.C. Family		Knowledge about Child Rights		Types of Child Rights							
						Right to Survive		Right to Protection		Participation Right		Development Right	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	43	45.7	69	63.9	56	81.2	39	56.5	41	59.4	36	52.9
	Janajaties	49	26.1	142	68.9	120	83.9	91	63.6	84	58.7	75	52.8
	Muslim	38	38.8	55	53.9	46	83.6	34	61.8	34	61.8	24	43.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	21	23.3	92	82.9	74	80.4	62	67.4	49	53.3	41	44.6
	Others	2	14.3	10	58.8	10	100.0	7	70.0	5	50.0	6	60.0
	Total	153	31.6	368	67.6	306	82.9	233	63.1	213	57.7	182	49.6
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	10	76.9	7	70.0	8	80.0	6	60.0	7	70.0
	Janajaties	36	21.4	144	83.7	120	83.3	73	50.7	66	46.5	94	65.3
	Muslim	0	0.0	4	66.7	4	100.0	3	75.0	3	75.0	3	75.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.9	33	91.7	29	87.9	19	57.6	16	48.5	20	60.6
	Others	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Total	37	16.7	192	84.2	160	83.3	103	53.6	91	47.9	125	65.1
Sindhuli	Dalit	14	29.8	32	69.6	29	90.6	18	56.3	18	56.3	12	37.5
	Janajaties	35	15.0	174	76.0	154	87.5	107	60.8	112	63.6	98	55.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	15.1	83	90.2	75	90.4	47	56.6	55	66.3	42	50.6
	Others	1	25.0	2	50.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Total	64	17.0	291	78.4	260	88.7	173	59.0	186	63.5	152	51.9
Others include: About health education, Fooding and clothing, Birth registration, education, sports, entertainment and freedom, Equality right, Getting justice/love/affection, right to freedom of writing and reading, right to fulfil own will, right to play, right to speak, right to study													

Table 5.28a and 5.28b show the number of adolescent girl having knowledge about child rights and types of child rights. More than 80% girls mentioned that they have knowledge about child rights and its type in Makawanpur and Bardia districts. The highest percent (91.7%) and (93.1%) girl having knowledge about child right is belonging to the Brahmin/Chhetri communities in Bardiya and Makawanpur district. Respectively. The highest percentage of respondents mentioned that right to survive is key type of child rights and followed by participation right in all the districts.

Table 5.29a: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having membership of child club and participated in programmes organized by youth club and also in decision making

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Members of Child Club		Participation on programmes organized by Youth Club		Participation while Decision Making	
		F	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	19	26.4	3	4.2	43	62.3
	Janajaties	63	22.3	27	9.7	182	66.4
	Muslim	3	30.0	0	0.0	4	50.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	20.0	6	8.6	42	60.0
	Others	15	28.8	3	5.9	23	48.9
	Total	114	23.5	39	8.1	294	62.8
Sunsari	Dalit	12	18.8	5	7.7	37	67.3
	Janajaties	47	28.8	26	16.3	116	77.9
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	21	75.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	52.6	4	22.2	14	93.3
	Others	19	24.4	6	8.0	60	82.2
	Total	88	24.9	41	11.9	248	77.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	11	30.6	5	14.3	25	73.5
	Janajaties	113	28.9	50	13.6	272	73.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	45	39.5	15	13.4	87	77.7
	Total	169	31.2	70	13.6	384	74.3
Rautahat	Dalit	32	25.6	9	7.3	72	60.5
	Janajaties	70	23.6	21	7.2	178	62.9
	Muslim	6	9.2	2	3.1	19	29.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	9.1	1	9.1	6	60.0
	Others	3	25.0	2	16.7	6	50.0
	Total	112	22.0	35	7.0	281	57.6

Table 5.29b: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having membership of child club and participated in programmes organized by youth club and also in decision making (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Members of Child Club		Participation on programs organized by Youth Club		Participation while Decision Making	
		F	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	26	24.8	6	6.2	44	49.4
	Janajaties	52	25.9	11	5.8	95	54.0
	Muslim	10	10.2	5	5.2	44	53.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	33	30.3	13	12.1	59	61.5
	Others	3	20.0	2	22.2	7	53.8
	Total	124	23.5	37	7.4	249	54.5
Bardiya	Dalit	3	23.1	1	7.7	10	76.9
	Janajaties	27	15.7	14	8.1	121	70.3
	Muslim	1	16.7	1	16.7	5	83.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.8	4	11.1	36	100.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Total	32	14.0	20	8.8	173	75.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	2.1	2	4.3	30	63.8
	Janajaties	9	3.9	5	2.2	171	73.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	3.2	4	4.3	71	76.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Total	13	3.4	11	2.9	273	72.4

Table 5.29a and 5.29b show that the number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having membership of child club and participated in programmes organized by youth club and in decision making. It shows that only 31% or less adolescent girls were found to be member of child club. They mentioned that their participation on program organized by youth club was also very low in all districts. However, it seems their participation is quite high in decision making according to the table especially in Sunsari, Bardiya, Makawanpur and Sindhuli (above 70%).

Table 5.30a: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents participating in family/community programmes

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators																			
		Which of the following you are participating																			
		In family										In community									
		Education		Clothing		Food		Decision making		Sports		Child club/other Networks		VDC office		Monitoring Group		SMC		VCPC/DCPC	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	43	89.6	42	85.7	44	91.7	26	54.2	25	54.3	17	35.4	1	2.2	1	2.2	0	0	1	2.3
	Janajaties	209	92.5	201	89.3	188	85.5	119	56.1	127	61.7	77	35.6	23	11.1	9	4.3	7	3.5	3	1.5
	Muslim	7	87.5	8	100	8	100	4	50.0	5	71.4	1	12.5	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	44	93.6	41	89.1	42	91.3	35	76.1	32	71.1	16	35.6	4	8.9	3	6.7	2	4.4	0	0.0
	Others	29	78.4	33	86.8	29	76.3	24	66.7	23	71.9	17	44.7	5	16.1	2	6.5	1	4.0	1	4.5
	Total	332	90.7	325	88.8	311	86.4	208	59.4	212	63.1	128	36.1	34	10.1	15	4.5	10	3.2	5	1.6
Sunsari	Dalit	41	65.1	45	71.4	48	77.4	18	29.0	30	48.4	13	20.6	5	8.1	5	8.3	6	10	3	5.1
	Janajaties	120	73.6	123	75.5	129	79.6	85	52.1	94	57.7	46	28.4	18	11.2	17	10.7	9	5.7	4	2.5
	Muslim	21	70.0	20	66.7	21	72.4	9	31.0	13	48.1	1	3.3	2	6.9	3	10.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	84.2	17	89.5	17	89.5	9	47.4	11	57.9	6	31.6	2	11.1	0	0.0	1	5.6	0	0.0
	Others	63	80.8	65	83.3	64	83.1	43	56.6	43	55.8	19	24.4	9	11.5	6	7.7	4	5.1	5	6.5
	Total	261	73.9	270	76.5	279	79.9	164	47.0	191	54.9	85	24.1	36	10.3	31	9.0	20	5.8	12	3.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	31	88.6	33	94.3	30	85.7	16	45.7	22	62.9	14	40.0	4	11.4	2	5.7	3	8.6	1	2.9
	Janajaties	329	92.4	326	91.8	326	91.8	209	59.0	217	61.3	123	34.6	31	8.7	15	4.2	19	5.4	10	2.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	102	92.7	100	90.9	98	89.1	69	62.7	82	74.5	34	30.9	9	8.2	6	5.5	9	8.2	3	2.7
	Total	462	92.2	459	91.8	454	90.8	294	58.9	321	64.3	171	34.2	44	8.8	23	4.6	31	6.2	14	2.8
Rautahat	Dalit	90	70.9	101	79.5	100	78.7	51	40.5	67	52.8	32	25.2	0	0.0	3	2.4	1	0.8	3	2.4
	Janajaties	229	77.4	230	77.7	230	77.7	134	45.3	161	54.4	69	23.3	16	5.4	10	3.4	8	2.7	7	2.4
	Muslim	30	46.2	38	58.5	30	46.2	13	20.0	19	29.2	5	7.7	0	0.0	1	1.5	0	0.0	1	1.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	81.8	8	72.7	9	81.8	7	63.6	6	54.5	2	18.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	12	100	12	100	12	100	7	58.3	7	58.3	2	16.7	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	370	72.4	389	76.1	381	74.6	212	41.6	260	50.9	110	21.5	17	3.3	14	2.7	9	1.8	11	2.2

Table 5.30b: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents participating in family/community programme (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators																			
		Which of the following you are participating																			
		In family										In community									
		Education		Clothing		Fooding		Decision making		Sports		Child club/other Networks		VDC office		Monitoring Group		SMC		VCPC/DCPC	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	64	74.4	70	81.4	67	78.8	20	23.3	44	51.8	27	31.4	6	7.1	6	7.0	4	4.7	4	4.7
	Janajaties	146	77.7	154	82.4	160	86.5	64	34.8	99	53.8	44	23.9	7	3.8	13	7.1	17	9.3	2	1.1
	Muslim	63	81.8	66	85.7	63	76.8	25	32.9	39	51.3	15	19.7	15	19.7	15	18.5	1	1.3	4	5.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	91	88.3	90	88.2	89	87.3	47	47.0	66	66.0	28	27.7	7	7.0	10	10.0	6	6.0	4	4.0
	Others	13	81.3	14	87.5	13	81.3	5	31.3	7	43.8	2	12.5	3	18.8	1	6.3	1	6.3	0	0.0
	Total	377	80.2	394	84.2	392	83.4	161	34.8	255	55.3	116	25.1	38	8.3	45	9.6	29	6.3	14	3.0
Bardiya	Dalit	12	92.3	13	100.0	12	92.3	5	38.5	7	53.8	3	23.1	1	7.7	1	7.7	1	7.7	0	0.0
	Janajaties	162	94.2	154	90.1	156	91.2	82	47.7	76	44.2	31	18.0	8	4.7	9	5.2	12	7.0	1	0.6
	Muslim	4	66.7	4	66.7	4	66.7	1	16.7	1	16.7	1	16.7	1	16.7	0	0.0	1	16.7	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	36	100.0	36	100.0	35	97.2	29	80.6	22	61.1	5	13.9	4	11.1	3	8.3	4	11.1	1	2.8
	Others	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	215	94.3	207	91.2	207	91.2	117	51.3	106	46.5	40	17.5	14	6.1	13	5.7	18	7.9	3	1.3
Sindhuli	Dalit	41	87.2	40	85.1	40	85.1	20	42.6	18	38.3	2	4.3	1	2.1	1	2.1	1	2.1	0	0.0
	Janajaties	207	90.0	210	91.3	199	86.5	102	44.3	99	43.0	12	5.2	4	1.7	1	0.4	3	1.3	2	0.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	89	95.7	85	91.4	84	90.3	51	54.8	34	36.6	2	2.2	1	1.1	1	1.1	2	2.2	3	3.2
	Others	3	75.0	3	75.0	3	75.0	1	25.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	340	90.9	338	90.4	326	87.2	174	46.5	153	40.9	16	4.3	6	1.6	3	0.8	6	1.6	5	1.3

Table 5.30a and 5.30b show the number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents participating in family/community programmes according to districts. It shows that less than 58% of adolescent girls were found to be considered in decision making within their family in all the districts. Participation of adolescent girls in family activities such as education, clothing, fooding is higher (more than 80%) compare to participation in community level activities in all seven districts. It implies that there is still a big gap to make their full participation in community level activities and also in decision making. The highest percent of adolescent girl respondents participating in family programmes is from Bardiya (94.3%) in the field of education. The highest percent of respondent participating in community programmes is from Morang (36.1%) in the field of Child club/other Networks. Among them the highest participants are belonging to Brahmin/Chhettri and Janajaties.

Table 5.31a: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about human trafficking and its purposes

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Knowledge about Human trafficking		Purpose of Human trafficking											
				For Risky and dominating works		For Drugs transporting		For Circus		For sexual purpose/entertainment		For begging		For organ transplantation	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	39	53.4	16	40.0	15	37.5	10	25.0	26	65.0	6	15.0	9	22.5
	Janajaties	204	72.1	117	59.1	56	28.3	46	23.2	150	75.0	28	14.1	47	23.7
	Muslim	6	60.0	4	66.7	4	66.7	4	66.7	2	33.3	2	33.3	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	62	89.9	38	63.3	21	35.0	14	23.3	47	75.8	4	6.7	18	30.0
	Others	36	69.2	21	58.3	14	38.9	18	50.0	27	75.0	1	2.8	9	25.0
	Total	347	71.3	196	57.6	110	32.4	92	27.1	252	73.3	41	12.1	84	24.7
Sunsari	Dalit	42	63.6	26	59.1	18	40.9	21	47.7	33	75.0	7	15.9	19	43.2
	Janajaties	120	75.0	83	65.9	58	46.0	49	38.9	86	68.3	24	19.0	59	46.8
	Muslim	8	25.8	7	70.0	6	60.0	5	50.0	6	60.0	5	50.0	6	60.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	89.5	13	72.2	8	44.4	5	27.8	11	61.1	5	27.8	7	38.9
	Others	53	67.9	21	38.9	18	33.3	25	46.3	31	57.4	22	40.7	32	59.3
	Total	240	67.8	150	59.5	108	42.9	105	41.7	167	66.3	63	25.0	123	48.8
Makwanpur	Dalit	26	70.3	13	50.0	9	34.6	11	42.3	20	76.9	6	23.1	7	26.9
	Janajaties	312	79.0	198	63.5	113	36.3	107	34.4	188	60.5	35	11.3	85	27.3
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	103	89.6	73	70.9	59	57.3	25	24.3	69	67.0	7	6.8	25	24.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	441	80.6	284	64.4	181	41.1	143	32.5	277	63.0	48	10.9	117	26.6
Rautahat	Dalit	68	53.5	50	73.5	32	47.1	28	41.2	44	64.7	9	13.2	11	16.2
	Janajaties	173	58.1	118	67.4	86	49.1	75	42.9	111	63.4	25	14.3	34	19.4
	Muslim	26	40.0	17	65.4	8	30.8	9	34.6	12	46.2	2	7.7	2	7.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	81.8	8	88.9	3	33.3	1	11.1	6	66.7	1	11.1	2	22.2
	Others	6	50.0	4	66.7	3	50.0	2	33.3	3	50.0	2	33.3	3	50.0
	Total	282	55.0	197	69.4	132	46.5	115	40.5	176	62.0	39	13.7	52	18.3

Table 5.31b: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about human trafficking and its purposes (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Knowledge about Human trafficking		Purpose of Human trafficking											
				For Risky and dominating works		For Drugs transporting		For Circus		For sexual purpose/ entertainment		For begging		For organ transplantation	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	56	52.8	35	62.5	24	42.9	11	19.6	34	60.7	4	7.1	11	19.6
	Janajaties	129	62.6	78	60.5	46	35.7	13	10.1	74	57.4	12	9.3	23	17.8
	Muslim	48	48.0	34	70.8	30	62.5	5	10.4	22	45.8	6	12.5	6	12.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	87	80.6	61	70.9	41	47.7	9	10.5	50	58.1	8	9.3	18	20.9
	Others	8	47.1	6	75.0	5	62.5	1	12.5	4	50.0	3	37.5	1	12.5
	Total	328	61.1	214	65.4	146	44.6	39	11.9	184	56.3	33	10.1	59	18.0
Bardiya	Dalit	11	84.6	9	81.8	2	18.2	1	9.1	6	54.5	0	0.0	3	27.3
	Janajaties	138	80.2	76	54.3	34	24.3	16	11.4	112	80.0	8	5.7	23	16.4
	Muslim	3	50.0	3	100.0	1	33.3	2	66.7	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	31	86.1	18	58.1	7	22.6	0	0.0	20	64.5	0	0.0	8	25.8
	Others	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	184	80.7	106	57.0	44	23.7	19	10.2	141	75.8	8	4.3	34	18.3
Sindhuli	Dalit	30	63.8	17	56.7	10	33.3	0	0.0	24	80.0	2	6.7	4	13.3
	Janajaties	160	68.7	131	80.9	95	58.6	6	3.7	112	69.1	12	7.4	30	18.5
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	74	80.4	58	78.4	37	50.0	0	0.0	48	64.9	2	2.7	7	9.6
	Others	2	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	266	70.7	207	77.2	142	53.0	6	2.2	186	69.4	16	6.0	41	15.4

Table 5.31a and 5.31b shows that the number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about human trafficking and its purposes. It shows that the highest percentage of women having knowledge about human trafficking was found in Bardiya district (80.7%) of which percent respondents belonging to Brahmin/Chhettri. The lowest percent respondent was found in Rautahat district (55%). Most of the

respondents from all seven districts mentioned that risky and dominating work is the common purpose of human trafficking and followed by sexual purpose/entertainment in all the districts.

Table 5.32a: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about effects of human trafficking

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Effects due to human trafficking													
		Labour exploitation		Misbehave and violence		Illegal settlement		Sexual exploit		Injured / wounded		Death		Involvement in illegal activities	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	27	64.3	25	59.5	7	16.7	30	71.4	7	16.7	6	14.3	6	16.7
	Janajaties	117	58.5	96	47.8	27	13.6	135	67.8	31	15.6	47	23.6	19	10.6
	Muslim	3	50.0	4	66.7	2	33.3	3	50.0	3	50.0	3	50.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	33	57.9	43	75.4	9	15.8	45	77.6	5	8.8	13	22.8	14	32.6
	Others	20	55.6	20	55.6	3	8.3	27	75.0	9	25.0	11	30.6	5	16.1
	Total	200	58.7	188	55.0	48	14.1	240	70.4	55	16.2	80	23.5	44	14.9
Sunsari	Dalit	35	61.4	24	42.9	11	19.6	25	44.6	19	33.9	14	25.0	7	14.3
	Janajaties	103	69.1	81	54.0	28	18.7	99	66.4	62	41.3	46	30.9	32	27.1
	Muslim	6	46.2	7	53.8	5	38.5	6	46.2	5	38.5	5	38.5	3	30.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	72.2	12	66.7	4	22.2	14	77.8	6	33.3	7	38.9	3	20.0
	Others	28	40.0	43	61.4	12	17.1	31	44.3	23	32.9	17	24.3	10	16.9
	Total	185	60.3	166	54.1	60	19.5	175	57.2	115	37.5	89	29.1	55	21.9
Makwanpur	Dalit	18	56.3	10	31.3	4	12.5	25	78.1	7	21.9	4	12.5	3	10.3
	Janajaties	222	68.9	164	50.9	38	11.8	204	63.4	58	18.0	77	23.9	27	9.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	78	73.6	58	54.7	21	19.8	78	73.6	20	18.9	27	25.5	9	9.3
	Total	318	69.1	232	50.4	63	13.7	307	66.7	85	18.5	108	23.5	39	9.3
Rautahat	Dalit	49	65.3	20	26.7	17	22.7	49	65.3	15	20.0	24	32.0	13	21.0
	Janajaties	138	69.0	93	47.2	40	20.3	141	71.6	38	19.3	54	27.4	27	15.9
	Muslim	23	67.6	10	29.4	3	8.8	12	35.3	4	11.8	5	14.7	6	21.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	62.5	6	75.0	3	37.5	5	62.5	0	0.0	3	37.5	3	60.0
	Others	4	66.7	3	50.0	0	0.0	4	66.7	2	33.3	3	50.0	1	20.0
	Total	219	67.8	132	41.3	63	19.7	211	65.9	59	18.4	89	27.8	50	18.5

Table 5.32b: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about effects of human trafficking (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Indicators													
		Effects due to human trafficking													
		Labour exploitation		Misbehave and violence		Illegal settlement		Sexual exploit		Injured / wounded		Death		Involvement in illegal activities	
Banke		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
	Dalit	30	50.8	24	40.7	16	27.1	30	50.8	12	20.3	12	20.3	15	34.1
	Janajaties	70	53.8	49	37.4	28	21.4	79	60.3	14	10.7	26	19.8	19	17.0
	Muslim	42	76.4	30	54.5	9	16.4	28	50.9	16	29.1	13	23.6	18	48.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	48	47.5	55	54.5	30	29.7	51	50.5	29	28.7	33	32.7	17	20.2
	Others	6	75.0	7	87.5	5	62.5	3	37.5	2	25.0	3	37.5	1	14.3
	Total	196	55.5	165	46.6	88	24.9	191	54.0	73	20.6	87	24.6	70	24.6
Bardiya	Dalit	8	72.7	5	45.5	2	18.2	7	63.6	1	9.1	3	27.3	1	10.0
	Janajaties	95	67.9	45	32.1	5	3.6	95	67.9	32	22.9	51	36.4	6	4.5
	Muslim	3	100.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	1	33.3	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	15	51.7	13	44.8	1	3.4	20	69.0	5	17.2	16	55.2	4	16.0
	Others	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	122	66.3	65	35.3	9	4.9	124	67.4	41	22.3	70	38.0	11	6.4
Sindhuli	Dalit	23	65.7	15	42.9	2	5.7	18	51.4	9	25.7	10	28.6	1	2.9
	Janajaties	128	67.0	105	55.0	33	17.3	91	47.6	65	34.0	43	22.6	14	8.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	52	64.2	53	65.4	9	11.1	48	59.3	22	27.2	22	27.2	4	5.2
	Others	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	204	65.6	174	55.9	44	14.1	159	51.1	96	30.9	75	24.2	19	6.5

Table 5.32a and 5.32b show the number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about effects of human trafficking. It shows that the highest percent of respondents mentioned that they have knowledge about effects of human trafficking was found in Morang (70.4%) of which 77.6% respondents is belonging to Brahmin/Chhettri. Sindhuli district has the lowest percent (51.1%) of respondents having knowledge about effects of human trafficking. Most of the respondents from all the districts mentioned that labour exploitation is the most common effects of human trafficking and followed by sexual exploitation.

Table 5.33a: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about child violence and misbehave

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about Child Violence and Misbehave		Types of Child Violence and Misbehave													
				Beating		Misbehaving		Kidnapping		Scolding		Discriminating		Sexual		Sexual Misbehaving	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	41	56.9	27	67.5	10	25	11	27.5	21	52.5	21	52.5	12	30	11	27.5
	Janajaties	204	73.4	148	71.8	65	31.7	35	17.1	91	44.4	71	34.5	52	25.4	54	26.3
	Muslim	6	60.0	4	66.7	3	50.0	1	16.7	4	66.7	5	83.3	1	16.7	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	57	82.6	34	58.6	34	58.6	13	22.4	28	48.3	25	43.1	25	43.1	20	34.5
	Others	38	73.1	30	78.9	11	28.9	7	18.4	22	57.9	16	42.1	6	15.8	12	31.6
	Total	346	71.9	243	69.8	123	35.4	67	19.3	166	47.8	138	39.7	96	27.7	98	28.2
Sunsari	Dalit	40	65.6	22	56.4	17	43.6	16	41.0	19	48.7	12	30.8	9	23.1	12	30.8
	Janajaties	118	77.6	75	63.0	49	41.2	47	39.5	71	59.7	54	45.4	33	27.7	48	40.3
	Muslim	7	23.3	4	57.1	6	85.7	7	100.0	5	71.4	4	57.1	2	28.6	5	71.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	19	100.0	13	72.2	8	44.4	4	22.2	9	50.0	11	61.1	5	27.8	8	44.4
	Others	62	83.8	35	56.5	23	37.1	19	30.6	31	50.0	23	37.1	9	14.5	19	30.6
	Total	246	73.2	149	60.8	103	42.0	93	38.0	135	55.1	104	42.4	58	23.7	92	37.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	27	75.0	17	63.0	6	22.2	7	25.9	4	14.8	9	33.3	9	33.3	9	33.3
	Janajaties	301	78.2	180	57.9	119	38.4	109	35.2	119	38.4	126	40.6	112	36.1	129	41.6
	Muslim	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Brahmin/Chhetri	100	88.5	57	55.9	46	45.1	48	47.1	41	40.2	42	41.2	36	35.3	40	39.2
	Others	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Total	428	80.1	254	57.7	171	39.0	164	37.4	164	37.4	177	40.3	157	35.8	178	40.5
Rautahat	Dalit	80	63.5	68	86.1	35	44.3	24	30.4	40	50.6	22	28.2	19	24.1	24	30.4
	Janajaties	171	58.2	134	78.4	77	45.0	61	35.7	92	53.8	65	38.0	37	21.6	54	31.6
	Muslim	25	38.5	19	76.0	11	44.0	5	20.0	13	52.0	9	36.0	3	12.0	3	12.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	81.8	5	55.6	5	55.6	3	33.3	3	33.3	3	33.3	5	55.6	1	11.1
	Others	4	33.3	4	100.0	4	100.0	1	25.0	3	75.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Total	289	56.9	230	79.9	132	45.8	94	32.6	151	52.4	101	35.2	65	22.6	82	28.5

Table 5.33b: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about child violence and misbehave (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Knowledge about Child Violence and Misbehave		Types of Child Violence and Misbehave													
				Beating		Misbehaving		Kidnapping		Scolding		Discriminating		Sexual		Sexual Misbehaving	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	57	56.4	35	63.6	26	46.4	15	26.8	24	42.9	21	37.5	7	12.5	13	23.2
	Janajaties	123	61.2	77	62.1	55	44.4	20	16.1	63	50.8	55	44.4	15	12.1	45	36.3
	Muslim	56	57.1	29	50.9	31	54.4	25	43.9	26	45.6	28	49.1	8	14.0	12	21.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	90	81.8	50	53.8	44	47.8	39	42.4	46	50.0	38	41.3	25	27.2	32	34.8
	Others	7	53.8	4	57.1	5	83.3	3	50.0	2	33.3	2	33.3	1	16.7	0	0.0
	Total	333	63.7	195	58.0	161	48.1	102	30.4	161	48.1	144	43.0	56	16.7	102	30.4
Bardiya	Dalit	10	76.9	9	90.0	4	40.0	2	20.0	7	70.0	4	40.0	2	20.0	3	30.0
	Janajaties	140	81.4	104	74.3	35	25.0	18	12.9	89	63.6	46	33.1	56	40.0	36	25.7
	Muslim	3	50.0	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	100.0	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	80.6	17	58.6	8	27.6	8	27.6	14	48.3	6	20.7	5	17.2	8	27.6
	Others	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	183	80.3	134	73.2	47	25.7	28	15.3	114	62.3	58	31.9	63	34.4	47	25.7
Sindhuli	Dalit	31	67.4	27	87.1	20	64.5	13	41.9	20	64.5	15	48.4	6	19.4	8	25.8
	Janajaties	163	70.3	133	80.6	107	64.8	76	46.1	89	53.9	81	49.1	42	25.5	62	37.6
	Muslim	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Brahmin/Chhetri	78	84.8	65	83.3	47	60.3	33	42.3	52	66.7	34	43.6	14	17.9	27	34.6
	Others	2	50.0	2	100.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Total	274	73.3	227	82.2	175	63.4	122	44.2	162	58.7	131	47.5	63	22.8	97	35.1

Table 5.33c: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about child violence and misbehave (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Types of Child Violence and Misbehave					
		Human Trafficking		Early Marriage		Ignoring	
		f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	8	20	16	40	5	12.5
	Janajaties	56	27.2	74	36.1	25	12.3
	Muslim	2	33.3	3	50	1	16.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	13.8	24	40	6	10.3
	Others	8	21.1	19	50	6	15.8
	Total	82	23.6	136	39	43	12.5
Sunsari	Dalit	13	33.3	12	30.8	4	10.3
	Janajaties	49	41.2	48	40.3	29	24.4
	Muslim	5	71.4	4	57.1	3	42.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	33.3	7	38.9	4	22.2
	Others	22	35.5	20	32.3	6	9.7
	Total	95	38.8	91	37.1	46	18.8
Makwanpur	Dalit	5	18.5	9	33.3	2	7.4
	Janajaties	83	26.8	95	30.6	28	9.0
	Muslim	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	37	36.3	33	32.4	16	15.7
	Others	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Total	125	28.5	137	31.2	46	10.5
Rautahat	Dalit	18	22.8	19	24.1	4	5.7
	Janajaties	46	26.9	52	30.4	5	3.2
	Muslim	1	4.0	3	12.0	2	9.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	44.4	6	66.7	1	11.1
	Others	2	50.0	2	50.0	0	0.0
	Total	71	24.7	82	28.5	12	4.6

Table 5.33d: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about child violence and misbehave (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Types of Child Violence and Misbehave					
		Human Trafficking		Early Marriage		Ignoring	
		f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	5	8.9	16	28.6	4	7.1
	Janajaties	23	18.5	25	20.2	8	6.5
	Muslim	4	7.0	8	14.0	13	22.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	20	21.7	21	22.8	10	10.9
	Others	1	16.7	1	16.7	1	16.7
	Total	53	15.8	71	21.2	36	10.8
Bardiya	Dalit	2	20.0	3	33.3	0	0.0
	Janajaties	34	24.3	55	39.3	13	9.3
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	37.9	8	27.6	7	24.1
	Others	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0
	Total	47	25.7	68	37.4	20	10.9
Sindhuli	Dalit	8	25.8	7	22.6	4	12.9
	Janajaties	43	26.1	52	31.5	20	12.1
	Muslim	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00
	Brahmin/Chhetri	26	33.3	27	34.6	2	2.6
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	77	27.9	86	31.2	26	9.4

Table 5.33a, 5.33b, 5.33c and 5.33b show that more than 63% respondents from all districts except Rautahat (56%) said that they have knowledge about the child violence/misbehaving. We can say that there is still a huge gap to reach 100% to make aware about child violence/misbehaving among women especially in Rautahat district. More than 80% respondents belonging to Brahmin/Chhetri caste is having knowledge of child violence/misbehaving in compare to other caste/ethnicity in all seven distracts. More than 60% respondents from all seven districts mentioned that most common type of child violence/misbehaving is beating and followed by scolding. About 30% and more respondents from Bardiya, Sindhuli, Sunsari and Morang mentioned that early marriage is also common in their areas.

Table 5.34a: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about prevention from violence and misbehave and types of its prevention

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Prevention from violence and misbehave		Types of preventions from violence and misbehave									
				By knowing information about violence and misbehave		Do not go/stay with unknown person		Suspected thing should be informed to reliable person		Ignore the misbehaviour		Aware with security institution or persons	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	33	45.2	18	52.9	23	67.6	18	52.9	5	14.7	5	14.7
	Janajaties	185	65.4	117	63.6	110	60.1	79	42.9	22	12.0	33	18.0
	Muslim	5	50.0	4	80.0	3	60.0	1	20.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	58	84.1	35	61.4	39	69.6	31	54.4	18	32.1	11	19.6
	Others	32	61.5	19	59.4	20	62.5	18	56.3	8	25.0	8	25.0
	Total	313	64.3	193	61.9	195	62.9	147	47.1	54	17.4	57	18.4
Sunsari	Dalit	28	43.1	17	54.8	17	54.8	17	54.8	7	22.6	4	12.9
	Janajaties	107	66.5	73	63.5	75	65.2	61	53.0	34	29.6	26	22.8
	Muslim	6	20.7	4	66.7	6	100.0	4	66.7	4	66.7	4	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	84.2	11	64.7	10	58.8	7	41.2	4	23.5	4	23.5
	Others	56	71.8	25	45.5	32	58.2	33	60.0	20	36.4	9	16.4
	Total	213	60.5	130	58.0	140	62.5	122	54.5	69	30.8	47	21.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	26	72.2	11	42.3	19	73.1	12	46.2	3	11.5	7	26.9
	Janajaties	293	74.2	141	47.6	184	62.6	157	53.4	58	19.7	68	23.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	95	82.6	57	58.2	64	65.3	57	58.2	21	21.4	21	21.4
	Total	411	72.2	209	49.8	267	63.9	226	54.1	82	19.6	96	23.0
Rautahat	Dalit	64	50.4	35	53.8	34	53.1	38	59.4	16	25.0	14	21.9
	Janajaties	142	48.0	96	67.6	65	45.8	77	54.2	23	16.2	28	19.9
	Muslim	18	27.7	10	55.6	6	33.3	12	66.7	3	16.7	2	11.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	90.9	7	70.0	7	70.0	6	60.0	1	10.0	1	10.0
	Others	4	33.3	4	100.0	0	0.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Total	238	46.6	152	63.6	112	47.1	135	56.7	43	18.1	46	19.4

Table 5.34b: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about prevention from violence and misbehave and types of its prevention (Continued..)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Prevention from violence and misbehave		Types of preventions from violence and misbehave									
				By knowing information about violence and misbehave		Do not go/stay with unknown person		Suspected thing should be informed to reliable person		Ignore the misbehavior		Aware with security institution or persons	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	44	43.1	29	64.4	24	53.3	24	53.3	8	17.8	8	17.8
	Janajaties	116	57.7	66	55.9	55	46.6	50	42.4	18	15.3	18	15.3
	Muslim	56	57.1	33	58.9	27	48.2	32	57.1	11	19.6	18	32.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	87	79.1	61	70.1	48	55.2	46	52.9	18	20.7	18	20.7
	Others	6	35.3	4	66.7	2	33.3	4	66.7	0	0.0	3	50.0
	Total	309	58.5	193	61.9	156	50.0	156	50.0	55	17.6	65	20.8
Bardiya	Dalit	7	58.3	6	85.7	4	57.1	6	85.7	4	57.1	1	14.3
	Janajaties	123	77.8	53	42.4	91	73.4	66	53.2	31	25.0	33	26.6
	Muslim	3	60.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	27	90.0	15	55.6	19	70.4	15	55.6	9	33.3	10	37.0
	Others	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	161	78.2	77	47.2	115	71.0	90	55.6	44	27.2	44	27.2
Sindhuli	Dalit	27	57.4	20	74.1	19	70.4	18	66.7	4	14.8	5	18.5
	Janajaties	163	70.3	105	63.3	119	71.7	95	57.2	43	25.9	23	13.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	70	76.1	40	56.3	53	74.6	39	54.9	5	7.0	7	9.9
	Others	01	25.0	1	50	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	261	69.6	166	62.2	192	72.2	153	57.5	52	19.5	35	13.2
Others include: always being aware, by making groups , by prohibiting social taboos, CIWIN HELP LINE, not quarrelling with each other, do not being fair, involving male in awareness program, punishing the criminal, being educated.													

Table 5.34a and 5.34b show the number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents having knowledge about prevention from violence and misbehave and types of its prevention. It shows that that about 78% respondents said that they have knowledge about prevention from violence and misbehave in Bardia, which is one of the highest figures among all districts where as one of the least figures found in Rautahat (56.6%).

More than 60% respondent mentioned that by knowing information about violence and misbehave is the key way of prevention from violence and misbehaving in Bardiya, Sindhuli, Mankawanpur, Sunsari and Morang and followed by do not go/stay with unknown person.

Table 5.35a: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents participating on BLOP class

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Information provider centres		Participant of BLOP Class	
		f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	10	14.9	14	19.4
	Janajaties	38	14.8	53	18.8
	Muslim	0	0.0	3	30.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	16	24.6	6	8.7
	Others	11	26.8	11	21.2
	Total	75	17.1	87	17.9
Sunsari	Dalit	8	13.6	19	29.2
	Janajaties	32	22.5	41	25.8
	Muslim	3	14.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	8	47.1	5	26.3
	Others	7	9.9	16	21.3
	Total	58	18.7	81	23.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	3	10.3	8	21.6
	Janajaties	67	22.3	78	20.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	26.6	27	24.1
	Total	99	22.6	113	21.3
Rautahat	Dalit	8	6.7	24	18.9
	Janajaties	24	8.5	45	15.1
	Muslim	0	0	3	4.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	36.4	0	0.0
	Others	0	0	2	16.7
	Total	36	7.3	74	14.4
Banke	Dalit	20	25.0	14	13.6
	Janajaties	44	26.8	23	11.3
	Muslim	20	27.8	20	20.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	22	23.2	11	10.2
	Others	2	18.2	2	12.5
	Total	108	25.6	70	13.3

Table 5.35b: Number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents participating on BLOP class (Continued...)

District	Caste/Ethnicity	Information provider centres		Participant of BLOP Class	
		f	%	f	%
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	21	12.2	20	11.7
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	11.1	5	13.9
	Others	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Total	25	11.0	26	11.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	2	4.3	1	2.1
	Janajaties	7	3.1	4	1.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	9.9	3	3.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	18	4.9	8	2.1

Table 5.35a and 5.35b show number of adolescent girl (15-19) respondents participating on BLOP class. It shows that the total percentage of adolescent girl respondents participating on BLOP class is higher in Sunsari district (23.3%) and it is followed by Makawanpur (21.3%), Morang (17.9%) and so on. The lowest percentage of participants was found in Sindhuli district. It has also one of the lowest percent of information provider centres among all seven districts. The highest percentage of information provider centres is found in Banke district. Fair number of participants belonging to Dalits caste participating in BLOP class was found in all seven districts.

6. Child Centered Disaster Risk Management

The Country Strategic Plan (July 2010 – June 2015) focuses on a three-pronged program for Child Centered Disaster Risk Management:

1. Building the resilience of children and their families and communities in the face of disasters, particularly floods and earthquakes;
2. Increasing the capacity of disaster actors to practice child-centered disaster risk management (CCDRM); and
3. Integrating child centered disaster risk reduction into its education, health and protection programs.

In order to evaluate the above three program focus areas, the following indicators have been included in the household level base line surveys.

1. Most important disasters that the community are facing (three most important), main risk/issues faced from these disasters, measures adopted to manage them, measures adopted at the community level, support received from government and non-government agencies and preparedness against them
2. Status of disasters related to floods/land slide and earthquake, main risk/issues faced, measures adopted to manage them, measures adopted at the community level, support received from government and non-government agencies and preparedness against them flood/land slide and
3. Community's perception on the change, of any, on the most important disasters in terms of timing, duration, magnitude and phenomenon including effects of climate change
4. Presence, effectiveness and participation at community level. VDC level Disaster Risk Management Committee and District Disaster Relief Committees
5. Status of knowledge, awareness and participation of children on disaster risk management and preparedness in households and schools
6. Presence and effectiveness of agencies active in disaster preparedness, relief, rescue and rehabilitation on community awareness, trainings and collaborations at community level
7. Need for external assistance for disaster risk management

Table 6.1a Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 1 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -1(a)															
		Drought/low rainfall/hail		Flood		Earthquake		Landslide/erosion/river cutting		Crop failure/disease		Livestock disease/livestock loss		Unemployment		Illness/accident	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	4	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	7.7	1	1.9	1	1.9	10	19.2
	Janajaties	2	1.4	12	8.6	0	0.0	2	1.4	4	2.9	5	3.6	11	7.9	21	15.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	5.6	4	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	5.6	4	11.1	1	2.8	11	30.6
	Others	1	2.0	1	2.0	0	0.0	1	2.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	11.8
	Total	5	1.7	22	7.7	0	0.0	3	1.0	11	3.8	10	3.5	13	4.5	49	17.1
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	1	1.6	0	0.0	1	1.6	1	1.6	1	1.6	1	1.6	0	0.0
	Janajaties	5	2.9	8	4.6	2	1.2	1	0.6	2	1.2	1	0.6	4	2.3	7	4.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	3.8	1	3.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	11.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	3.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3.0	0	0.0	1	3.0	2	6.1
	Others	3	6.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	4.3	3	6.5	2	4.3
	Total	9	2.7	10	2.9	3	0.9	2	0.6	4	1.2	4	1.2	9	2.7	14	4.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	2.9	2	5.9	0	0.0	2	5.9	1	2.9	1	2.9	0	0.0	2	5.9
	Janajaties	31	7.8	20	5.0	0	0.0	16	4.0	13	3.3	19	4.8	4	1.0	15	3.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	12.3	4	3.5	0	0.0	2	1.8	4	3.5	4	3.5	4	3.5	5	4.4
	Total	46	8.4	26	4.8	0	0.0	20	3.7	18	3.3	24	4.4	8	1.5	22	4.0
Rautahat	Dalit	5	4.0	7	5.6	0	0.0	1	0.8	5	4.0	7	5.6	10	8.1	32	25.8
	Janajaties	26	8.9	18	6.2	0	0.0	5	1.7	21	7.2	11	3.8	18	6.2	47	16.1
	Muslim	8	12.9	14	22.6	0	0.0	2	3.2	2	3.2	2	3.2	5	8.1	15	24.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	9.5	2	9.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	9.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	14.3
	Others	2	22.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0
	Total	43	8.5	41	8.1	0	0.0	8	1.6	32	6.3	20	3.9	35	6.9	97	19.1

Table 6.1b Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 1 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -1(b)																	
		Death of working member of the household		Deficiency of food		Theft		Conflict		Fire		epidemic		failure of household business		others		Don't know	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	6	11.5	3	5.8	1	1.9	2	3.8	2	4	0	0.0	0	0.0	18	34.6
	Janajaties	2	1.4	4	2.9	1	0.7	4	2.9	2	1.4	0	0	3	2.1	0	0.0	67	47.9
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	57.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.8	0	0.0	4	11.1	2	5.6	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	13.9
	Others	0	0.0	2	3.9	1	2.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	39	76.5
	Total	3	1.0	12	4.2	9	3.1	7	2.4	4	1.4	2	1	3	1.0	0.0	0.0	133	46.5
Sunsari	Dalit	1	1.6	0	0.0	1	1.6	0	0.0	1	1.6	0	0	0	0.0	1	1.6	52	85.2
	Janajaties	3	1.7	3	1.7	1	0.6	0	0.0	2	1.2	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	134	77.5
	Muslim	1	3.8	0	0.0	1	3.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	19	73.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3.0	0	0.0	1	3.0	0	0	0	0.0	1	3.0	25	75.8
	Others	1	2.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	35	76.1
	Total	6	1.8	3	0.9	4	1.2	0	0.0	4	1.2	0	0	0	0.0	2	0.6	265	78.2
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	2.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3	0	0.0	0	0.0	23	67.6
	Janajaties	4	1.0	16	4.0	2	0.5	0	0.0	4	1.0	0	0	2	0.5	2	0.5	250	62.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	1.8	2	1.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.9	0	0	0	0.0	1	0.9	71	62.3
	Total	7	1.3	18	3.3	2	0.4	0	0.0	5	0.9	1	0	2	0.4	3	0.5	344	63.0
Rautahat	Dalit	4	3.2	4	3.2	2	1.6	2	1.6	1	0.8	0	0	0	0.0	2	1.6	42	33.9
	Janajaties	12	4.1	6	2.1	5	1.7	2	0.7	3	1.0	3	1	4	1.4	1	0.3	110	37.7
	Muslim	1	1.6	1	1.6	1	1.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2	0	0.0	0	0.0	10	16.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	4.8	0	0.0	1	4.8	1	4.8	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	1	4.8	8	38.1
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	33.3
	Total	18	3.5	11	2.2	9	1.8	5	1.0	4	0.8	4	1	4	0.8	4	0.8	173	34.1

Table 6.1c Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 1 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -1(a)															
		Drought/ low rainfall/ hail		Flood		Earthquake		Landslide/ero sion/river cutting		Crop failure/ disease		Livestock disease/ livestock loss		Unemployment		Illness/ accident	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	6	6.3	33	34.7	1	1.1	1	1.1	4	4.2	3	3.2	3	3.2	8	8.4
	Janajaties	28	14.9	45	23.9	3	1.6	1	0.5	4	2.1	3	1.6	0	0.0	13	6.9
	Muslim	16	16.7	27	28.1	1	1.0	0	0.0	6	6.3	11	11.5	2	2.1	4	4.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	5.7	18	17.0	3	2.8	2	1.9	5	4.7	7	6.6	5	4.7	5	4.7
	Others	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	57	11.6	123	25.1	8	1.6	5	1.0	19	3.9	24	4.9	10	2.0	30	6.1
Bardiya	Dalit	2	12.5	3	18.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	12.5
	Janajaties	7	4.5	37	23.7	1	0.6	2	1.3	1	0.6	12	7.7	1	0.6	30	19.2
	Muslim	1	20.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	60.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	3.3	5	16.7	0	0.0	1	3.3	1	3.3	2	6.7	1	3.3	5	16.7
	Total	11	5.3	46	22.2	1	0.5	3	1.4	2	1.0	14	6.8	2	1.0	40	19.3
Sundhuli	Dalit	7	15.6	2	4.4	0	0.0	1	2.2	0	0.0	2	4.4	0	0.0	1	2.2
	Janajaties	50	22.0	32	14.1	1	0.4	3	1.3	2	0.9	7	3.1	1	0.4	3	1.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	21	20.2	11	10.6	0	0.0	1	1.0	2	1.9	1	1.0	1	1.0	2	1.9
	Others	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	79	20.8	45	11.8	1	0.3	5	1.3	4	1.1	10	2.6	2	0.5	6	1.6

Table 6.1d Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 2 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -1(b)																	
		Death of working member of the household		Deficiency of food		Theft		Conflict		Fire		Epidemic		Failure of household business		Others		Don't know	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	2	2.1	3	3.2	1	1.1	0	0.0	4	4.2	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	26	27.4
	Janajaties	3	1.6	4	2.1	10	5.3	0	0.0	10	5.3	0	0	1	0.5	2	1.1	61	32.4
	Muslim	3	3.1	3	3.1	4	4.2	0	0.0	3	3.1	0	0	0	0.0	1	1.0	15	15.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	0.9	4	3.8	10	9.4	1	0.9	1	0.9	0	0	1	0.9	1	0.9	36	34.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	66.7
	Total	9	1.8	14	2.9	25	5.1	1	0.2	18	3.7	0	0	2	0.4	4	0.8	142	28.9
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	6	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	43.8
	Janajaties	2	1.3	5	3.2	2	1.3	1	0.6	1	0.6	7	4	0	0.0	0	0.0	47	30.1
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	10.0	0	0.0	2	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	26.7
	Total	5	2.4	5	2.4	5	2.4	1	0.5	1	0.5	9	4	0	0.0	0	0.0	62	30.0
Sundhuli	Dalit	4	8.9	3	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.2	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	24	53.3
	Janajaties	1	0.4	9	4.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.9	0	0	1	0.4	0	0.0	115	50.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	2	1.9	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	62	59.6
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	75.0
	Total	5	1.3	12	3.2	1	0.3	0	0.0	5	1.3	0	0	1	0.3	0	0.0	204	53.7

Table 6.2a Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 2 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -2(a)															
		Drought/ low rainfall/ hail		Flood		Earthquake		Landslide/ erosion/ river cutting		Crop failure/ disease		Livestock disease/ livestock loss		Unemployment		Illness/ accident	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	1	5.9	0	0.0	1	5.9	0	0.0	2	11.8	2	11.8	7	41.2
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	8.0	4	16.0	3	12.0	3	12.0	5	20.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	1	8.3	0	0.0	2	16.7	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	2	3.4	0	0.0	5	8.5	7	11.9	6	10.2	5	8.5	13	22.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0	5	55.6
	Janajaties	1	5.0	2	10.0	0	0.0	1	5.0	4	20.0	3	15.0	0	0.0	3	15.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	5	41.7	0	0.0	4	33.3
	Total	2	4.3	4	8.7	0	0.0	1	2.2	5	10.9	11	23.9	0	0.0	12	26.1
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	2	28.6	1	14.3	0	0.0	1	14.3
	Janajaties	10	9.5	10	9.5	0	0.0	9	8.6	11	10.5	17	16.2	9	8.6	9	8.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	8.6	3	8.6	0	0.0	4	11.4	6	17.1	7	20.0	3	8.6	0	0.0
	Total	14	9.5	13	8.8	0	0.0	14	9.5	19	12.9	25	17.0	12	8.2	10	6.8
Rautahat	Dalit	5	10.0	8	16.0	0	0.0	4	8.0	6	12.0	6	12.0	3	6.0	8	16.0
	Janajaties	10	10.4	10	10.4	0	0.0	3	3.1	20	20.8	17	17.7	8	8.3	17	17.7
	Muslim	6	28.6	5	23.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.8	1	4.8	2	9.5	3	14.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	37.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	25.0	1	12.5	1	12.5	1	12.5
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	24	13.6	23	13.1	0	0.0	7	4.0	29	16.5	25	14.2	14	8.0	29	16.5

Table 6.2b Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 2 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -2 (b)																	
		Death of working member of the household		Deficiency of food		Theft		Conflict		Fire		Epidemic		Failure of household business		Others		Don't know	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	2	11.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.9	0	0.0	1	5.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	4	16.0	0	0.0	3	12.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	8.3	0	0.0	1	8.3	3	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	1.7	7	11.9	1	1.7	7	11.9	1	1.7	0	0.0	4	6.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	3	15.0	3	15.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	6	13.0	5	10.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	4	3.8	14	13.3	3	2.9	1	1.0	1	1.0	1	1.0	3	2.9	3	2.9	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	5.7	3	8.6	1	2.9	1	2.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	5.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	6	4.1	18	12.2	4	2.7	2	1.4	1	0.7	1	0.7	5	3.4	3	2.0	0	0.0
Rautahat	Dalit	1	2.0	7	14.0	1	2.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	2.1	4	4.2	1	1.0	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	2.1	1	1.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	4.8	1	4.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	1.7	12	6.8	4	2.3	1	0.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	2.3	1	0.6	0	0.0

Table 6.2c Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 2 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -2(a)															
		Drought/ low rainfall/ hail		Flood		Earthquake		Landslide/ erosion/ river cutting		Crop failure/ disease		Livestock disease/ livestock loss		Unemployment		Illness/ accident	
		F	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	6	10.3	5	8.6	4	6.9	3	5.2	3	5.2	12	20.7	3	5.2	4	6.9
	Janajaties	11	11.6	11	11.6	8	8.4	8	8.4	7	7.4	8	8.4	3	3.2	7	7.4
	Muslim	7	10.3	1	1.5	1	1.5	10	14.7	7	10.3	12	17.6	3	4.4	6	8.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	10.5	12	21.1	4	7.0	2	3.5	3	5.3	8	14.0	1	1.8	3	5.3
	Others	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	30	10.7	30	10.7	17	6.1	23	8.2	20	7.1	41	14.6	10	3.6	20	7.1
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	2	40.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	9	17.3	5	9.6	0	0.0	5	9.6	11	21.2	3	5.8	0	0.0	9	17.3
	Muslim	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	14.3	1	14.3	0	0.0	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	12	17.6	8	11.8	0	0.0	6	8.8	11	16.2	3	4.4	0	0.0	10	14.7
Sundhuli	Dalit	4	21.1	4	21.1	0	0.0	1	5.3	3	15.8	3	15.8	1	5.3	0	0.0
	Janajaties	15	16.3	10	10.9	2	2.2	14	15.2	21	22.8	17	18.5	3	3.3	5	5.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	15.2	2	6.1	0	0.0	8	24.2	5	15.2	7	21.2	1	3.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	24	16.6	16	11.0	2	1.4	23	15.9	29	20.0	28	19.3	5	3.4	5	3.4

Table 6.2d Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 2 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -2(b)																	
		Death of working member of the household		Deficiency of food		Theft		Conflict		Fire		Epidemic		failure of household business		Others		Don't know	
		F	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	1	1.7	6	10.3	5	8.6	0	0.0	3	5.2	2	3.4	1	1.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	1.1	4	4.2	17	17.9	2	2.1	1	1.1	3	3.2	2	2.1	2	2.1	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	1.5	1	1.5	10	14.7	0	0.0	4	5.9	0	0.0	2	2.9	2	2.9	1	1.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	3.5	3	5.3	6	10.5	0	0.0	4	7.0	1	1.8	1	1.8	1	1.8	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	1.8	14	5.0	38	13.6	2	0.7	12	4.3	6	2.1	6	2.1	5	1.8	1	0.4
Bardiya	Dalit	1	20.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0		0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	1.9	3	5.8	3	5.8	0	0.0	1	1.9	1	1.9	1	1.9		0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	2.9	4	5.9	6	8.8	0	0.0	1	1.5	3	4.4	2	2.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sundhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	2	10.5	0	0.0	1	5.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	1.1	3	3.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	3.0	4	12.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	1.4	9	6.2	0	0.0	1	0.7	1	0.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 6.3a Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 3 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -3(a)															
		Drought/low rainfall/hail		Flood		Earthquake		Landslide/erosion/river cutting		Crop failure/disease		Livestock disease/livestock loss		Unemployment		Illness/accident	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	40.0	0	0.0	2	20.0	2	20.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	44.4	1	11.1	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	66.7	1	33.3	0	0.0
	Total	1	3.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	18.5	7	25.9	4	14.8	2	7.4
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1	2	18.2	4	36.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	2	20.0	3	30.0	3	30.0
	Total	1	3.8	0	0.0	1	3.8	0	0.0	2	7.7	3	11.5	6	23.1	7	26.9
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	14.3	0	0.0	1	14.3	1	14.3	1	14.3	1	14.3	1	14.3	1	14.3
	Janajaties	9	11.3	4	5.0	0	0.0	3	3.8	7	8.8	8	10.0	4	5.0	11	13.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.2	0	0.0	5	20.8	3	12.5	3	12.5	2	8.3
	Total	10	9.0	4	3.6	2	1.8	4	3.6	13	11.7	12	10.8	8	7.2	14	12.6
Rautahat	Dalit	1	4.5	3	13.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	18.2	3	13.6	3	13.6	2	9.1
	Janajaties	4	6.9	2	3.4	0	0.0	1	1.7	11	19.0	6	10.3	5	8.6	7	12.1
	Muslim	1	11.1	1	11.1	0	0.0	1	11.1	1	11.1	1	11.1	0	0.0	1	11.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	6	6.5	6	6.5	0	0.0	2	2.2	17	18.3	11	11.8	8	8.6	10	10.8

Table 6.3b Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 3 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -3(b)																	
		Death of working member of the household		Deficiency of food		Theft		Conflict		Fire		epidemic		failure of household business		others		Don't know	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	F	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	2	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	1	11.1	2	22.2	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	3	11.1	2	7.4	2	7.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	1	3.8	1	3.8	0	0.0	2	7.7	1	3.8	0	0.0	1	3.8	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	9	11.3	3	3.8	4	5.0	4	5.0	6	7.5	6	7.5	2	2.5	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	8.3	3	12.5	0	0.0	2	8.3	0	0.0	1	4.2	2	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	1.8	12	10.8	3	2.7	6	5.4	4	3.6	7	6.3	8	7.2	2	1.8	0	0.0
Rautahat	Dalit	1	4.5	4	18.2	1	4.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	15	25.9	2	3.4	3	5.2	1	1.7	0	0.0	1	1.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	1.1	22	23.7	3	3.2	4	4.3	1	1.1	0	0.0	2	2.2	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 6.3c Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 3 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -3(a)															
		Drought/low rainfall/hail		Flood		Earthquake		Landslide/erosion/river cutting		Crop failure/disease		Livestock disease/livestock loss		Unemployment		Illness/accident	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	1	1.9	5	9.6	1	1.9	2	3.8	5	9.6	7	13.5	2	3.8	8	15.4
	Janajaties	3	3.7	4	4.9	2	2.4	2	2.4	6	7.3	4	4.9	4	4.9	5	6.1
	Muslim	2	3.8	1	1.9	10	18.9	1	1.9	6	11.3	5	9.4	5	9.4	1	1.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	5.0	4	10.0	3	7.5	1	2.5	4	10.0	8	20.0	3	7.5	1	2.5
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	8	3.5	14	6.1	16	7.0	6	2.6	21	9.2	24	10.5	14	6.1	15	6.6
Bardiya	Janajaties	9	39.1	1	4.3	3	13.0	0	0.0	1	4.3	3	13.0	1	4.3	1	4.3
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0
	Total	9	34.6	1	3.8	3	11.5	0	0.0	2	7.7	4	15.4	1	3.8	2	7.7
Sundhuli	Dalit	2	12.5	1	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	43.8	0	0.0	1	6.3
	Janajaties	9	11.3	5	6.3	3	3.8	3	3.8	14	17.5	25	31.3	2	2.5	2	2.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	12.0	2	8.0	1	4.0	1	4.0	3	12.0	6	24.0	1	4.0	2	8.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	14	11.5	8	6.6	4	3.3	4	3.3	17	13.9	38	31.1	3	2.5	5	4.1

Table 6.3d Most Important disaster that HH faced during last 5 years (Ranked 3 in terms of Importance)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -3(b)																	
		Death of working member of the household		Deficiency of food		Theft		Conflict		Fire		Epidemic		Failure of household business		Others		Don't know	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	6	11.5	0	0.0	10	19.2	0	0.0	1	1.9	0	0.0	4	7.7
	Janajaties	2	2.4	3	3.7	11	13.4	0	0.0	20	24.4	4	4.9	4	4.9	1	1.2	7	8.5
	Muslim	0	0.0	6	11.3	2	3.8	0	0.0	2	3.8	5	9.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	13.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.5	0	0.0	4	10.0	2	5.0	3	7.5	1	2.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	7.5
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	1.3	9	3.9	23	10.1	2	0.9	36	15.8	10	4.4	5	2.2	1	0.4	21	9.2
Bardiya	Janajaties	2	8.7	2	8.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	7.7	2	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sundhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	3	18.8	0	0.0	1	6.3	1	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	9	11.3	2	2.5	3	3.8	0	0.0	1	1.3	1	1.3	1	1.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	2	8.0	1	4.0	0	0.0	2	8.0	0	0.0	1	4.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	15	12.3	3	2.5	4	3.3	3	2.5	1	0.8	2	1.6	1	0.8	0	0.0

Table 6.4a Perception of Change on Timing, Magnitude, Duration and Phenomenon of Disasters due to Climate Change and Other Impacts

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators				Types of effect felt by respondents
		HH experiencing impact of climate change in above mentioned disasters		HH experiencing changes in time, quantity and frequency in above mentioned during last few years		
		f	%	f	%	
Morang	Dalit	13	36.1	4	11.8	Increase in problems, increase in crop resistance, drought, increment in animal diseases, drawn and displaced due to flood, increased rainfall, increased natural calamities, diseases, death of family members, destruction of house and property, crop failure, death of livestock, food crisis, conflict, accident etc.
	Janajaties	33	37.9	13	15.7	
	Muslim	2	40.0	0	0.0	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	45.2	9	28.1	
	Others	4	25.0	2	13.3	
	Total	66	37.7	28	16.6	
Sunsari	Dalit	5	55.6	2	20.0	Probability of diseases increases, problem in livelihood, increase in temperature, no rainfall, monetary problems, more stormy days, irregular rainfall pattern, destruction of roofs, houses and agricultural land from storm, destruction of crops by hailstone and heavy rainfall, scarcity of food, death,, alter in rainfall pattern, burning, accident etc.
	Janajaties	25	59.5	14	37.8	
	Muslim	1	14.3	1	20.0	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	71.4	4	80.0	
	Others	7	58.3	7	63.6	
	Total	43	55.8	28	41.2	
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	18.2	3	27.3	Land erosion, destruction of agricultural land, scarcity of food, alter in rainfall pattern (high rainfall as well as no rainfall), increase in diseases, difficulty in livelihood, damage and decrease in crop production, death, drought, economic problems, high temperature, storm, flood, hailstorm, unemployment etc.
	Janajaties	60	40.3	74	51.0	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	28	66.7	24	57.1	
	Total	90	44.6	101	51.0	
Rautahat	Dalit	31	35.6	11	12.9	Flood, death, increased disease, change in rainfall pattern, change in growing time of crops, decrease in crop production, unemployment, economic crisis, drought, high temperature, house and other property damaged, less rainfall,
	Janajaties	81	42.2	42	22.0	
	Muslim	13	22.8	8	14.0	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	53.8	3	23.1	
	Others	3	50.0	0	0.0	
	Total	135	38.0	64	18.2	

Table 6.4b Perception of Change on Timing, Magnitude, Duration and Phenomenon of Disasters due to Climate Change and Other Impacts

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators				
		HH experiencing impact of climate change in above mentioned disasters		HH experiencing changes in time, quantity and frequency in above mentioned during last few years		Types of effect felt by respondents
		f	%	f	%	
Banke	Dalit	22	29.7	12	15.8	Hailstone, change in environment and health, decrease in spread of epidemic diseases, increase in the intensity of flood, irregular and low rainfall, low precipitation, theft, drying of river.
	Janajaties	45	31.7	37	28.0	
	Muslim	20	23.3	19	21.6	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	19	25.7	11	15.9	
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	
	Total	106	28.0	79	21.5	
Bardiya	Dalit	3	33.3	4	44.4	Change in rainfall pattern and strength of cold during winter, high rainfall, disease, drought, early initiation of monsoon, flood, high storms and rise in temperature, early starting of winter, less rainfall in rainy season, loss of wild animals, shifting of plantation time from Jesth to Asar, rise in temperature, scanty rainfall
	Janajaties	48	43.2	62	56.4	
	Muslim	2	40.0	5	100.0	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	45.5	8	36.4	
	Total	63	42.9	79	54.1	
Sindhuli	Dalit	13	68.4	15	75.0	No rain in time, heavy rainfall, crop failure, damage of house and loss of property due to storm, loss of crop due to flood, difficulty in survival, drought, fear, landslide, scarcity of food, increase in temperature, loss of livestock, low precipitation etc.
	Janajaties	71	63.4	61	54.5	
	Brahmin/Chhetri	24	58.5	26	65.0	
	Others	1	100.0	1	100.0	
	Total	109	63.0	103	59.5	

Table 6.5a Community level Measures Adopted for Most Important Disaster (Ranked 1 above)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Priority Event -1																	
		Use of methods at group or community level to minimize disaster risk		Types of methods applied															
				Group formation (Youth, women, security group, emergency rescue team)	Awareness raising/ knowledge dissemination	Financial solution (Saving, borrowing money)	Health and sanitation (Medication/ consultation to health personals)	improved farming techniques and irrigation	Afforestation	Construction of dam, gabion wall etc	Migration to safer place								
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	5	15.6	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	10	13.3	1	10.0	1	10.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0
	Muslim	1	33.3	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	13.3	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	20	13.2	3	15.0	2	10.0	2	10.0	0	0.0	2	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.0
Sunsari	Dalit	3	30.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	8	21.6	2	25.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	1	12.5	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Others	3	27.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	15	22.1	3	20.0	0	0.0	2	13.3	2	13.3	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	28	19.0	5	17.9	2	7.1	0	0.0	1	3.6	2	7.1	2	7.1	1	3.6	1	3.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	14.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	1	16.7	1	16.7	0	0.0
	Total	36	17.8	5	13.9	2	5.6	0	0.0	1	2.8	3	8.3	3	8.3	2	5.6	1	2.8
Rautahat	Dalit	5	6.2	0	0.0	1	20.0	2	40.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	7	3.9	1	14.3	1	14.3	1	14.3	1	14.3	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	2	3.8	2	100.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	15	4.5	3	20.0	2	13.3	5	33.3	2	13.3	1	6.7	0	0.0	1	6.7	0	0.0

Table 6.5b Community level Measures Adopted for Most Important Disaster (Ranked 1 above)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -1(d)																	
		Use of methods at group or community level to minimize disaster risk		Types of methods applied															
				Group formation (Youth, women, security group, emergency rescue team)		Awareness raising/ knowledge dissemination		Financial solution (Saving, borrowing money)		Health and sanitation (Medication/ consultation to health personals)		Improved farming techniques and irrigation		Afforestation		Constructi on of dam, gabion wall etc		Migration to safer place	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	8	9.7	2	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	2	25.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	9	10.4	1	11.1	1	11.1	1	11.1	2	22.2	2	22.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	4	7.5	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	7	23.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	28	12.2	4	14.3	1	3.6	1	3.6	3	10.7	4	14.3	1	3.6	2	7.1	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	3	20.0	3	100.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	24	25.5	2	8.3	7	29.2	0	0.0	3	12.5	1	4.2	0	0.0	4	16.7	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	14.3	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	30	27.0	4	13.3	7	23.3	1	3.3	3	10.0	3	10.0	0	0.0	4	13.3	0	0.0
Sundhuli	Dalit	4	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	10	8.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	40.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	9.4	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	11.1	1	11.1	1	11.1	1	11.1	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	23	9.5	1	4.3	0	0.0	2	8.7	2	8.7	1	4.3	1	4.3	5	21.7	0	0.0

Table 6.6a Support from Government and other Agencies Most Important Disaster (Ranked 1 above)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators	
		Priority Event -1	
		HH getting support from government, non- government or red cross during such disasters	
		F	%
Morang	Dalit	7	21.9
	Janajaties	11	14.5
	Muslim	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	10.0
	Others	1	8.3
	Total	22	14.4
Sunsari	Dalit	1	11.1
	Janajaties	6	16.2
	Muslim	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	28.6
	Others	1	9.1
	Total	10	14.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0
	Janajaties	16	10.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	14.0
	Total	22	10.9
Rautahat	Dalit	12	14.6
	Janajaties	8	4.4
	Muslim	1	1.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	7.7
	Others	0	0.0
	Total	22	6.6

Table 6.6b Support from Government and other Agencies Most Important Disaster (Ranked 1 above)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -1(d)	
		HH getting support from government, non-government or red cross during such disasters	
		f	%
Banke	Dalit	9	12.9
	Janajaties	7	5.4
	Muslim	10	11.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	7.7
	Others	0	0.0
	Total	31	8.8
Bardiya	Dalit	1	11.1
	Janajaties	26	25.2
	Muslim	1	20.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	21.1
	Total	32	23.5
Sundhuli	Dalit	2	10.0
	Janajaties	6	5.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0
	Total	8	4.8

Table 6.7a Types of Preparedness for Most Important Disaster (Ranked 1 above)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Priority Event -1																	
		HH doing preparedness activities to cope with such type of disasters		Type of preparedness activities															
				Treatment		Awareness		Financial solution		Afforestation		Dam and gabion wall construction		Migration/ construction of new house		Improved farming techniques		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	3	9.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	66.7	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	6	8.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	10	33.3	1	10.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	3	27.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	22	14.7	1	4.5	0	0.0	4	18.2	0	0.0	1	4.5	0	0.0	1	4.5	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	2	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	11	33.3	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1
	Muslim	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	17	27.4	0	0.0	1	5.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.9
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Janajaties	19	13.3	0	0.0	1	5.3	2	10.5	1	5.3	0	0.0	1	5.3	1	5.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	7.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	22	11.3	0	0.0	1	4.5	2	9.1	1	4.5	0	0.0	1	4.5	1	4.5	0	0.0
Rautahat	Dalit	7	8.5	1	14.3	1	14.3	2	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	11	6.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	63.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	3	5.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	15.4	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	23	6.9	1	4.3	2	8.7	10	43.5	1	4.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 6.7b Types of Preparedness for Most Important Disaster (Ranked 1 above)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		Important problems/shocks/disaster that HH faced during last 5 years, Event -1(d)																	
		HH doing preparedness activities to cope with such type of disasters		Type of preparedness activities															
				Treatment		Awareness		Financial solution		Afforestation		Dam and gabion wall construction		Migration/ construction of new house		Improved farming techniques		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	4	5.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	8	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	7	8.1	3	42.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Others	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	24	6.9	3	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.2	0	0.0	1	4.2
Bardiya	Dalit	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Janajaties	13	12.6	1	7.7	1	7.7	2	15.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	7.7	1	7.7	1	7.7
	Muslim	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	21.1	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	19	14.0	2	10.5	1	5.3	2	10.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	15.8	1	5.3	2	10.5
Sundhuli	Dalit	3	15.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	11	10.6	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	18.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	7.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	17	10.3	0	0.0	1	5.9	1	5.9	0	0.0	2	11.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.9

Table 6.8a Preparedness for Most Important Disaster (Ranked 2 above)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators					
		Priority Event -2					
		Use of methods at group or community level to minimize disaster risk		HH getting support from government, non-government or red cross during such disasters		HH doing preparedness activities to cope with such type of disasters	
		f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	2	11.8	3	17.6	2	11.8
	Janajaties	6	21.4	4	14.3	4	14.8
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	8.3	0	0.0	6	50.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Total	9	14.5	7	11.3	13	21.3
Sunsari	Dalit	1	12.5	1	12.5	0	0.0
	Janajaties	5	25.0	3	13.6	8	36.4
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0
	Others	2	20.0	1	11.1	0	0.0
	Total	8	18.2	5	11.1	9	19.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	14	13.1	13	12.3	12	11.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	17.1	4	11.4	3	8.6
	Total	21	14.0	17	11.4	15	10.1
Rautahat	Dalit	2	4.3	2	4.3	4	8.9
	Janajaties	10	10.5	4	4.3	6	6.4
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	9.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	25.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	12	7.0	6	3.5	14	8.3

Table 6.8b Preparedness for Most Important Disaster (Ranked 2 above)

District	Caste of Respondent	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators					
		Priority Event -2					
		Methods used at group or community level to minimize disaster risk		HH getting support from government, non-government or red cross during such disasters		HH doing preparedness activities to cope with such type of disasters	
		f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	6	9.7	3	4.8	5	8.1
	Janajaties	10	10.4	2	2.1	9	9.6
	Muslim	5	7.5	5	7.5	4	6.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	23.0	9	14.8	9	15.0
	Others	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Total	35	12.2	20	7.0	27	9.5
Bardiya	Dalit	1	20.0	1	20.0	1	20.0
	Janajaties	12	25.5	8	17.0	9	19.6
	Muslim	3	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	14.3	1	14.3	2	28.6
	Total	17	27.0	10	15.9	12	19.4
Sundhuli	Dalit	3	16.7	3	16.7	1	5.6
	Janajaties	7	8.1	7	8.1	2	2.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	9.4	2	6.3	1	3.3
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	13	9.5	12	8.8	4	3.0

Table 6.9a Problem faced by HH from disaster (Ranked 3)

District	Caste of respondents	Child-Centered Disaster Risk Management: Indicator(Priority Event -3)																			
		Problem faced by HH from disaster																			
		Death/ Diseases/ Illness/ Accident		Cattle lost/injured		Damage to crops		Economic problems/ Destruction of property		Borrow		Food scarcity		Conflict		Natural calamities(flood/ landslide/ erosion/ drought/ hail)		Fire		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	3	3.9	1	1.3	1	1.3	4	5.2	0	0.0	3	3.9	0	0.0	1	1.3	3	3.9	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	0.4	3	1.1	0	0.0	1	0.4	0	0.0	1	0.4	1	0.4	0	0.0	1	0.4	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.3	1	1.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.3
	Others	0	0.0	2	3.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	4	0.8	6	1.2	2	0.4	6	1.2	0	0.0	4	0.8	1	0.2	1	0.2	4	0.8	1	0.2
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.6	2	1.2	0	0.0	4	2.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	2.9	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.9	0	0.0	1	2.9	2	5.7	0	0.0	1	2.9	0	0.0	2	5.7	1	2.9	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	7.5	0	0.0	1	1.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.9	0	0.0
	Total	1	0.3	0	0.0	2	0.6	9	2.5	0	0.0	6	1.7	0	0.0	2	0.6	7	2.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	6.3	1	3.1	1	3.1	2	6.3	0	0.0	2	6.3	0	0.0	1	3.1	2	6.3	0	0.0
	Janajaties	6	1.6	5	1.4	7	1.9	17	4.6	0	0.0	10	2.7	2	0.5	8	2.2	12	3.2	5	1.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	2.0	1	1.0	1	1.0	5	5.0	0	0.0	3	3.0	2	2.0	2	2.0	3	3.0	2	2.0
	Total	10	2.0	7	1.4	9	1.8	24	4.8	0	0.0	15	3.0	4	0.8	11	2.2	17	3.4	7	1.4
Rautahat	Dalit	1	0.9	3	2.7	2	1.8	3	2.7	0	0.0	3	2.7	0	0.0	1	0.9	3	2.7	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	0.8	2	0.8	1	0.4	8	3.1	0	0.0	14	5.4	0	0.0	1	0.4	14	5.4	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	3.4	0	0.0	1	1.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.7	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	0.7	5	1.1	3	0.7	13	2.9	0	0.0	18	3.9	0	0.0	2	0.4	18	3.9	0	0.0

Table 6.9b Problem faced by HH from disaster (Ranked 3)

District	Caste of respondents	Child-Centered Disaster Risk Management: Indicator(Priority Event -3)																			
		Problem faced by HH from disaster																			
		Death/ Diseases/ Illness/ Accident		Cattle lost/ injured		Damage to crops		Economic problems/ Destruction of property		Borrowing		Food scarcity		Conflict		Natural calamities(flood/ landslide/ erosion/ drought/ hail)		Fire		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	4	4.1	2	2.0	1	1.0	18	18.4	0	0.0	4	4.1	0	0.0	1	1.0	6	6.1	2	2.0
	Janajaties	5	2.7	2	1.1	3	1.6	20	10.8	1	0.5	11	5.9	0	0.0	1	0.5	18	9.7	0	0.0
	Muslim	6	5.7	0	0.0	1	1.0	19	18.1	1	1.0	8	7.6	1	1.0	3	2.9	8	7.6	2	1.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	2.9	4	3.8	3	2.9	13	12.5	0	0.0	11	10.6	0	0.0	1	1.0	13	12.5	0	0.0
	Others	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	19	3.8	8	1.6	8	1.6	71	14.1	2	0.4	34	6.7	1	0.2	6	1.2	45	8.9	4	0.8
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	4	2.5	7	4.4	4	2.5	0	0.0	2	1.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	1.3	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.9	1	2.9	0	0.0	1	2.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	0.5	5	2.3	7	3.3	5	2.3	0	0.0	2	0.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	0.9	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	2.4	3	7.1	1	2.4	3	7.1	0	0.0	5	11.9	0	0.0	2	4.8	5	11.9	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	0.9	15	7.0	7	3.3	7	3.3	1	0.5	18	8.5	1	0.5	8	3.8	18	8.5	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	2.0	3	3.0	2	2.0	8	8.0	0	0.0	4	4.0	0	0.0	3	3.0	4	4.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	1.4	21	5.8	10	2.8	18	5.0	1	0.3	28	7.8	1	0.3	13	3.6	28	7.8	0	0.0
Others: Cannot send child to school; Difficulty in travelling; Insufficient water, Uprooting trees; Grass not eaten by livestock due to damage by hail																					

6.10a Measures adopted to minimize disaster risk (Ranked 3)

District	Caste of respondents	Child-Centered Disaster Risk Management: Indicator(Priority Event -3)																			
		Methods used at group or community level to minimize disaster risk		Methods used at group or community level to minimize disaster risk																	
				Becoming more aware/taking training		Cooperative participation and discussion/ Consultation and taking suggestion		Financial support		Health/ Sanitation		Construction: embankment/ drainage canal		Constructing solar walls and gabion wall		Afforestation		Provision of utensils/ medication to the cattle		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	5	41.7	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	16.1	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	2	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0
	Janajaties	3	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	14.7	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	1	20.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	13	15.5	1	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	12.0	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	16	13.7	2	12.5	1	6.3	0	0.0	1	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
Rautahat	Dalit	2	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	3.4	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	4	4.3	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

6.10b Measures adopted to minimize disaster risk (Ranked 3)

District	Caste of respondents	Child-Centered Disaster Risk Management: Indicator(Priority Event -3)																			
		Methods used at group or community level to minimize disaster risk		Methods used at group or community level to minimize disaster risk																	
				Becoming more aware/ taking training		Cooperative participation and discussion/ Consultation and taking suggestion		Financial support		Health/ Sanitation		Construction: embankment/ drainage canal		Constructing solar walls and gabion wall		Afforestation		Provision of utensils/ medication to the cattle		Others	
		f	%																		
Banke	Dalit	6	10.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	33.3
	Janajaties	9	11.7	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	11.1	3	33.3
	Muslim	3	5.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	12.2	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	23	10.1	0	0.0	3	13.0	0	0.0	1	4.3	1	4.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.3	7	30.4
Bardiya	Dalit		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	10	31.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	80.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	60.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	2	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	13	34.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	7.7	1	7.7	0	0.0	10	76.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	1.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	2.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Others: Accept help; Keep children away from flammable objects; Management of food; Sentry in the village; Living out of house																					

6.10a Type of support received from other government, non government or Red Cross during such disasters (Ranked 3)

District	Caste of respondents	Child-Centered Disaster Risk Management: Indicator(Priority Event -3)													
		HH getting support from government, non-government or red cross during such disasters		Type of support received from other government, on government or red cross during such disasters											
				Water tank/ Wall /machan construction		Financial support		Cooperating through group discussion		Security/ protection		Scholarship/ Training: stool making, tailoring		Others: given relief/ food/ medicine/ tent	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	2	18.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0
	Janajaties	3	25.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	16.1	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	2	40.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	2.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	11	13.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	2	18.2	1	9.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	8.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	13	7.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	7.7	0	0.0	2	15.4	1	7.7
Rautahat	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	3.4	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	3.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

6.10a Type of support received from other government, non government or Red Cross during such disasters (Ranked 3)

District	Caste of respondents	Child-Centered Disaster Risk Management: Indicator(Priority Event -3)													
		HH getting support from government, non-government or red cross during such disasters		Type of support received from other government, on government or red cross during such disasters											
				Water tank/ Wall /machan construction		Financial support		Cooperating through group discussion		Security/ protection		Scholarship/ Training: stool making, tailoring		Others: given relief/ food/ medicine/ tent	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	2.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	9.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	25.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	6	2.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	33.3	2	33.3
Bardiya	Dalit		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	10	31.3	9	90.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	60.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3
	Total	13	34.2	10	76.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	7.7
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	2.9	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	4	3.6	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 6.11a Types of preparedness activities done to cope with such type of disasters (Ranked 3)

District	Caste of respondents	Child-Centered Disaster Risk Management: Indicator(Priority Event -3)																			
		HH doing preparedness activities to cope with such type of disasters		Types of preparedness activities done to cope with such type of disasters																	
				Awareness		Training and education		Form groups/ Consultation/ Counseling/ discussion		Health and cleanliness		Construction : Gabion wall		Improving security		Improve/ strengthen financial status: saving; going overseas for work		Afforestation		Others: being proactive/use of pesticides, keep food in reserve/control fire	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	3	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	16.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	3	16.7	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	8.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	7	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	8.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	9	5.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
Rautahat	Dalit	2	9.1	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0
	Janajaties	2	3.6	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	6	6.5	0	0.0	2	33.3	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	1	16.7

Table 6.11b Types of preparedness activities done to cope with such type of disasters (Ranked 3)

District	Caste of respondents	Child-Centered Disaster Risk Management: Indicator (Priority Event -3)																			
		Types of preparedness activities done to cope with such type of disasters																			
		HH doing preparedness activities to cope with such type of disasters		Awareness		Training and education		Form groups/ Consultation/ Counseling/ discussion		Health and cleanliness		Construction: Gabion wall		Improving security		Improve/ strengthen financial status(: saving; going overseas for work)		Afforestation		Others(: being proactive/ use of pesticides , keep food in reserve/ control fire)	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	4	7.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Janajaties	6	7.8	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	1.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	12	5.3	1	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	16.7	0	0.0	2	16.7	0	0.0	1	8.3	2	16.7
Bardiya	Dalit		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	3	9.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	40.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	13.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	2.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	1.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0

Table 6.12a Type of loss experienced by HH from flood/ landslide

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators													
		HH that have experienced loss from Flood/landslide		Type of loss experienced by HH from flood/ landslide											
				Destruction of crops		Destruction of house		Loss of property		Damage to life and property		Scarcity of food		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	1	2.4	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	5	4.2	2	40.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	8.7	1	50.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	1	2.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	9	3.8	4	44.4	1	11.1	3	33.3	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	1	5.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Janajaties	5	8.8	2	40.0	2	40.0	3	60.0	1	20.0	2	40.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	13.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	8	7.3	2	25.0	2	25.0	4	50.0	1	12.5	3	37.5	2	25.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	2	18.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0
	Janajaties	18	17.0	2	11.1	7	38.9	8	44.4	0	0.0	2	11.1	7	38.9
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	17.6	2	33.3	0	0.0	3	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	50.0
	Total	26	17.2	4	15.4	7	26.9	12	46.2	0	0.0	2	7.7	11	42.3
Rautahat	Dalit	11	11.2	2	18.2	5	45.5	7	63.6	1	9.1	0	0.0	1	9.1
	Janajaties	9	4.6	5	55.6	4	44.4	2	22.2	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0
	Muslim	4	10.0	3	75.0	0	0.0	3	75.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	24	6.8	10	41.7	9	37.5	12	50.0	1	4.2	2	8.3	1	4.2

Table 6.12b Type of loss experienced by HH from flood/ landslide

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators													
		HH that have experienced loss from Flood/landslide		Type of loss experienced by HH from flood/ landslide											
				Destruction of crops		Destruction of house		Loss of property		Damage to life and property		Scarcity of food		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	9	13.4	3	33.3	5	55.6	3	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	12	9.0	7	58.3	8	66.7	2	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	8	12.1	1	12.5	6	75.0	2	25.0	0	0.0	2	25.0	2	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	10.7	2	22.2	3	33.3	1	11.1	0	0.0	1	11.1	1	11.1
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	38	10.7	13	34.2	22	57.9	8	21.1	0	0.0	3	7.9	3	7.9
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	1.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	7.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Total	2	2.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	2	15.4	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	3	4.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	2	66.7	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	8	8.1	1	12.5	0	0.0	2	25.0	0	0.0	5	62.5	0	0.0
Others: travel, Land eroded; excessive rainfall; fire damage, destruction of animal shade; hard to reach school; difficulty traveling; Lack of drinking water and firewood; loss of respect															

Table 6.13a Method used by HH to minimize flood/ landslide risk

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Methods used by HH to minimize flood/ landslide risk															
		Afforestation		Loan		Becoming more aware		Building house		Constructing bunds and dams		Construction of barriers/ embankments/ drainage/ filing land up with sand and soil		Working as laborer/ more work undertaken		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	22.2	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	22.2	2	22.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	1	20.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5	1	12.5
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	6	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.6	3	16.7	1	5.6	0	0.0	2	11.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	1	16.7	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	7	26.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	7.7	4	15.4	3	11.5	0	0.0	2	7.7
Rautahat	Dalit	2	18.2	1	9.1	2	18.2	0	0.0	3	27.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1
	Janajaties	0	0.0	6	66.7	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0	1	11.1	2	22.2	2	22.2
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	8.3	7	29.2	2	8.3	2	8.3	3	12.5	2	8.3	3	12.5	3	12.5

Table 6.13b Method used by HH to minimize flood/ landslide risk

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Methods used by HH to minimize flood/ landslide risk															
		Afforestation		Loan		Becoming more aware		Building house		Constructing bunds and dams		Construction of barriers/ embankments/ drainage/ filing land up with sand and soil		Working as laborer/ more work undertaken		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0
	Janajaties	4	33.3	0	0.0	1	8.3	3	25.0	2	16.7	1	8.3	1	8.3	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	50.0	3	37.5	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	22.2	0	0.0	1	11.1	1	11.1	2	22.2	2	22.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	7	18.4	0	0.0	2	5.3	4	10.5	4	10.5	7	18.4	6	15.8	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	12.5
Others: Water cut in a new direction; used food carefully; reported to the V.D.C. and D.D.C.; Agreement to help																	

Table 6.14a Methods to minimize flood/ landslide risk at group or community level

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators									
		HH that have used methods to minimize flood/ landslide risk at group or community level		Methods to minimize flood/ landslide risk at group or community level							
				Constructing small dam		Afforestation		Built bridge/ embankment/ repaired well/ sand collection		Make strong houses	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	15.4	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	3.7	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	5	19.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Total	7	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	28.6	0	0.0
Rautahat	Dalit	4	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	0	0.0

Table 6.14b Methods to minimize flood/ landslide risk at group or community level

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators									
		HH that have used methods to minimize flood/ landslide risk at group or community level		Methods to minimize flood/ landslide risk at group or community level							
				Constructing small dam		Afforestation		Built bridge/ embankment/ repaired well/ sand collection		Make strong houses	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	10.5	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	18.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	8.5	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	1	20.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	4	23.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	5	21.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0

Table 6.15a Support received at times of flood/ landslide disasters

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		HH that have received support from other government, on government or Red cross during flood/ landslide		Kind of support received from other government, on government or red cross during flood/ landslide						HH that have done any preparedness activities to cope with flood/ landslide		Activities done to cope with flood/ landslide							
				Crusher provided bulldozer		Net and stone		Relief materials				Afforestation		Constructio n of drainage/ sewage/ dam		Built better/stron ger home		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	4.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	2	20.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	7.5	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	2.2	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	6.3		0.0		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	1	10.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	6.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Janajaties	4	14.8	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	3	11.5	1	33.3	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	2	33.3	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		0.0
	Total	6	16.7	1	16.7	1	16.7	0	0.0	4	12.1	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	2	50.0
Rautahat	Dalit	1	7.1		0.0		0.0	1	100.0	2	15.4	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	7.7	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	1	20.0		0.0		0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/ Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	4	12.5	2	50.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	25.0

Table 6.15b Support received at times of flood/ landslide disasters

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																	
		HH that have received support from other government, on government or Red cross during flood/ landslide		Kind of support received from other government, on government or red cross during flood/ landslide						HH that have done any preparedness activities to cope with such type of disasters		Activities done to cope with flood/ landslide							
				Crusher provided bulldozer		Net and stone		Relief materials				Afforestation		Constructio n of drainage/ sewage/ dam		Built better/ stronger home		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.6	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.6	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	18.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	2	3.2		0.0		0.0	0	0.0	2	3.4	1	50.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0

Table 6.16a Loss from earthquake

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicator																					
		HH have you experienced the loss from Earthquake		Type of loss experienced from earthquake												Have used methods used to minimize earthquake risk at group or community level							
				Loss of Life		Injury and illness/ diseases		Damage to the house		Damage on property/ loss of money		Lack of food		Don't know		Rebuilt house (stronger: in better location/ better materials)		Loan		Relief managemen t committee formed		Others	
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	7.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Total	1	1.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Janajaties	2	7.7	1	50.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Others	1	10.0	1	100.	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100.	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Total	4	8.5	2	50.0	1	25.0	4	100.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	4	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Janajaties	1	4.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100	1	100	1	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0		
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Total	1	1.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	100	1	100	1	100	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0		
Rautahat	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		

Table 6.16b Loss from earthquake

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																					
		HH have you experience d the loss from earthquake		Type of loss experienced from earthquake												Have used methods used to minimize earthquake risk at group or community level							
				Loss of Life		Injury and illness/ diseases		Damage to the house		Damage on property/ loss of money		Lack of food		Don't know		Rebuilt house (stronger: in better location/ better materials)		Loan		Relief manage ment committe e formed		Others	
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Janajaties	1	0.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Muslim	5	7.0	1	20.0	3	60.0	4	80.0	2	40.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0		
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	2.5	2	100.0	0	0.0	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Total	8	2.1	3	37.5	3	37.5	7	87.5	2	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	25.0	1	12.5	0	0.0		
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		

Table 6.17a Support Received for earthquake

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators											
		HH that have received support from other government, on government or red cross during earthquake		Support received by HH during earthquake				HH that have done preparedness activities to cope with earthquake		HH that have done preparedness activities to cope with earthquake			
				Help from Plan Nepal		Others/Don't Know				Pre-information		Searched/ shifted to a safer place	
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	50.0	1	100.0		0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	25.0	1	100.0		0.0	1	25.0		0.0	1	100.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	100.0		0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	100.0		0.0	1	100.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	1	100.0
Rautahat	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 6.17b Support Received for earthquake

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators											
		HH that have received support from other government, on government or red cross during earthquake		Support received by HH during earthquake				HH that have done preparedness activities to cope with earthquake		HH that have done preparedness activities to cope with earthquake			
				Help from Plan Nepal		Others/Don't Know				Pre-information		Searched/ shifted to a safer place	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	50.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	50.0	1	100.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	12.5	0	0.0	1	100.0	1	12.5	1	100.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 6.18a Support from committees, VDC Level Risk Management Committee and District Disasters Relief Committee

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																					
		HH having local community preparation committee, VDC level risk management committee and District Disasters relief committee	Type of Committee																		Family member participating in such committees		
			Awareness building programs and training	District disaster management and relief committee		Red cross		PLAN		Financial support		Village reform committee		CSDR		Don't know		Others*					
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%		
Morang	Dalit	4	5.5	0	0.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	8	3.0	1	12.5	0	0.0	7	87.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	3.3
	Muslim	2	22.2	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	3.9	3	100.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	2	3.8	2	100.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	6.5
	Total	19	2.5	8	47.1	4	23.5	8	47.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.9	6	2.6
Sunsari	Dalit	3	4.8	3	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.4
	Janajaties	10	5.7	7	70.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	0	0.0	1	10.0	2	20.0	5	5.1
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	12.1	4	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	8.0
	Others	2	3.7	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	7.5
	Total	19	5.4	16	84.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.3	0	0.0	1	5.3	2	10.5	11	4.8
Makwanpur	Dalit	1	2.9	12	1200.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3.7
	Janajaties	36	9.0	13	36.1	6	16.7	3	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.8	2	5.6	21	7.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	15.0	14	82.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	6.7
	Total	54	9.9	39	72.2	6	11.1	3	5.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	1.9	2	3.7	27	7.0
Rautahat	Dalit	13	10.3	13	100.0	2	15.4	3	23.1	1	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	7.1
	Janajaties	39	13.3	17	43.6	10	25.6	9	23.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	12.8	6	7.8
	Muslim	8	12.5	8	100.0	5	62.5	1	12.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	30.0	6	100.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	50.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	66	12.9	44	66.7	18	27.3	13	19.7	1	1.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	8	12.1	8	6.1

Table 6.18b Support from committees, VDC Level Risk Management Committee and District Disasters Relief Committee

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators																					
		HH having local community preparation committee, VDC level risk management committee and District Disasters relief committee		Type of Committee																		Family member participating in such committees	
				Awareness building programs and training		District disaster management and relief committee		Red Cross		PLAN		Financial support		Village reform committee		CSDR		Don't know		Others*			
f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	14	17.7	14	100.0	5	35.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	10.5
	Janajaties	23	14.7	23	100.0	5	21.7	1	4.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	7	9.7
	Muslim	14	17.5	14	100.0	6	42.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	7.1	2	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	4.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	13	14.9	13	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	7.7	1	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	7.1
	Others	4	80.0	4	100.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	64	15.7	64	100.0	17	26.6	1	1.6	0	0.0	1	1.6	3	4.7	1	1.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	17	8.0
Bardiya	Dalit	4	23.5	4	100.0	2	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0
	Janajaties	34	20.4	29	85.3	1	2.9	3	8.8	0	0.0	9	26.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	11.8	7	17.5
	Muslim	2	33.3	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	11.8	4	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	44	19.6	39	88.6	3	6.8	3	6.8	0	0.0	10	22.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	11.4	8	14.3
Sindhuli	Dalit	7	16.3	7	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	57.1	3	15.0
	Janajaties	30	14.1	30	100.0	0	0.0	4	13.3	0	0.0	2	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	16.7	12	15.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	11	11.0	11	100.0	0	0.0	2	18.2	0	0.0	1	9.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	36.4	2	4.8
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Total	48	13.3	48	175.0	0	0.0	6	12.5	0	0.0	3	6.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	13	27.1	18	12.4

6.19a Disaster Risk Management Awareness of children

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators							
		HH with children having CCDRM related classes in school						HH that do not know if children are taught CCDRM related classes or HH with children who do not have CCDRM related classes in school but think that such classes are necessary to their child	
		Yes		No		Don't know			
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	16	21.9	27	37.0	30	41.1	52	91.2
	Janajaties	65	24.8	117	44.7	80	30.5	188	95.4
	Muslim	1	11.1	3	33.3	5	55.6	8	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	30	38.5	33	42.3	15	19.2	48	100.0
	Others	19	37.3	14	27.5	18	35.3	29	90.3
	Total	131	27.7	194	41.0	148	31.3	323	94.3
Sunsari	Dalit	17	27.0	30	47.6	16	25.4	36	77.4
	Janajaties	63	36.6	56	32.6	53	30.8	84	77.0
	Muslim	4	13.3	14	46.7	12	40.0	22	83.3
	Brahmin/Chhetri	14	43.8	12	37.5	6	18.8	14	78.9
	Others	19	35.8	25	47.2	9	17.0	24	71.0
	Total	117	33.4	137	39.1	96	27.4	179	76.7
Makwanpur	Dalit	14	42.4	6	18.2	13	39.4	16	81.8
	Janajaties	112	28.4	112	28.4	171	43.3	259	91.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	51	45.9	26	23.4	34	30.6	55	91.8
	Total	177	32.8	144	26.7	218	40.4	329	91.0
Rautahat	Dalit	31	24.6	61	48.4	34	27.0	88	92.9
	Janajaties	62	21.6	131	45.6	94	32.8	212	94.0
	Muslim	7	10.9	36	56.3	21	32.8	54	94.6
	Brahmin/Chhetri	4	19.0	11	52.4	6	28.6	17	100.0
	Others	1	11.1	8	88.9	0	0.0	8	100.0
	Total	105	20.7	247	48.7	155	30.6	378	94.1

6.19b Disaster Risk Management Awareness of children

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators							
		HH with children having CCDRM related classes in school						HH that do not know if children are taught CCDRM related classes or HH with children who do not have CCDRM related classes in school but think that such classes are necessary to their child	
		Yes		No		Don't know			
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	23	29.9	37	48.1	17	22.1	51	94.6
	Janajaties	59	38.3	56	36.4	39	25.3	90	94.3
	Muslim	19	23.5	41	50.6	21	25.9	57	92.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	40	47.6	21	25.0	23	27.4	43	98.0
	Others	3	60.0	0	0.0	2	40.0	1	50.0
	Total	144	35.9	155	38.7	102	25.4	243	94.5
Bardiya	Dalit	12	66.7	3	16.7	3	16.7	5	88.2
	Janajaties	90	54.2	39	23.5	37	22.3	74	97.3
	Muslim	5	83.3	1	16.7	0	0.0	1	100.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	18	51.4	9	25.7	8	22.9	17	100.0
	Total	125	55.6	52	23.1	48	21.3	97	97.1
Sindhuli	Dalit	18	45.0	8	20.0	14	35.0	18	82.4
	Janajaties	77	37.9	52	25.6	74	36.5	111	88.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	47	47.5	30	30.3	22	22.2	51	97.6
	Others	1	25.0	2	50.0	1	25.0	3	100.0
	Total	143	41.3	92	26.6	111	32.1	184	90.6

Table 6.20a Type of assistance received by HH from institutes

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators													
		HH that have been assisted by institutes raising awareness, giving training or assisting regarding prepared, relief granting, rescuing or reconstruction of CCDRM		Type of assistance received by HH from institutes (a)*											
				Training/ Awareness creation/ Information		Counseling/ Advice/ Discussion		Financial support		Construction/ Reconstruction/ Maintenance		Food and clothing provision		Water Management	
		f	%												
Morang	Dalit	4	5.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	16	6.1	2	12.5	0	0.0	1	6.3	0	0.0	1	6.3	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	6	7.7	1	16.7	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	2	3.8	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	28	5.9	4	14.3	0	0.0	2	7.1	0	0.0	2	7.1	0	0.0
Sunsari	Dalit	4	6.3	0	0.0	1	25.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	20	11.6	1	5.0	1	5.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	1	5.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	2	6.7	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	8.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	3	5.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	32	9.0	1	3.1	3	9.4	2	6.3	1	3.1	1	3.1	0	0.0
Makwanpur	Dalit	3	9.1	1	33.3	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	42	10.6	12	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	7.1	1	2.4	1	2.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	17	15.3	1	5.9	1	5.9	1	5.9	0	0.0	1	5.9	0	0.0
	Total	62	11.5	14	22.6	1	1.6	2	3.2	3	4.8	2	3.2	1	1.6
Rautahat	Dalit	9	7.1	6	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	24	8.2	13	54.2	0	0.0	1	4.2	1	4.2	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	4	6.3	3	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	4.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	38	7.4	22	57.9	0	0.0	2	5.3	1	2.6	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 6.20b Type of assistance received by HH from institutes

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Type of assistance received by HH from institutes (b)*															
		Relief and rehabilitation		Plan Nepal		Red Cross		Adam organization		Maiti Nepal		Mahila Upakar Manch		VDC		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	3	18.8	3	18.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	6.3	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	1	50.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	4	14.3	4	14.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3.6	1	3.6
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	10.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	2	6.3	0	0.0	1	3.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	6.3
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	3	7.1	5	11.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	3	7.1
	Brahmin/Chhetri	2	11.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.9
	Total	5	8.1	5	8.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	6.5
Rautahat	Dalit	1	11.1	2	22.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	4.2
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	2.6	2	5.3	1	2.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.6

Table 6.20c Type of assistance received by HH from institutes

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators													
		HH that have been assisted by institutes raising awareness, giving training or assisting regarding prepared, relief granting, rescuing or reconstruction of CCDRM		Type of assistance received by HH from institutes (a)*											
				Training/ Awareness creation/ Information		Counseling/ Advice/ Discussion		Financial support		Construction/ Reconstruction/ Maintenance		Food and clothing provision		Water Management	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	7	9.0	1	14.3	2	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	6	3.9	0	0.0	2	33.3	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	3	3.8	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	9	10.5	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	11.1	1	11.1
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	25	6.2	3	12.0	4	16.0	0	0.0	1	4.0	1	4.0	1	4.0
Bardiya	Dalit	1	5.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	34	20.4	2	5.9	0	0.0	8	23.5	2	5.9	3	8.8	0	0.0
	Muslim	2	33.3	2	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	3	8.6	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	40	17.7	5	12.5	0	0.0	8	20.0	3	7.5	3	7.5	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	1	2.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	15	7.0	2	13.3	0	0.0	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	5	5.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	21	5.8	2	9.5	0	0.0	1	4.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

Table 6.20d Type of assistance received by HH from institutes

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators															
		Type of assistance received by HH from institutes (b)*															
		Relief and rehabilitation		Plan Nepal		Red Cross		Adam organization		Maiti Nepal		Mahila Upakar Manch		VDC		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	28.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	16.7	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	22.2	0	0.0	1	11.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	20.0	0	0.0	1	4.0	1	4.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	12	35.3	0	0.0	1	2.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.9
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	12	30.0	0	0.0	1	2.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	2.5
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	6.7	0	0.0	1	6.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	20.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	4.8	0	0.0	2	9.5	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

* Type of assistance received by HH from institutes

- Training/ Awareness creation/ Information: Natural disaster occurrence (flood); Precautions to take during disaster (flood); Disaster management; Agricultural practices (including vegetable farming)
- Financial support: Donating/compensating money; Savings; Loan
- Construction/Reconstruction/Maintenance: Road maintenance; buildings; roof; fences; schools; construction of machan, selarfancy;
- Relief and rehabilitation: Provide first aid
- Plan Nepal: Awareness programs; Provision of educational material; Mitigation of diseases; Toilet construction; Provision of water from tube well; Provided asbestos sheet for roof (which had been damaged in 2058 by fire)
- Red Cross: Awareness programs; Providing disaster relief; Provision of food
- Others: Support for physically and mentally disabled people; Provision of tent, utensils; Provision of toilets; Plantation; Provision of scholarship for children; Women and child violence

Table 6.20a Support required from external agencies

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators											
		Require help from the second party for implementing disaster risk management		Type of help required from the second party for implementing disaster risk management (a)**									
				Aid provided depending on time/ situation/ need		Support from the community		Awareness/ Advice / Counseling/ Information		Education/ Training		Economic support	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	32	44.4	4	12.5	2	6.3	3	9.4	0	0.0	6	18.8
	Janajaties	131	49.6	19	14.5	1	0.8	9	6.9	0	0.0	22	16.8
	Muslim	3	33.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	33.3	0	0.0	2	66.7
	Brahmin/Chhetri	36	46.2	1	2.8	0	0.0	1	2.8	0	0.0	12	33.3
	Others	27	51.9	7	25.9	0	0.0	6	22.2	0	0.0	3	11.1
	Total	229	48.2	31	13.5	3	1.3	20	8.7	0	0.0	45	19.7
Sunsari	Dalit	43	67.2	1	2.3	0	0.0	1	2.3	1	2.3	7	16.3
	Janajaties	121	69.5	2	1.7	2	1.7	3	2.5	1	0.8	30	24.8
	Muslim	17	58.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	23.5
	Brahmin/Chhetri	29	85.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	13.8
	Others	38	70.4	1	2.6	0	0.0	2	5.3	0	0.0	11	28.9
	Total	248	69.9	4	1.6	2	0.8	6	2.4	2	0.8	56	22.6
Makwanpur	Dalit	21	61.8	1	4.8	0	0.0	1	4.8	0	0.0	5	23.8
	Janajaties	230	58.1	4	1.7	0	0.0	4	1.7	3	1.3	39	17.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	72	64.9	2	2.8	1	1.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	14	19.4
	Total	323	59.7	7	2.2	1	0.3	5	1.5	3	0.9	58	18.0
Rautahat	Dalit	78	62.4	1	1.3	0	0.0	13	16.7	1	1.3	22	28.2
	Janajaties	165	56.5	2	1.2	1	0.6	13	7.9	6	3.6	68	41.2
	Muslim	37	57.8	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	13.5	0	0.0	16	43.2
	Brahmin/Chhetri	12	57.1	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	8.3	1	8.3	6	50.0
	Others	5	55.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	80.0
	Total	297	58.1	3	1.0	1	0.3	32	10.8	8	2.7	116	39.1

Table 6.20b Support required from external agencies

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators											
		Type of help required from the second party for implementing disaster risk management (b)**											
		Disaster prevention		Disaster relief		Medical/ Health		Construction/ Reconstruction and management		All aspects: Social/ Economic/ Physical		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Morang	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3.1	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.8	1	0.8	0	0.0	1	0.8
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.4	2	0.9	0	0.0	1	0.4
Sunsari	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	0.8	3	2.5	1	0.8	1	0.8	0	0.0	1	0.8
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	5.9	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	3.4
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	1	0.4	3	1.2	1	0.4	2	0.8	0	0.0	2	0.8
Makwanpur	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	4	1.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	0.4
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	5.6	0	0.0
	Total	4	1.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	4	1.2	1	0.3
Rautahat	Dalit	1	1.3	1	1.3	0	0.0	1	1.3	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	2	1.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	1.2	0	0.0	1	0.6
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	1.0	1	0.3	0	0.0	3	1.0	0	0.0	1	0.3

Table 6.20c Support required from external agencies

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators											
		Require help from the second party for implementing disaster risk management		Type of help required from the second party for implementing disaster risk management (a)**									
				Aid provided depending on time/ situation/ need		Support from the community		Awareness/ Advice / Counseling/ Information		Education/ Training		Economic support	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	41	51.9	0	0.0	3	7.3	1	2.4	0	0.0	14	34.1
	Janajaties	81	52.9	3	3.7	1	1.2	4	4.9	0	0.0	33	40.7
	Muslim	41	49.4	1	2.4	2	4.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	26.8
	Brahmin/Chhetri	45	52.3	0	0.0	3	6.7	3	6.7	0	0.0	16	35.6
	Others	2	40.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	100.0
	Total	210	51.7	4	1.9	9	4.3	8	3.8	0	0.0	76	36.2
Bardiya	Dalit	13	72.2	0	0.0	1	7.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	5	38.5
	Janajaties	125	75.8	1	0.8	3	2.4	15	12.0	0	0.0	63	50.4
	Muslim	4	66.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	1	25.0	0	0.0	1	25.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	26	74.3	1	3.8	1	3.8	1	3.8	0	0.0	12	46.2
	Total	168	75.0	2	1.2	5	3.0	17	10.1	0	0.0	81	48.2
Sindhuli	Dalit	30	69.8	3	10.0	4	13.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	2	6.7
	Janajaties	150	71.1	22	14.7	17	11.3	2	1.3	0	0.0	12	8.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	72	72.0	3	4.2	5	6.9	0	0.0	0	0.0	11	15.3
	Others	4	100.0	3	75.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	256	71.5	31	12.1	26	10.2	2	0.8	0	0.0	25	9.8

Table 6.20d Support required from external agencies

District	Caste of respondents	Child Centered Disaster Risk Management : Indicators											
		Type of help required from the second party for implementing disaster risk management (b)**											
		Disaster prevention		Disaster relief		Medical/Health		Construction/Reconstruction and management		All aspects: Social/Economic/Physical		Others	
		f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%	f	%
Banke	Dalit	1	2.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	1	1.2	3	3.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	1	2.2	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	3	1.4	3	1.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
Bardiya	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	1	0.8	0	0.0	1	0.8	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Muslim	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	1	0.6	0	0.0	1	0.6	0	0.0	0	0.0
Sindhuli	Dalit	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Janajaties	0	0.0	1	0.7	1	0.7	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Brahmin/Chhetri	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Others	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0
	Total	0	0.0	1	0.4	1	0.4	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0

****Type of help required from the second party for implementing disaster risk management**

- Awareness/ Advice /Counseling/Information: About -Disaster (including prevention of fire); Disaster relief; Plantation; Livestock diseases, Sanitation
- Education/Training: Opening new institutes for training; Providing skill building training; Technical skill
- Economic support: Agriculture; Employment, Income generating activities, Loan at low interest rate; support for loss of property
- Natural disaster prevention: Information about occurrence of disaster (flood), Training for preparedness against disaster; Prevention of disaster (land erosion and flood); Minimizing the effects of disaster (earthquake)
- Disaster relief: Provision of basic needs after disaster; Provision of financial relief; Provision of disaster risk management related equipments; Disaster risk management
- Medical/Health: Access to doctor; Ambulance;
- Construction/Reconstruction and management: Construction of dam, embankment and drainage canal; Canal water management; Repair damaged homes
- Others: Provisions of ration; clothes, utensils, transportation